Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

August 2017

Steelcase Education Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 184.G (U.S.) and 148.G (Canada), dated August 21, 2017.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2017 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

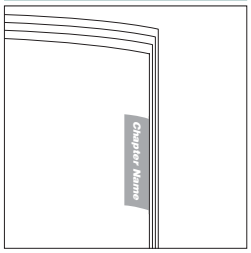
Working With This Specification Guide
Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4

Node 480 Series 5
Buoy 23
cobi 434 Series 29
Cachet 487 Series 41
Brody 488 Series 59
alight Lounge 79
Campfire 87
Regard 123
Verb 199
Groupwork 233
Thread 279
media:scape Tables 293
media:scape kiosk 363
media:scape mini and mobile 375
media:scape Lounge 389
ScapeSeries Tables 417
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 431

Seating Surface Materials 503
Resources 509
Lock and Keying Options 510
Maintenance Agreement Renewals 512
Style Number Index 514

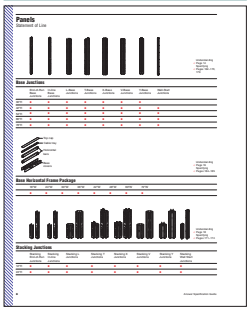
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

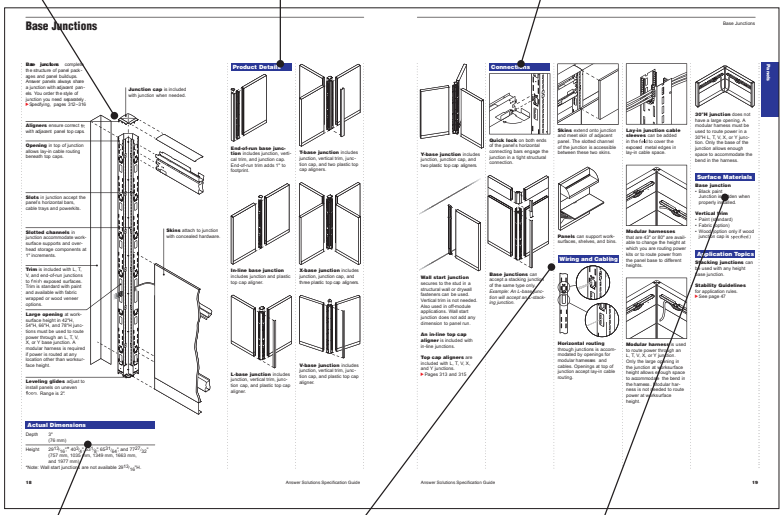
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Steelcase
August 2017

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

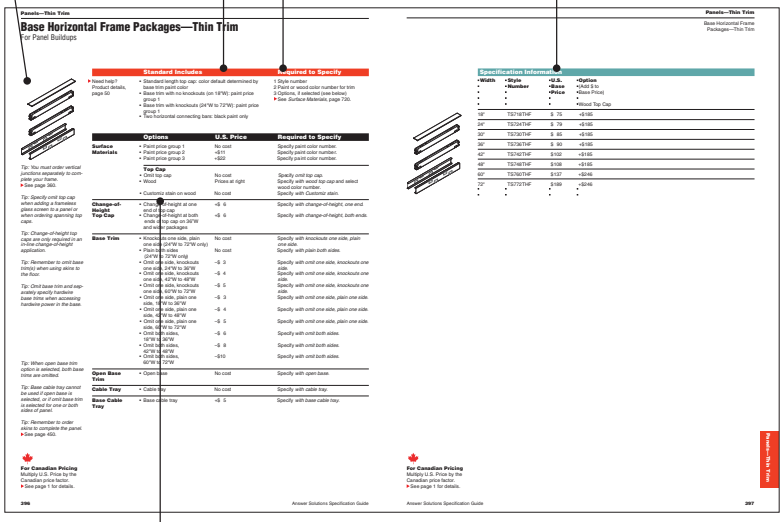
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Surface Materials | Change-of-Height Top Cap | Base Trim | Open Base Trim | Cable Tray | Base Cable Tray

For Canadian Pricing

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
18"	TS718THF	$ 75	+$185
24"	TS724THF	$ 79	+$185
30"	TS730THF	$ 85	+$185
36"	TS736THF	$ 90	+$185
42"	TS742THF	$102	+$195
48"	TS748THF	$108	+$195
60"	TS760THF	$137	+$246
72"	TS772THF	$199	+$246

Wood Top Cap

For Canadian Pricing

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 396

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

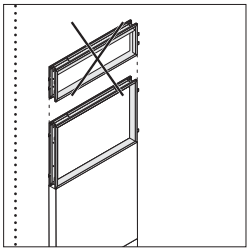
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Education products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Education Specification Guide
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, turnstone, and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance,
please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line 6

Product Details

Node 480 Series 8
Planning with Node 11
Dimensions 14

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 16
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs 18
Collaborative Stool 20
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool 21

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

	Node 480 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●

Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 16

Node 480 Series



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with ShareSurface



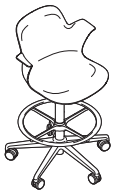
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



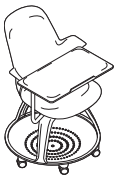
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



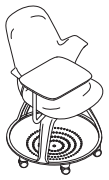
Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



Collaborative Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with ShareSurface



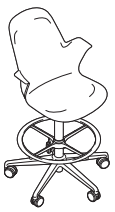
Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line to accommodate multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures and optional storage.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

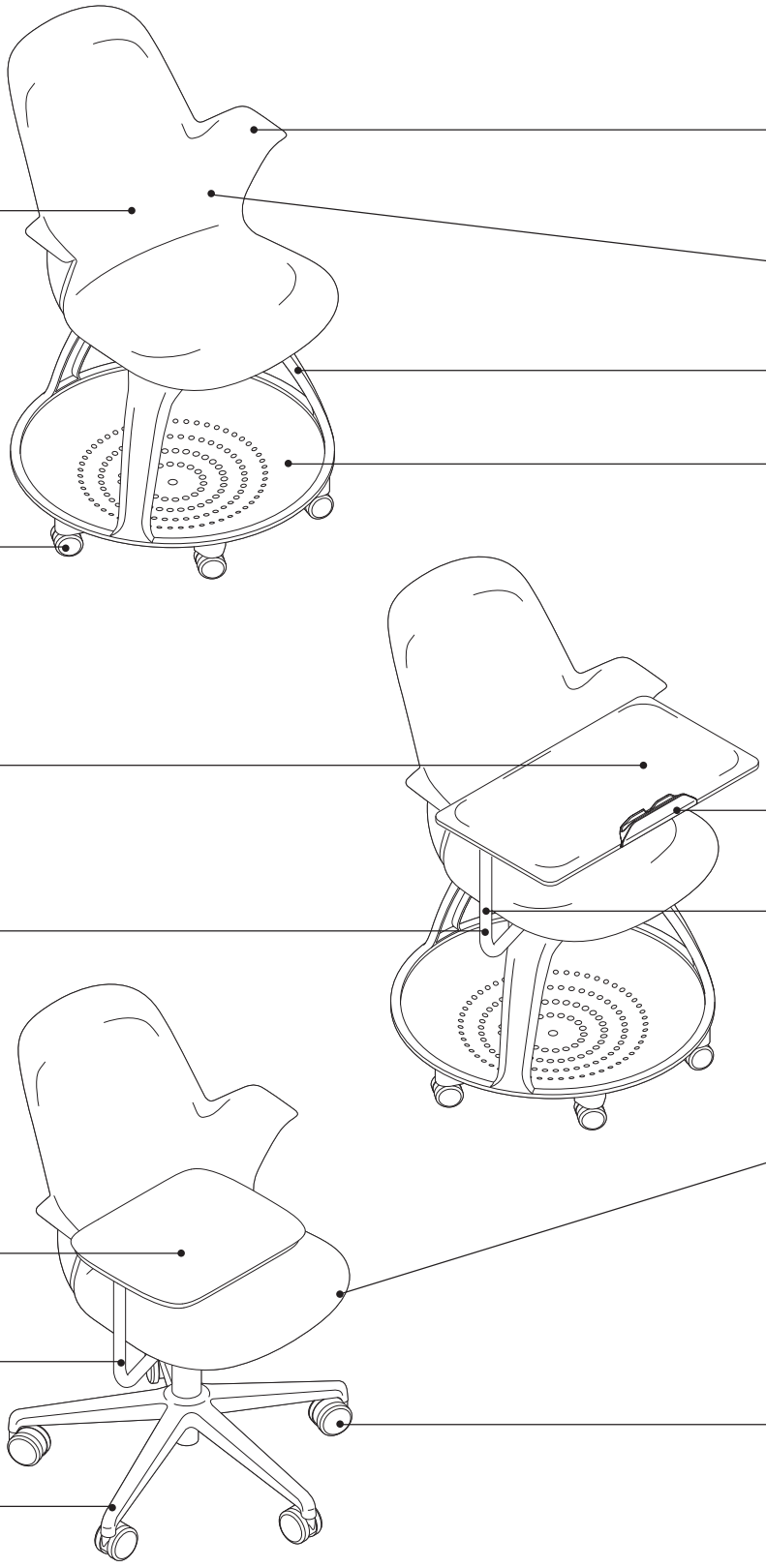
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

ShareSurface is designed to support collaboration with its uniquely designed that pivots and rotates 360 degree.

ShareSurface is non-handed and swings from right to left to optimize sharing technology.

Five-arm base is standard.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

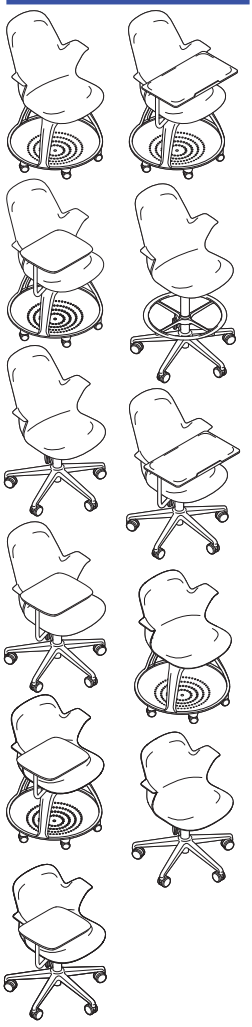
Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or ShareSurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

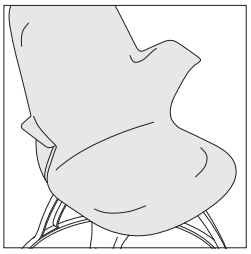
Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Steelcase
August 2017

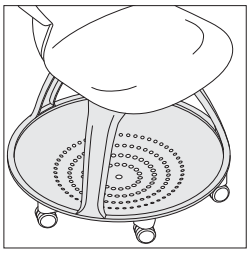
Product Details



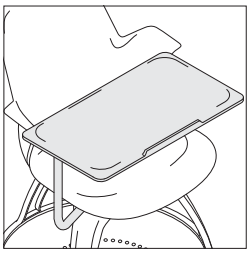
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface or ShareSurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface or ShareSurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



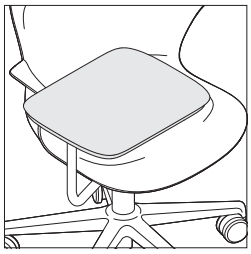
Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22$^{1}/_{4}$"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



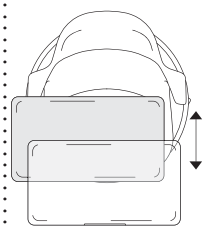
ShareSurface is mounted to the underside of the seat and moves from right to left at 138 degrees to accommodate left- and right-handed users. The ShareSurface is 12"D x 14$^{1}/_{2}$"W. The surface swivels 360° around a 1$^{1}/_{2}$" pivot to maximize comfort and collaboration.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

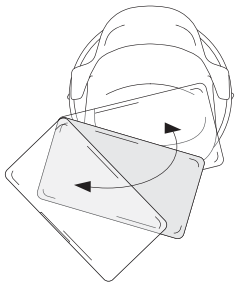
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

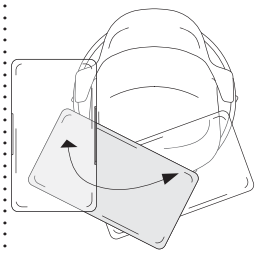
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



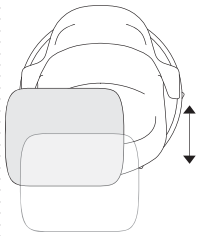
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7$^{1}/_{4}$" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



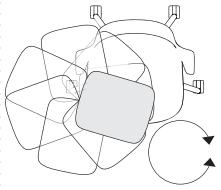
Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



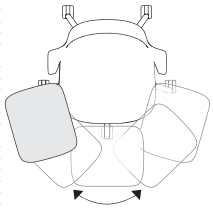
Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



ShareSurface depth adjustment range is 11$^{1}/_{4}$" to 16$^{5}/_{8}$". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.

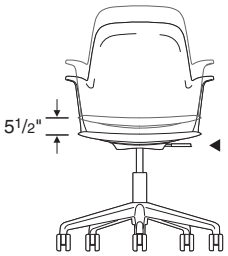


ShareSurface swivels 360 degrees around a 1$^{1}/_{2}$" pivot for inputting data or sharing information.



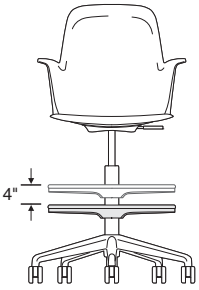
ShareSurface arm swings right to left at 138°. The two-pivot mechanism for the surface allows the surface to pivot right to left allowing users to collaborate or move the surface out of the way for easy ingress and egress.

Node 480 Series, continued



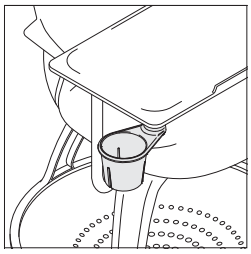
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

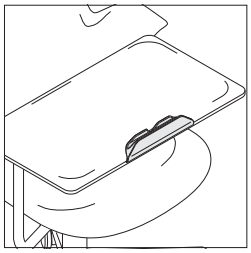


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.
Tip: Cup holder is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.
Tip: Tablet stand is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 504 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Price Group 2

Signature plastic
- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Personal Worksurface and ShareSurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne

Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)

Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

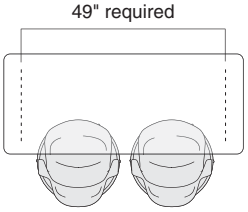
Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Dimensions

▶ Page 14



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm base-models.

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Node Brochure (10-0002733)
- ▶ Node with ShareSurface Brochure (16-0000238)

Online Resources
- ▶ Node Higher Ed Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Node High School Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Indiana University Node video available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Node Student video available at www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Planning with Node

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

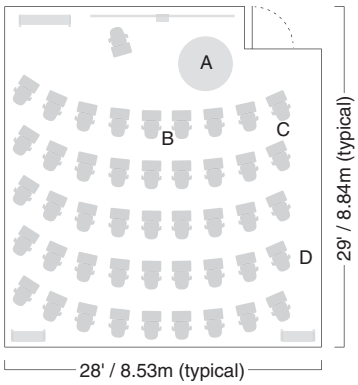
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

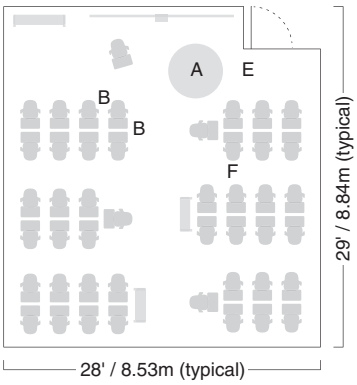
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

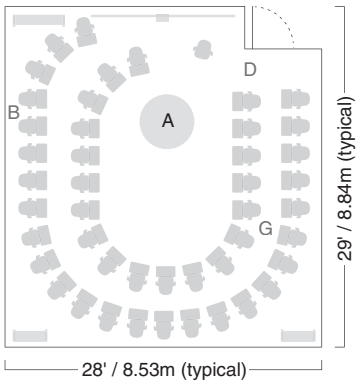
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

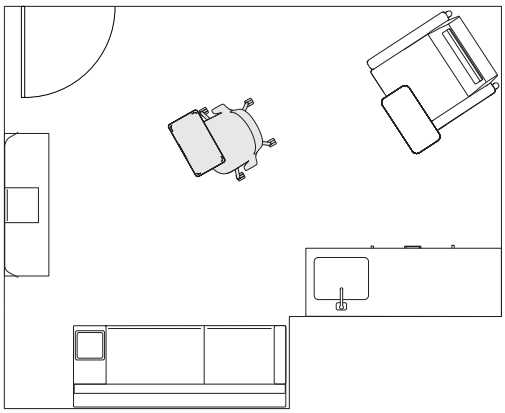
1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  a) input information using a mobile device.
  b) share information with the patient and family member.
  c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam

2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.

3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.

4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

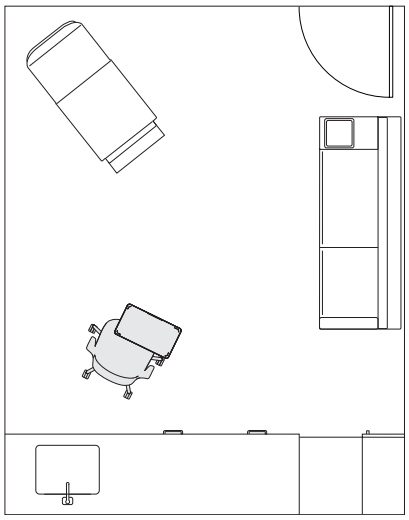
Wellbeing Hub



Room Dimensions: 13'11"x11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

Retail Exam Space



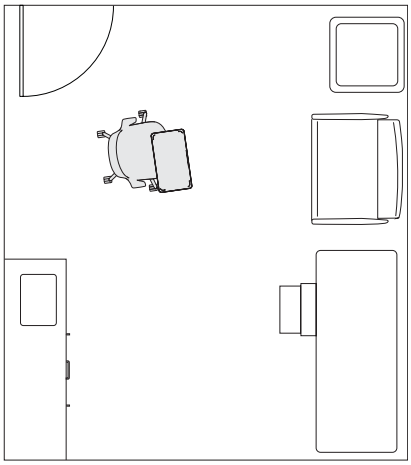
Room Dimensions: 9'6"x12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code*.

Planning Tips, Continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6"x10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection
by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience

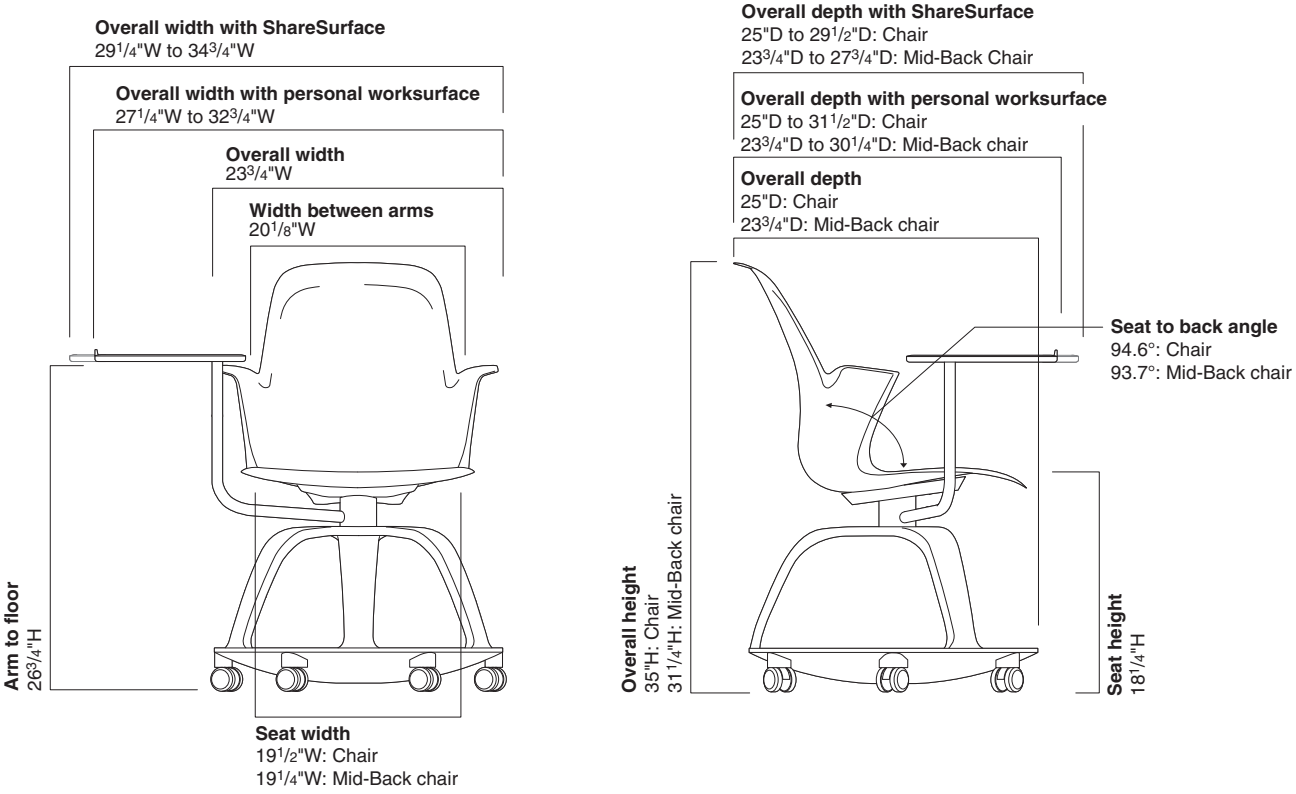
▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

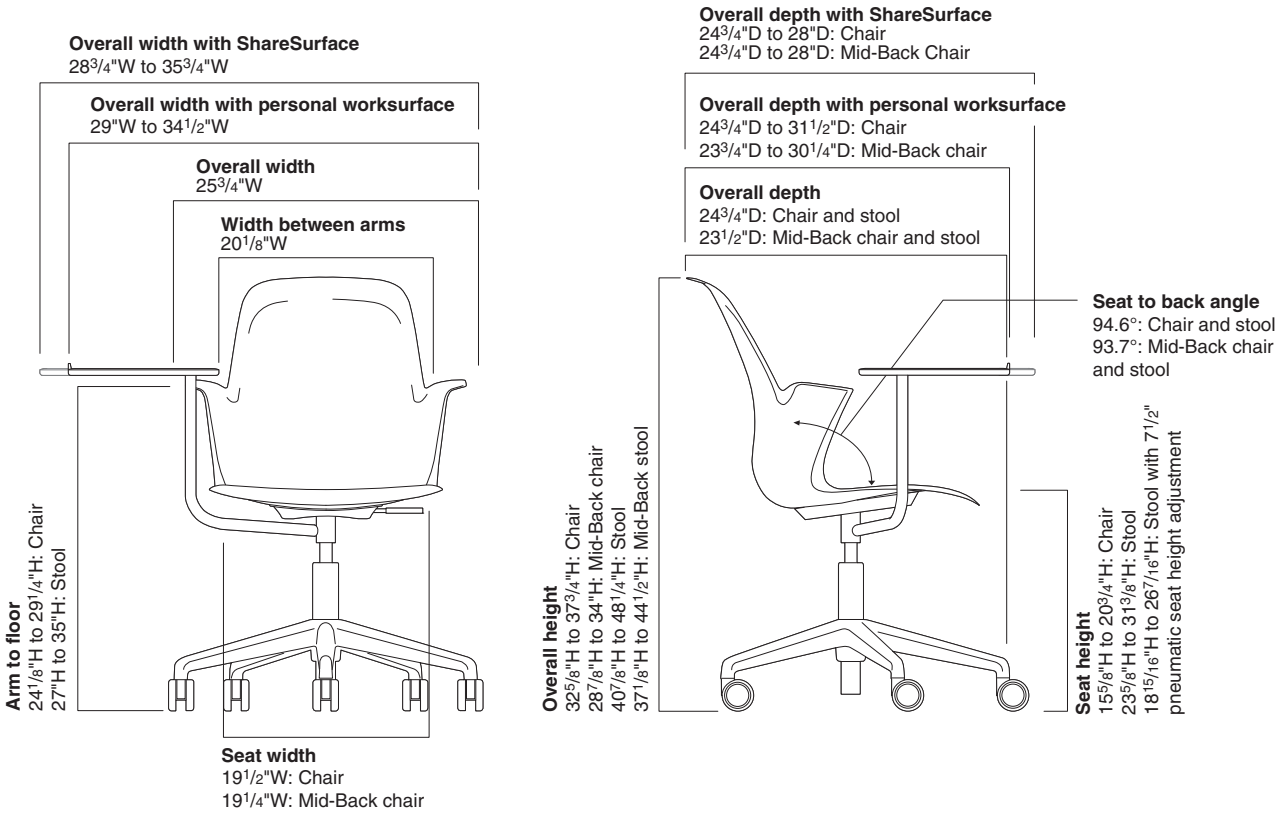
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".
*ShareSurface measures 14½"W x 12"D and rotates 360 degrees around a 1½" pivot.



Angle Between Seat and Back
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair
94.6°
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Stool
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components**		
	• On 480110	+$10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
	• On 480120	+$24	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$28	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$80	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+$35	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+$35	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft casters	+$31	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$25	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface



480110	$459

With Personal Worksurface



480120	$687

With ShareSurface



480170	$728

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$28	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$80	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Base	• Platinum on 480130	+$34	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480130	+$34	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$38	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480150	+$38	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$35	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$35	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$25	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14



Without Personal Worksurface

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480130	$414



With Personal Worksurface

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480150	$687



With ShareSurface

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480180	$728

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components**		
	• On 480210	+$10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
	• On 480220	+$24	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$28	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$80	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+$35	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+$35	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$31	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$25	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface



480210	$459

With Personal Worksurface



480220	$687

With ShareSurface



480270	$728

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$28	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$80	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+$34	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480230	+$34	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480250	+$38	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480250	+$38	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+$35	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+$35	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$25	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Without Personal Worksurface

480230	$414



With Personal Worksurface

480250	$687



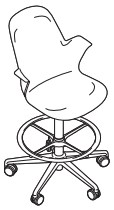
With ShareSurface

480280	$728

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 8	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$28	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$80	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Platinum	+$99	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$99	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

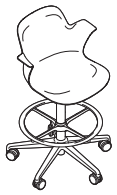
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$610

▶Detailed dimensions, page 14

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 8	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
• Plastic price group 2	+$28	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$80	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Seat-Height		
• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height* adjustment.
Base		
• Platinum	+$99	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Element	+$99	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	$610

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 14

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating

Statement of Line 24

Product Details

Buoy 26

Dimensions 27

Specifying

Buoy 28

Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

Bouy



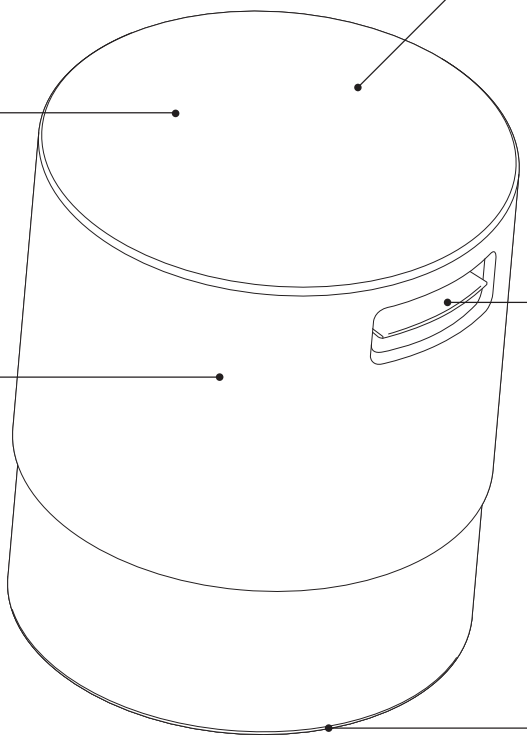
Multi-Purpose
Seating
▶Page 28

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
▶Specifying, page 28

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy comes in six different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

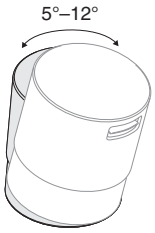


Buoy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

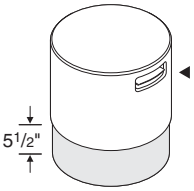
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 507 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶Page 27

Dimensions

Buoy

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"

Buoy



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 507.
• Body: plastic based on style number • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	

Tip: For body plastic color number based on style number, see page 507.

Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cap**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$92	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+$28	Specify *with non-upholstered cap*.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$48	Add suffix **F** to the style number and specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOYBLACK**	$355
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOYWHITE**	$355
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOYGREY**	$355
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOYBLUE**	$355
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOYGREEN**	$355
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	**TSBUOYRED**	$355

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line 30

Product Details

cobi 434 Series 32

Dimensions 34

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 36

Swivel-Base Stools 38

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
  - i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

See page 34 for a comparison to other chairs

	cobi 434 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

cobi 434 Series

Understanding
▶Page 32
Specifying
▶Page 36

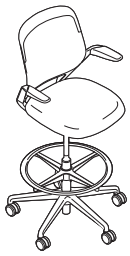
cobi 434 Series



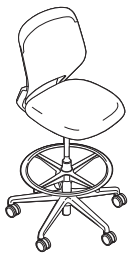
Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



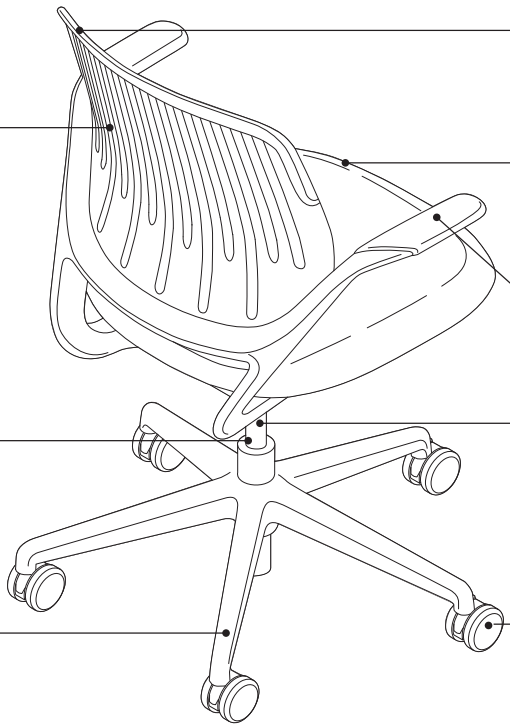
Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

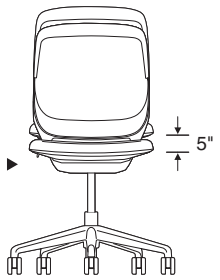


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

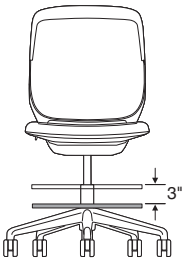
cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

Adjustment Features

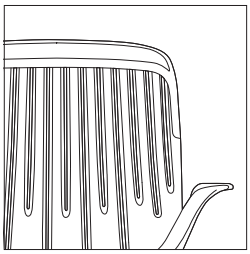
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

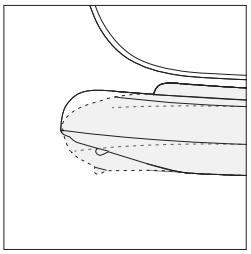


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 504 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame and base will default to match outer back color.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters will coordinate to match outer back color.

Glides
- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 34

Resources

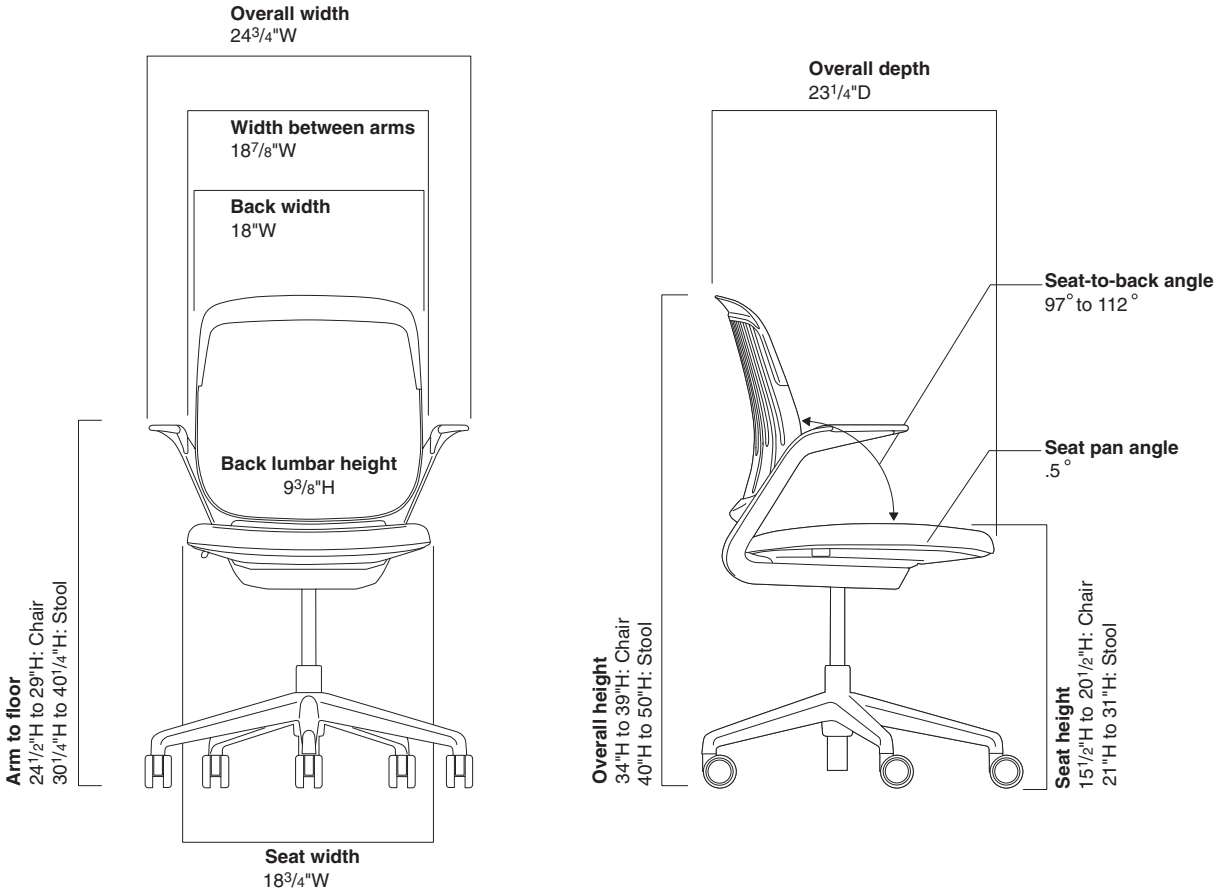
Printed Materials
- ▶ cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- ▶ cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series									
Collaborative Chairs									
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"–39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	18"	19 1/2"
Stools									
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"–50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"–31"	18"	19 1/2"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Chairs					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	24 1/4"–29"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°
Stools					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	30 1/4"–40 1/4"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 32

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$205	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$108	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Outer back		
	• Arctic White	+$ 86	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$ 86	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Near black	+$ 86	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 25	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 34

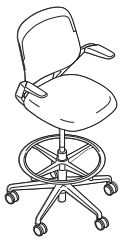
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps		Without Arms	
			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
434111	$758	**434110**	$699

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 32

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Adjustable foot ring: black • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$205	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 41	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$108	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Outer back		
	• Arctic White	+$132	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$132	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Near black	+$132	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 25	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

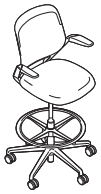
Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 34

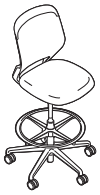
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434711	$1058	**434710**	$999

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

Work Chairs

Statement of Line 42

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series 44

Dimensions 46

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs 48

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs 50

Swivel-Base Stools 52

Cushion Upholstery Packages 54

Accessories 57

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 46 for a comparison to other chairs

	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 44
Specifying
▶Page 48

Cachet 487 Series



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



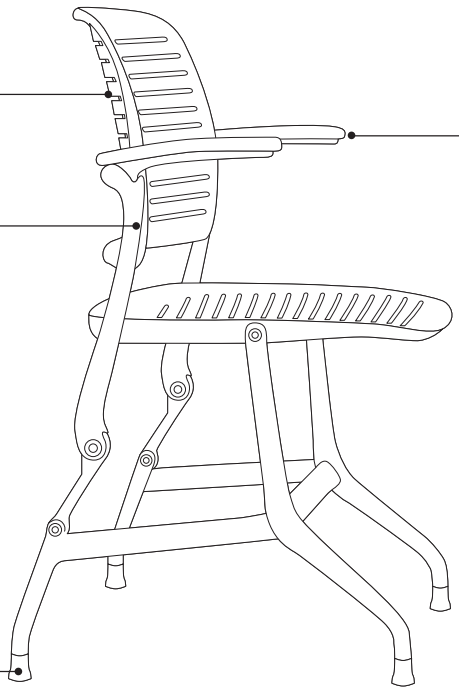
Swivel-Base
Stool

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

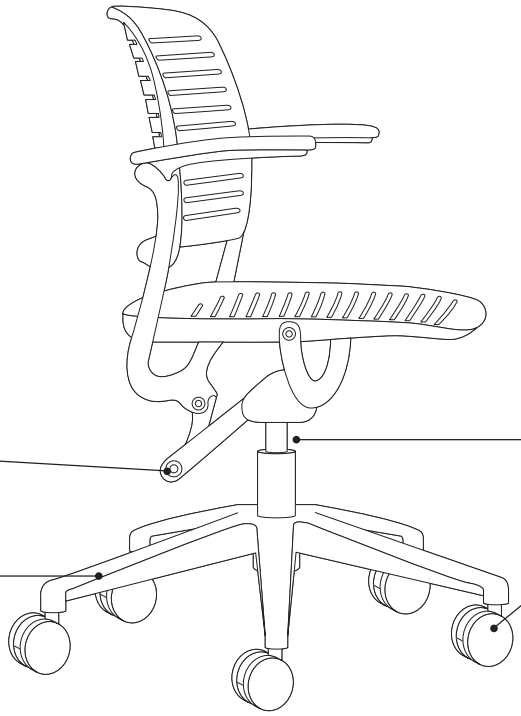
Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

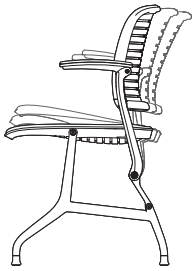
Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft dual-wheel roll control casters are available as an option for use on hard floor and chair mats.

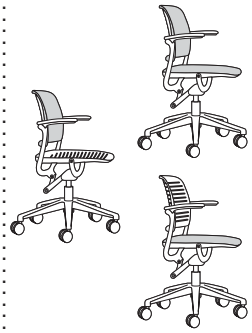
Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

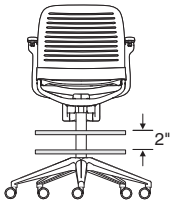
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

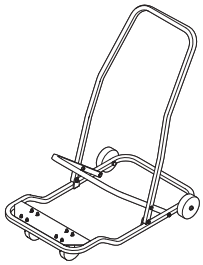
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



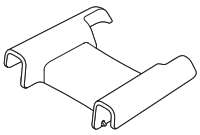
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 504 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 46

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

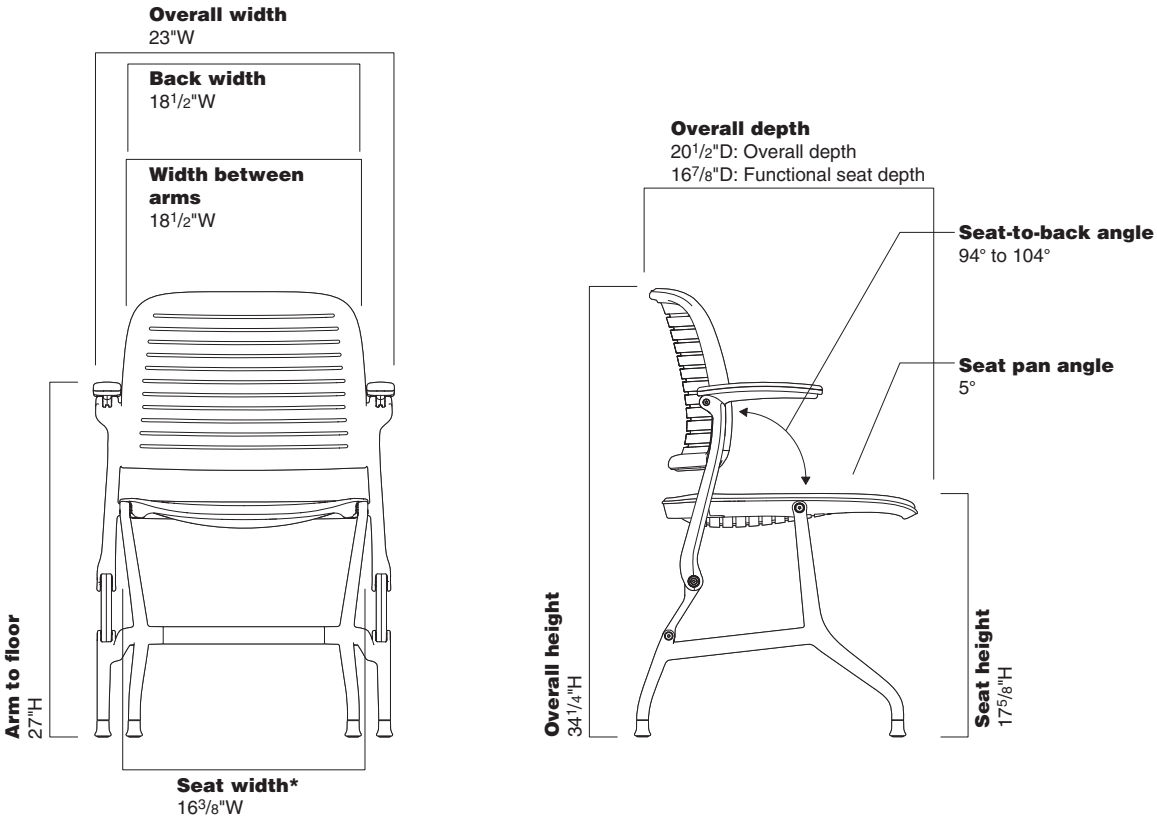
Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

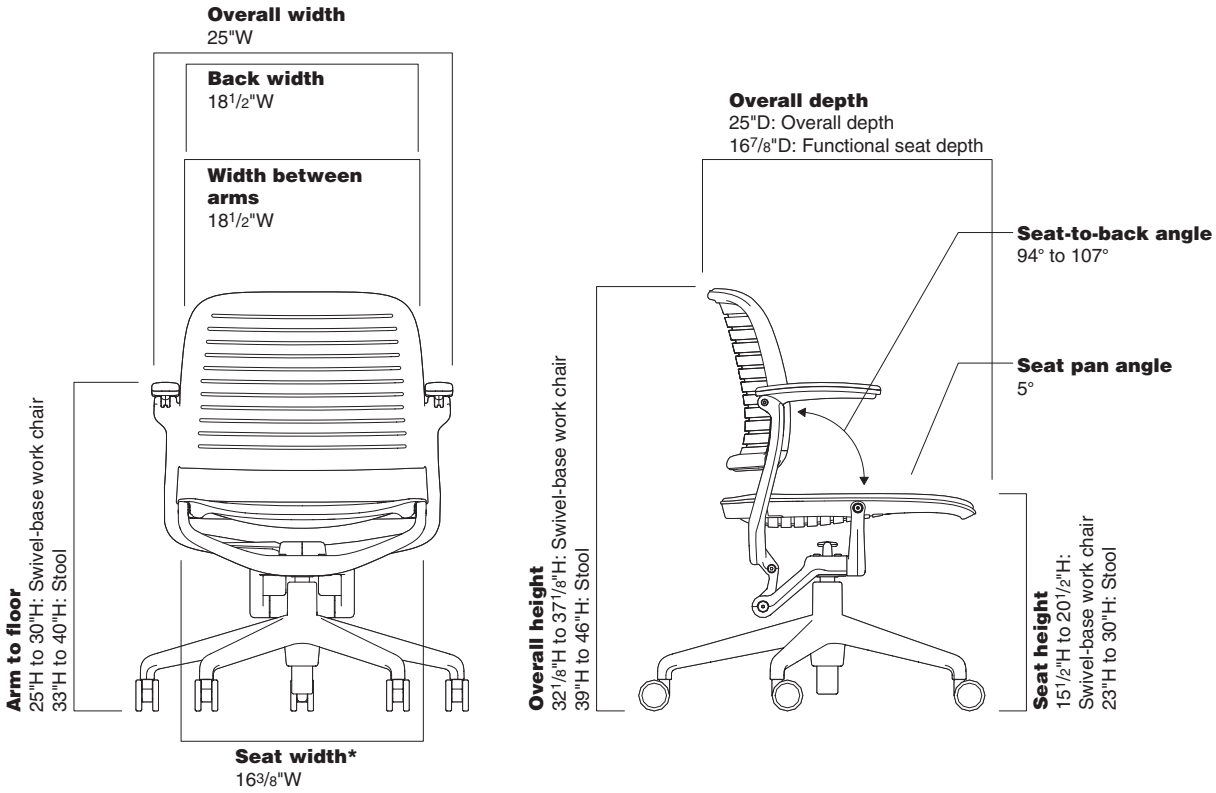
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20 1/2"	23"	34 1/4"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	17 5/8"	18 1/2"	18 3/4"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32 1/8"–37 1/8"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	18 1/2"	18 3/4"	8"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19 3/8"	16 7/8"	16 3/8"	23"–30"	18 1/2"	18 3/4"	8"

***Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs				
18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs				
18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools				
18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 46

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 46	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$182	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$212	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
					
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
4871110	$730	**4871210**	$876	**4871211**	$946

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 46	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$182	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$212	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+$ 10	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 46

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

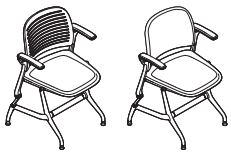
Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
4878100	$438	**4878200**	$584	**4878201**	$654

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
4878110	$556	**4878210**	$702	**4878211**	$772

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 46	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$182	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$212	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 25	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 46

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	$1044

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	$1190

With Upholstered Seat and Back



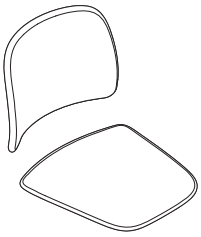
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$182	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$212	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

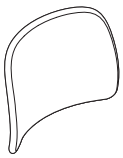
Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487STBK	$327

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	$181

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 91	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

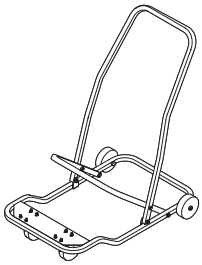
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$181

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly



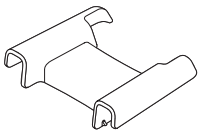
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487D	$582

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
487G	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line 60

Product Details

Brody 488 Series 62
Dimensions 68
Brody Application Tips 70

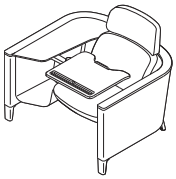
Specifying

Brody WorkLounge 72
Brody Privacy Lounge 74
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension 76
Brody Footrest 78

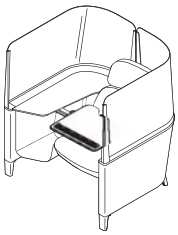
Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

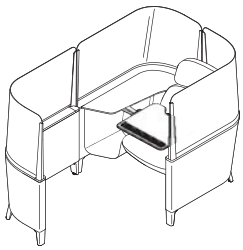
Brody 488 Series



Brody WorkLounge
Understanding
▶Page 62
Specifying
▶Page 72



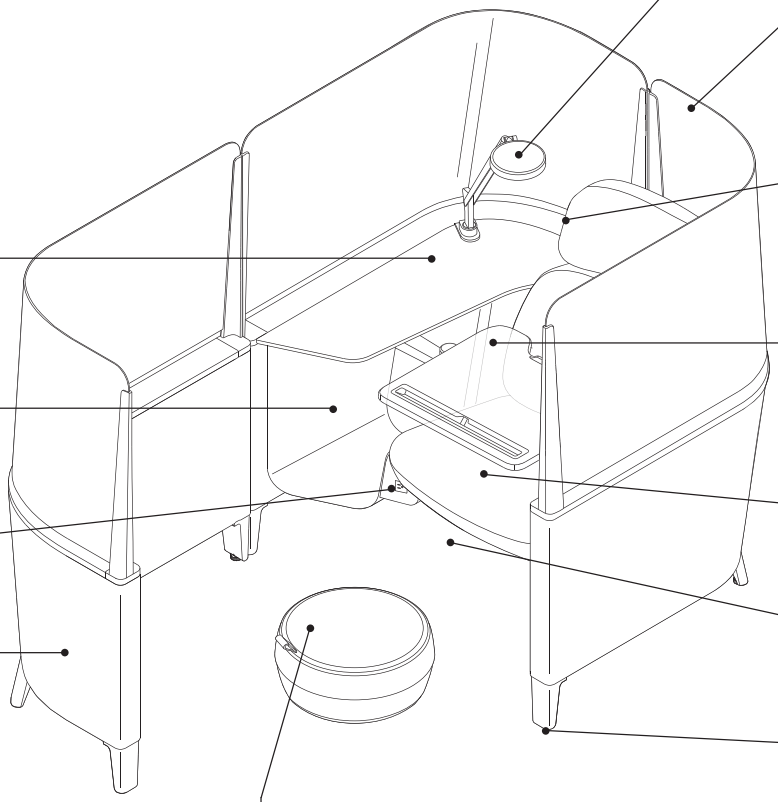
Brody Privacy Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 62
Specifying
▶Page 74



Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
Understanding
▶Page 62
Specifying
▶Page 76

Brody 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Seat back was designed with LiveLumbar to provide support in a variety of working postures.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

Caddy provides accessible storage close-at-hand for personal belongings.

Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

Power is conveniently located inside Brody to accommodate mobile devices.

Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

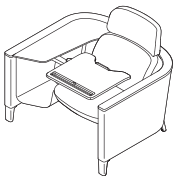
Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

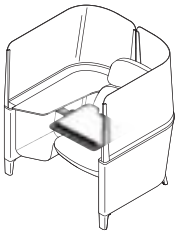
Leveling glides on foot adjust 1½" for uneven floors.

Footrest provides support in lounge postures.

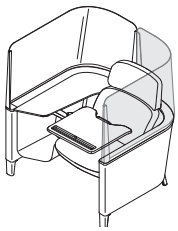
Steelcase
August 2017

Product Details

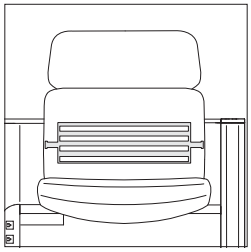




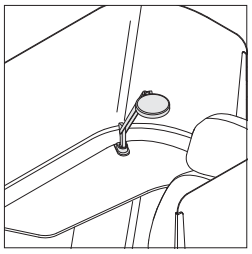
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy lounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

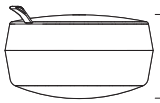


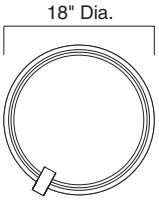
LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

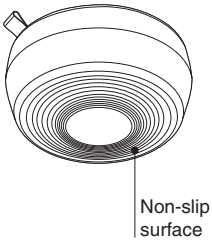
dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.





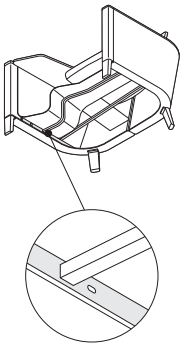
Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1¾"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.

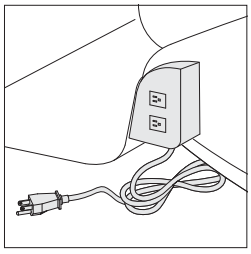


Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

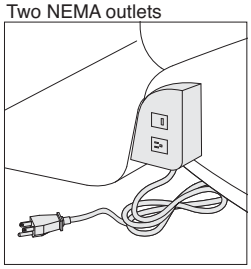
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

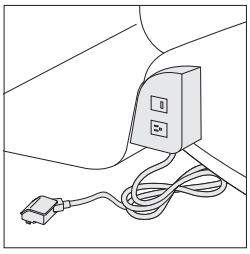


Two NEMA outlets

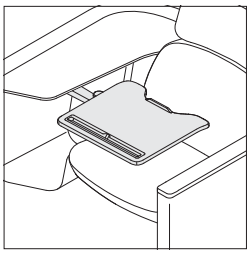


One NEMA, one USB outlet

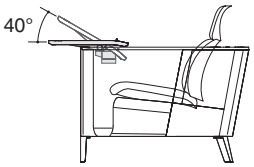
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



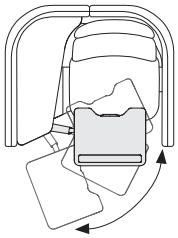
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksurface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⅝"D x 18¼"W and is 26⅞"H from the floor.



Personal worksuface tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksuface swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 503 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- COL
- COM

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Brody 488 Series, continued

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 65.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 68

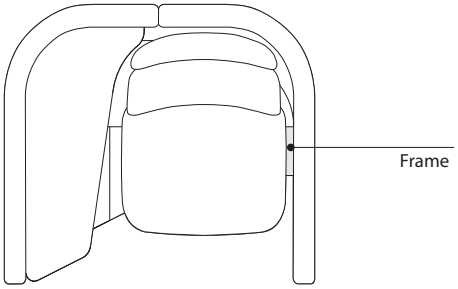
Resources

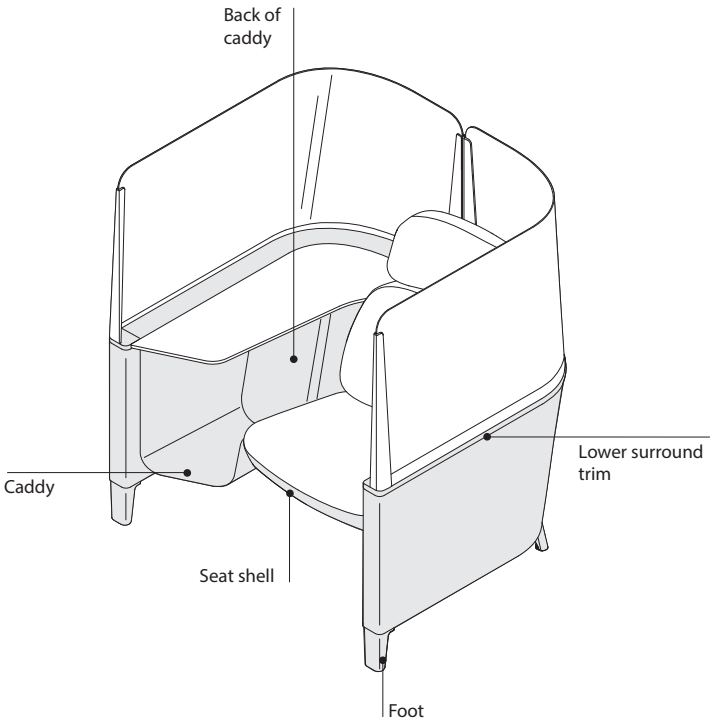
Printed Materials
▶Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

Brody 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

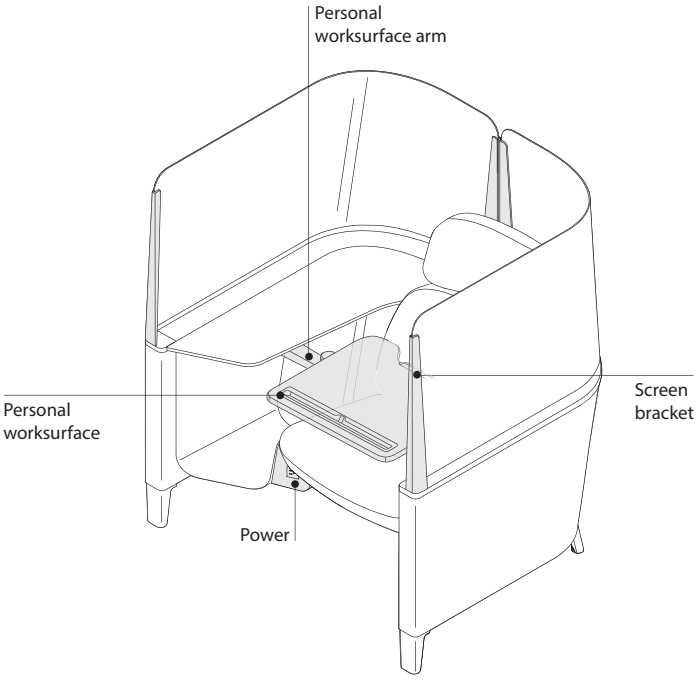
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Sterling Dark 7250	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250





Color Scheme Matrix

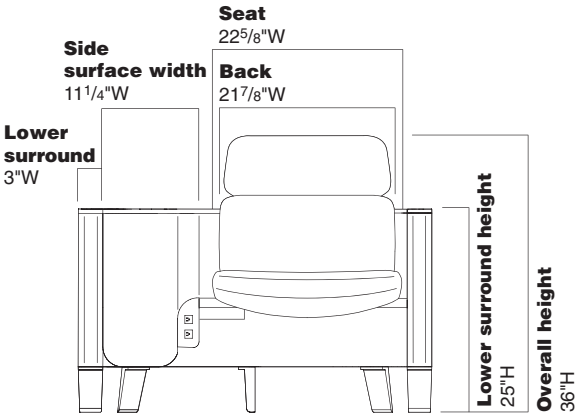
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Sterling Dark 7250	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 7250

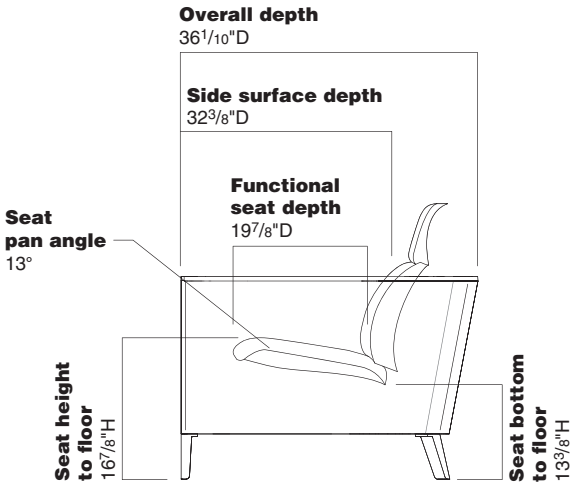


Dimensions

Brody 488 Series

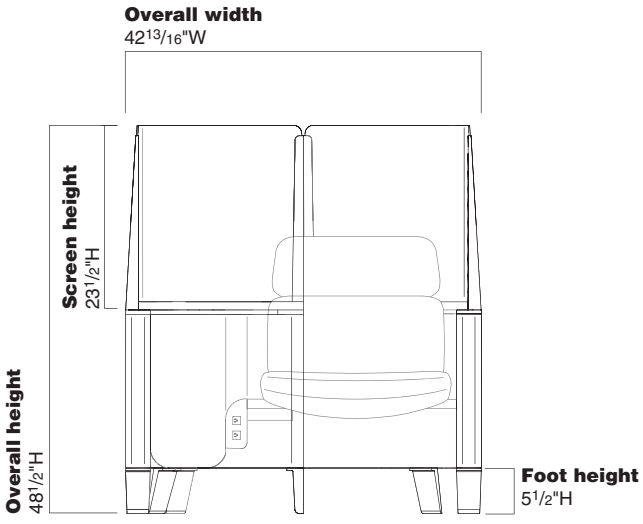
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	36"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy Lounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy Lounge with Extension										
	72 1/4"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"

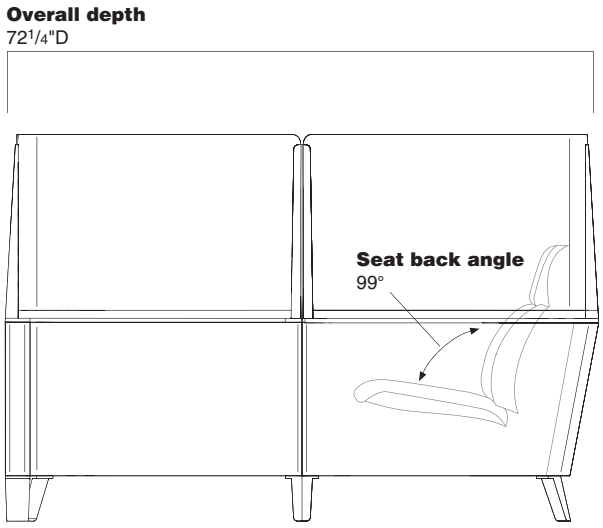




Lower Surround Trim Width	**Screen Height**	**Side Surface Depth**	**Side Surface Width**	**Side Surface Height from Floor**	**Angle Between Seat and Back**	**Seat Pan Angle**	**Caddy**	**Weight** Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens. The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



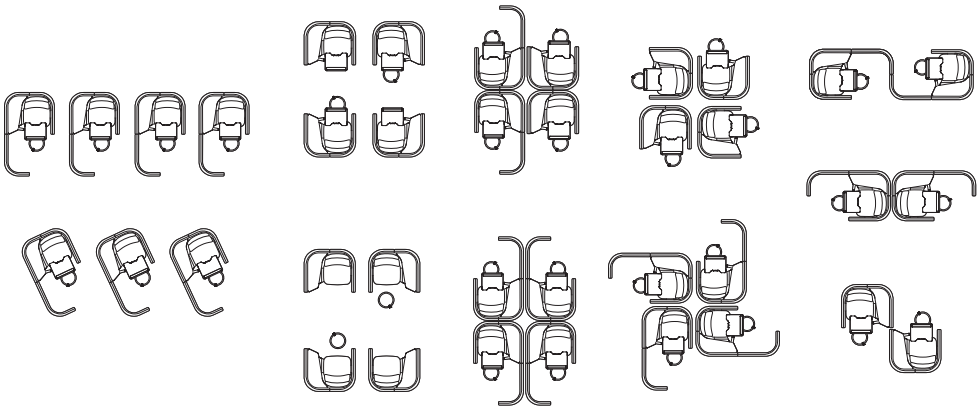


Brody Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

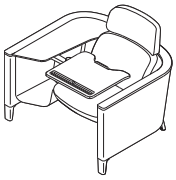
- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Parallel: Side-by-Side/Angled | Booth | Clover | Pin Wheel | Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 62	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Seat: fabric price group 1	3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Side surface: laminate	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme	6 Laminate for side surface
• Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	7 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 503.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 65.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
WorkLounge		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Matte Copper	+$350	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
• Matte Brass	+$350	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Burnished Bronze	+$350	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Night Bronze	+$350	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$350	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location*
• Right	No cost	Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$280	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$256	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Steelcase
August 2017

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$283	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$337	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$461	Specify *with no worksurface*.
Power	• Omit power	–$282	Specify *with no power*.
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 26	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$ 95	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet*.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$431	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$460	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Seating Surface Materials* on page 504 for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 78

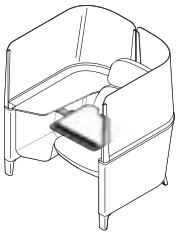
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	$3049

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy Lounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic	3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Seat: fabric price group 1	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Side surface: laminate	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme	6 Laminate for side surface
• NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme	7 Options, if selected (see below)
• Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 503.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 65.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
Privacy Lounge		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Matte Copper	+$350	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
• Matte Brass	+$350	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Burnished Bronze	+$350	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Night Bronze	+$350	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$350	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$194	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$221	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$280	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$344	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$391	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$256	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$283	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$337	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+$205	Specify *with fabric screen.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$410	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$384	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$384	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$461	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$282	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 26	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$ 95	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$431	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$460	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Seating Surface Materials* on page 504 for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 78

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

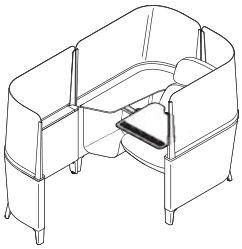
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	$3920

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 62

Standard Includes

- Lower surround: fabric price group 1
- Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic
- Seat: fabric price group 1
- Side surface: laminate
- Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme
- NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme
- Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
6 Laminate for side surface
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 503.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 65.

Color Scheme

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Lounge with Extension		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Matte Copper	+$350	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
• Matte Brass	+$350	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Burnished Bronze	+$350	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Night Bronze	+$350	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$350	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Handedness

• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Surface Materials

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$203	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$317	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$363	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$458	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$563	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$640	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$384	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$214	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Steelcase
August 2017

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$283	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$337	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 26	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$410	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+$615	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$384	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$384	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$461	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$282	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 26	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$ 95	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$431	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$460	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number. ▶See *Seating Surface Materials* on page 504 for accent paint options.
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 78

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	$5294

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	• Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on upper footrest**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$189	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$224	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Materia (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 37	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Plastic on upper footrest		
	• Plastic	+$ 65	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Related Products	• Brody		▶ Pages 72–76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	$311

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying alight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Statement of Line 80

Product Details

alight Lounge 82

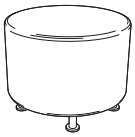
Dimensions 84

Specifying

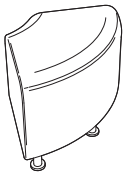
alight Lounge 85

Statement of Line

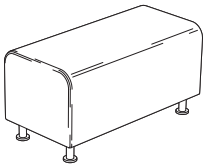
alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 82Specifying
▶ Page 85



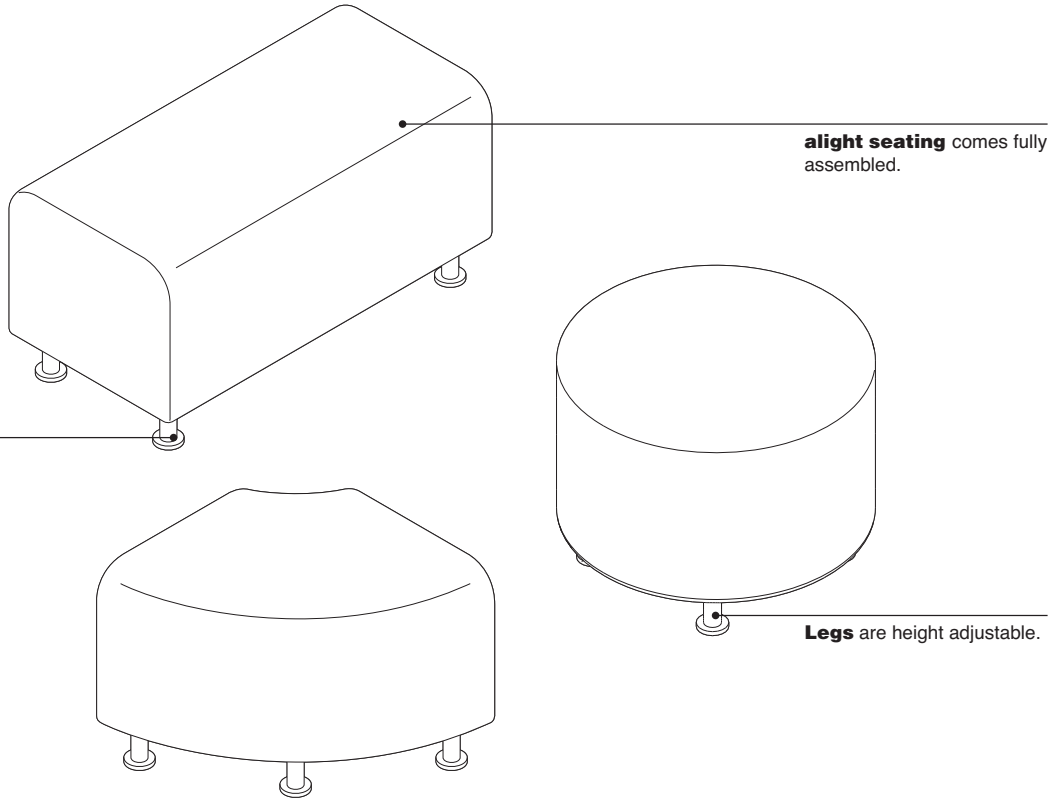
Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 85



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 82Specifying
▶ Page 85

alight Lounge

alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. alight supports up to 225 pounds.
▶ Specifying, page 85

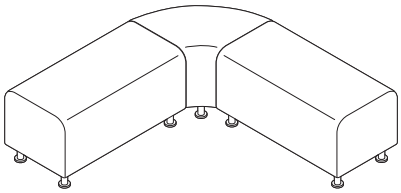


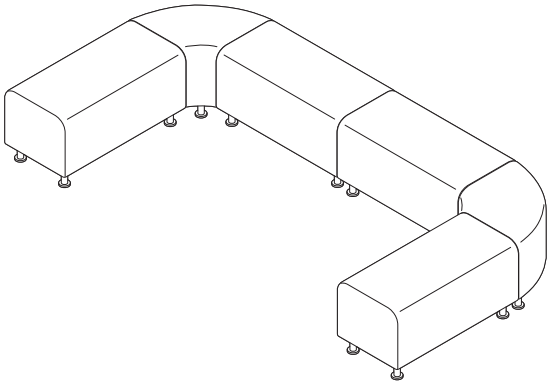
alight seating comes fully assembled.

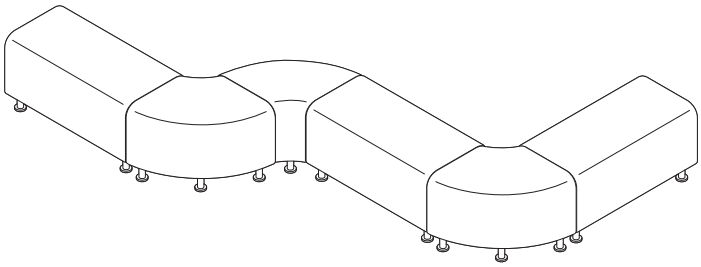
Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of wood legs and low profile glides.

Legs are height adjustable.

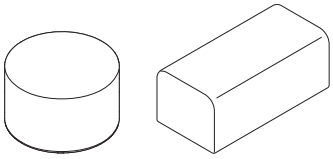
Product Details







alight bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

Surface Materials

Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Dimensions

▶Page 84

Dimensions

alight Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
alight Lounge			
Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

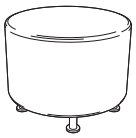
alight Lounge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 37	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 506.
	Legs		
	• Solid maple wood legs	+$ 35	Specify *with solid maple wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

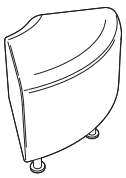
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



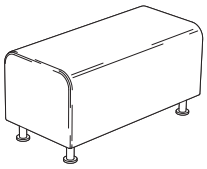
Round Ottoman

TS34401	$528



Corner Ottoman

TS34402	$600



Bench Ottoman

TS34403	$660

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 84

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying Campfire

Statement of Line 88

Product Details

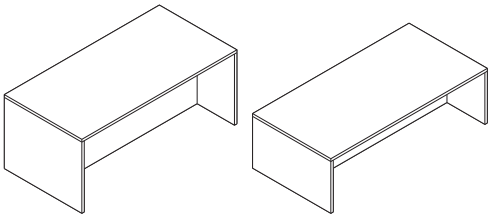
- Big Table Facts 90
- LED Personal Task Lights 92
- Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts 94
- Screen and Big Lamp Facts 95
- Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts 96
- Personal Table and Paper Table Facts 97
- Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts 98

Specifying

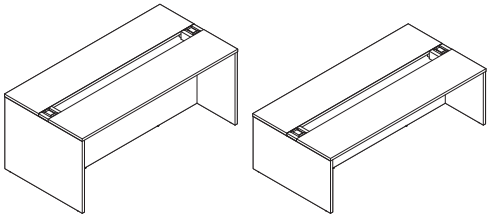
- Big Tables 100
- Big Tables with Trough 101
- Big Tables with Grommets 102
- Big Tables – Half Depth 103
- Table Accessories 104
- Mobile Storage Cabinets 105
- Big Lamp 106
- Personal Table 107
- LED Personal Task Lights 108
- Paper Table and Accessories 109
- Screens 111
- Big Lounge 112
- Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman 113
- Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest 116
- Accessories 118

Surface Materials 119

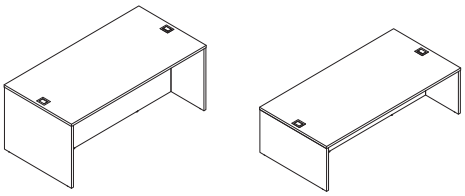
Statement of Line



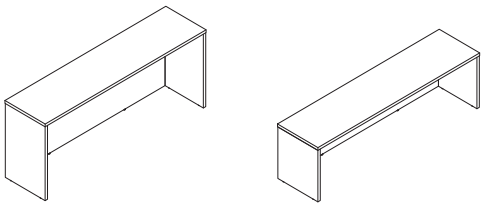
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 90
Specifying
▶ Page 100



Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 90
Specifying
▶ Page 101



Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 90
Specifying
▶ Page 102



Big Tables—Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 90
Specifying
▶ Page 103

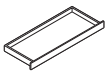
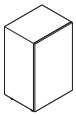


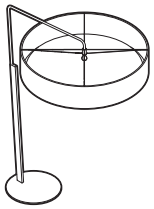
Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 90
Specifying
▶ Page 104



Center Rail
Specifying
▶ Page 104



Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 94
Specifying
▶ Page 105



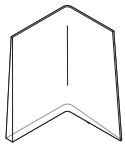
Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 95
Specifying
▶ Page 106



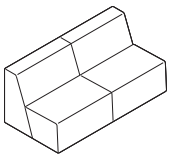
Personal Table
Specifying
▶ Page 107



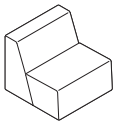
Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 97
Specifying
▶ Page 109



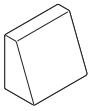
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 95
Specifying
▶ Page 111



Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 112



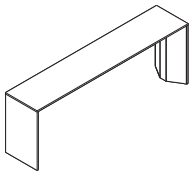
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 113



Wedge
Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 114



Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 115



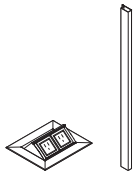
Slim Table
Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 116



Skate Table
Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 117



Footrest
Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 117



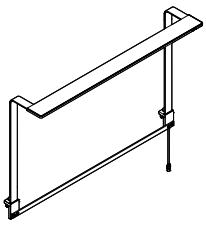
Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 99
Specifying
▶ Page 118

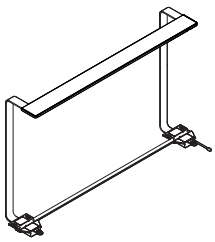
LED Lights

Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

Rail-Mounted and Non Rail-Mounted

LED Personal Task Lights

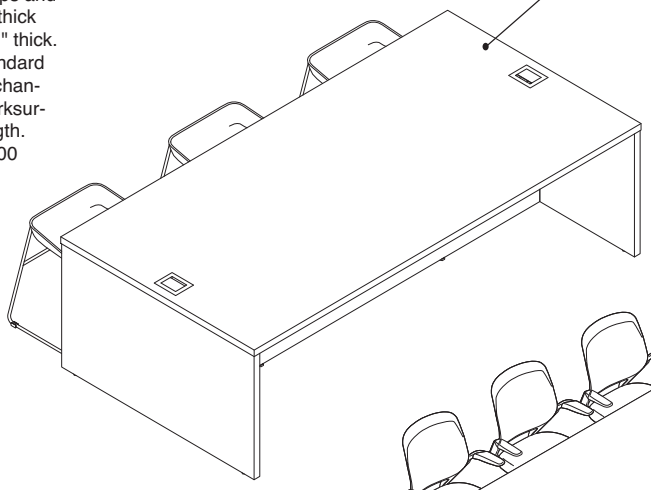




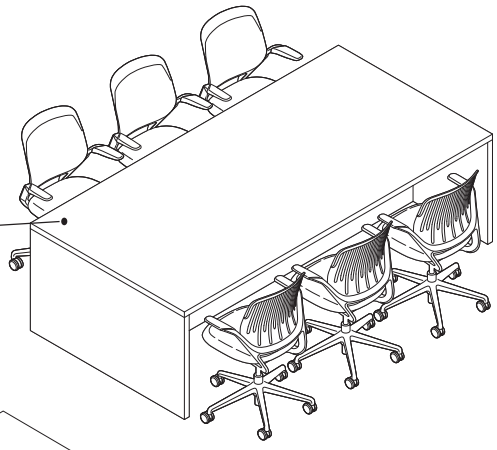
Mounting	• Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables. *Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*
	Understanding ▶ Page 92 Specifying ▶ Page 108
Depth	6"
Width	30"
Lamp	• 120 LEDs
Watts/Lumens	12.6 Watts/ 414 Lumens
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail- mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Big Table Facts

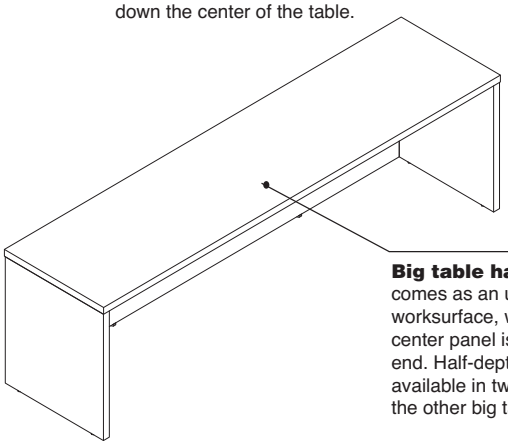
Big tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1⅜" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.
▶ Specifying, page 100



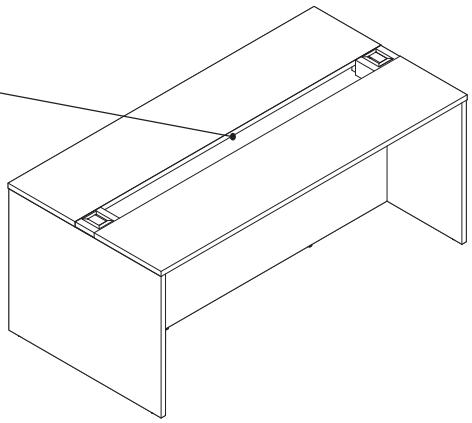
Big tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.



Big tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or big tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big table half depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other big tables.

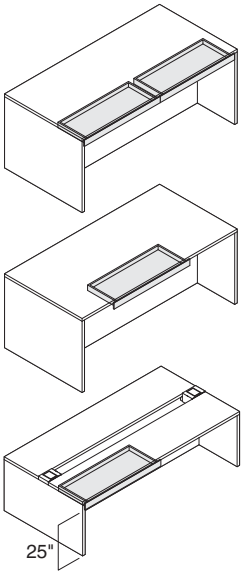


Big table trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the big table worksurface.

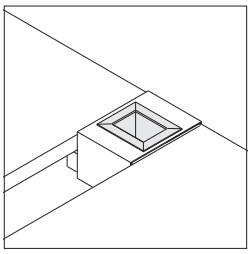
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"

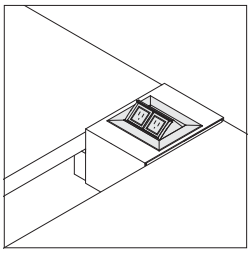
Product Details



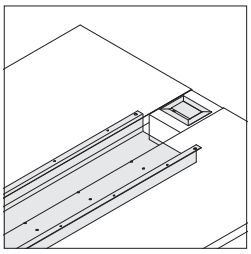
Low-Pressure Laminate table drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the big table and big table with trough. trough must be ordered separately.
Tip: When used on a 28"H big table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".



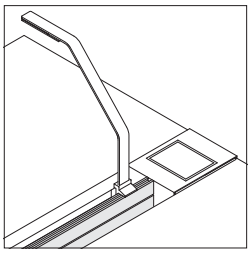
Flip grommets come standard on each end of big table with trough when power is not optioned.



Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

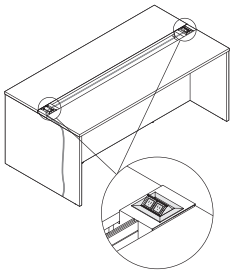


Big table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with an anodized aluminum grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.



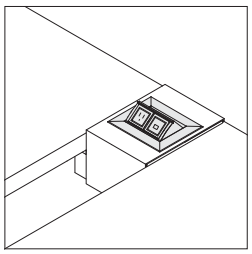
Optional anodized aluminum table rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

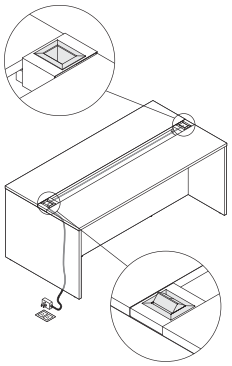


Dual anodized aluminum power and data solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.

Two anodized aluminum electrical and communication solutions are available as an option to the big table with Trough. 15-amp, one-circuit system with a 10' foot electrical cord. These solutions are also style number supported (TS4TPWR and TS4TPWRD) if you chose to field install at a later date.



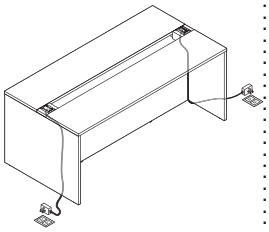
One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.



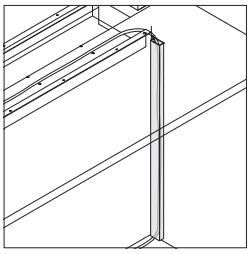
Single anodized aluminum power and data solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

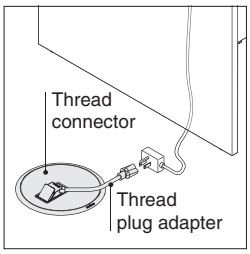
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single anodized power and data solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on big table with trough.



Thread Power Application
When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with big table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for big table power options to Thread power system:

- Thread connector (PFLCNCTR) Please note there are one-door and two door options available.
- Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR) Thread plug adapter is needed to connect big table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Thread*, page 279

Surface Materials

Big table and table drawer
- Low-Pressure Laminate

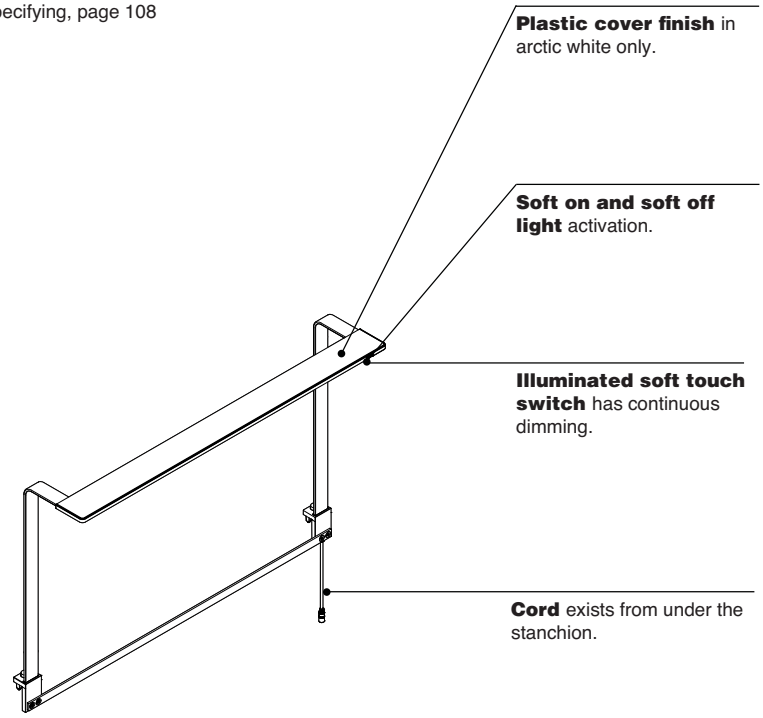
Trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/ communication components
- Anodized aluminum

Vertical wire management
- Black plastic

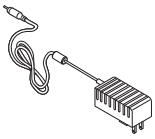
LED Personal Task Lights

▶ Specifying, page 108



Product Details

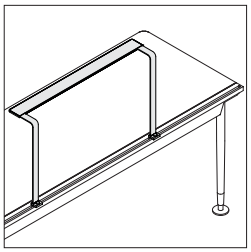
Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes universal mounting brackets.



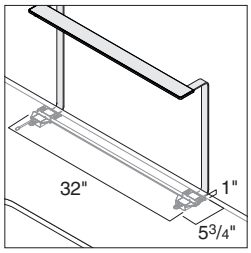
Power supply is an 18 watt two prong driver plug with 9' black cord.
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

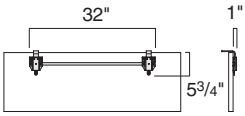
When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO rail.





Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and stanchions
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth 6"

Width 30"

Height 17"

Power Supply Cord Set (9')

Photometric Data

LED Personal Task Lights

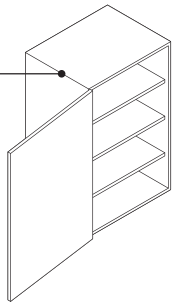
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR

Worksurface rear

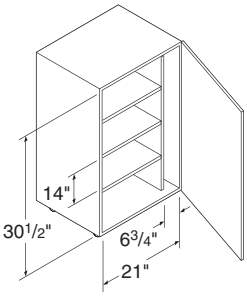
0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"

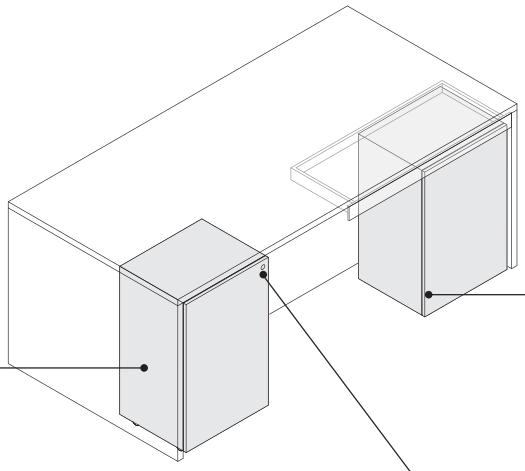
Worksurface front

Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts



Mobile storage cabinets and storage cabinet wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 105





Storage cabinets can be used with 40"H big tables and big tables with trough or as freestanding storage units.

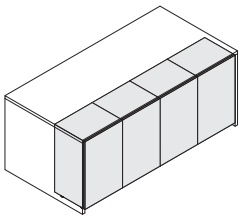
Mobile storage cabinets ship standard with casters. When mobile storage cabinets are intended to be used underneath a table drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage cabinets and wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Product Details



Up to four mobile storage cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a big table.

Surface Materials

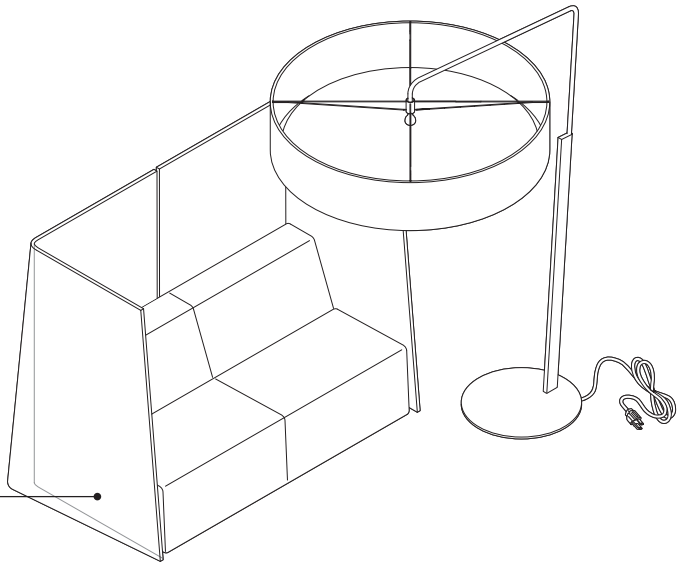
Mobile storage cabinets and storage cabinet wardrobe
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Screen and Big Lamp Facts

Big lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9', the big lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

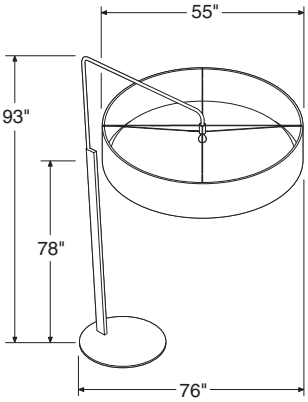
▶Specifying, page 106

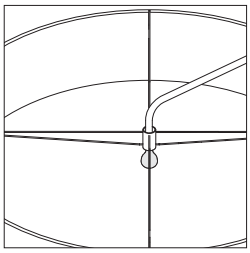
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a big lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.



Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

▶Specifying, page 111





Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed $4^{7}/_{16}$".

Surface Materials

Big lamp

- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Screen

- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

Actual Dimensions

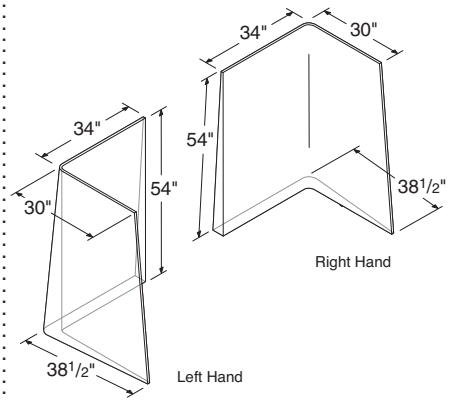
Big Lamp

Depth	76"
Width	55"
Height	93"

Shade

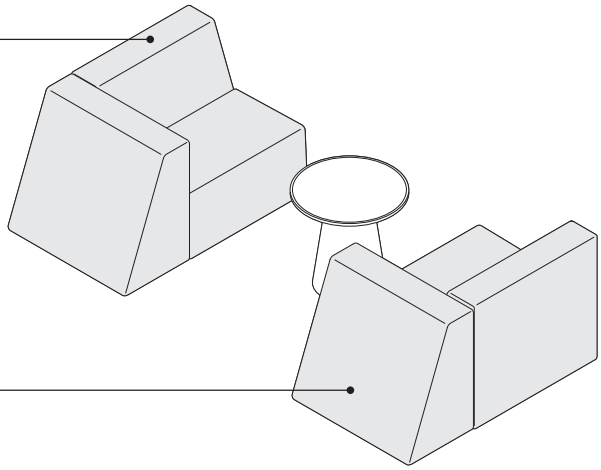
Diameter	55"

Product Details



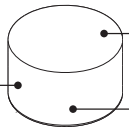
Screens are available in left- and right-hand versions.

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts



Big lounge and half lounge comes standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.
▶ Specifying, page 113

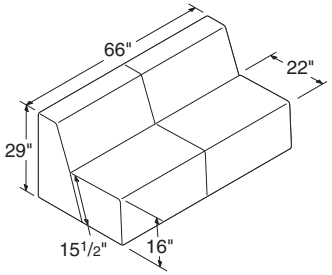
Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent wedges and half lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.
▶ Specifying, page 114

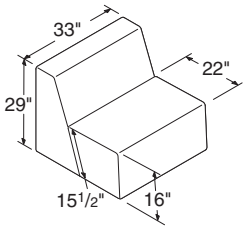


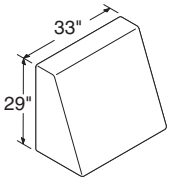
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

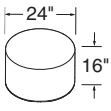
Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as alight round ottoman. It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.
▶ Specifying, page 115







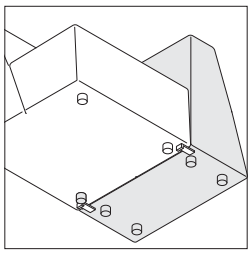


Actual Dimensions

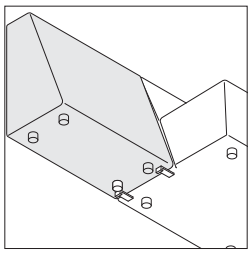
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman
Depth	32"	32"	17 7/8"	
Width	66"	33"	33"	24"
Height	29"	29"	29"	16"

Tip: Specify ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

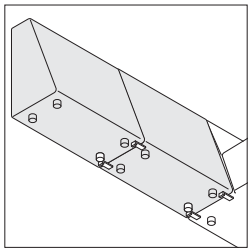
Product Details



Wedges connected to the side of a half lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a half lounge or in-line with another wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

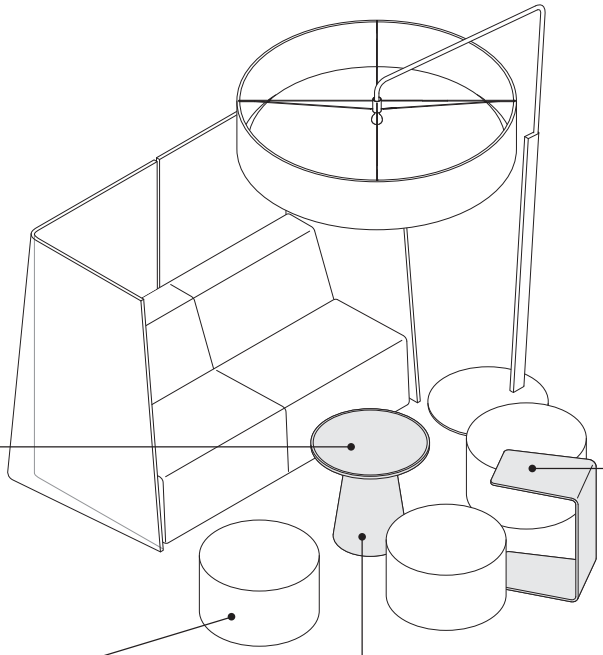


No more than two wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the big lounges or half lounges.

Surface Materials

Big lounge, half lounge, and wedge
- Fabric price group 1-10
- COM

Personal Table and Paper Table Facts



Paper table has three top configurations:
- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

▶ Specifying, page 109

alight round ottoman shown in this Campfire setting includes the low-profile glide option. This option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16".

▶ Specifying, page 115

Paper table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Personal table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath big lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The personal table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

▶ Specifying, page 107

Actual Dimensions

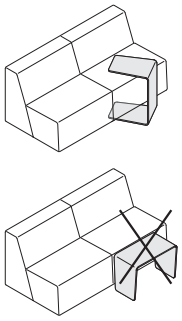
Paper Table

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	23½"

Personal Table

Depth	19½"
Width	14"
Height	26"

Product Details



Personal table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

Paper table base
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Paper table rotating table top
- Plastic: arctic white

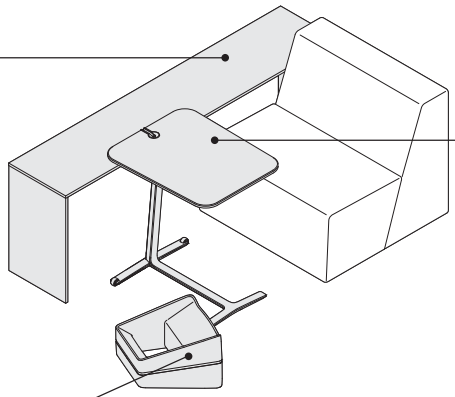
Paper table top tray
- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal table
- High-Pressure Laminate:
  2535 Virginia Walnut
  2730 Arctic White
  2HAT Acacia
- Veneer:
  3611 Natural Oak
- Open Line laminate

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts

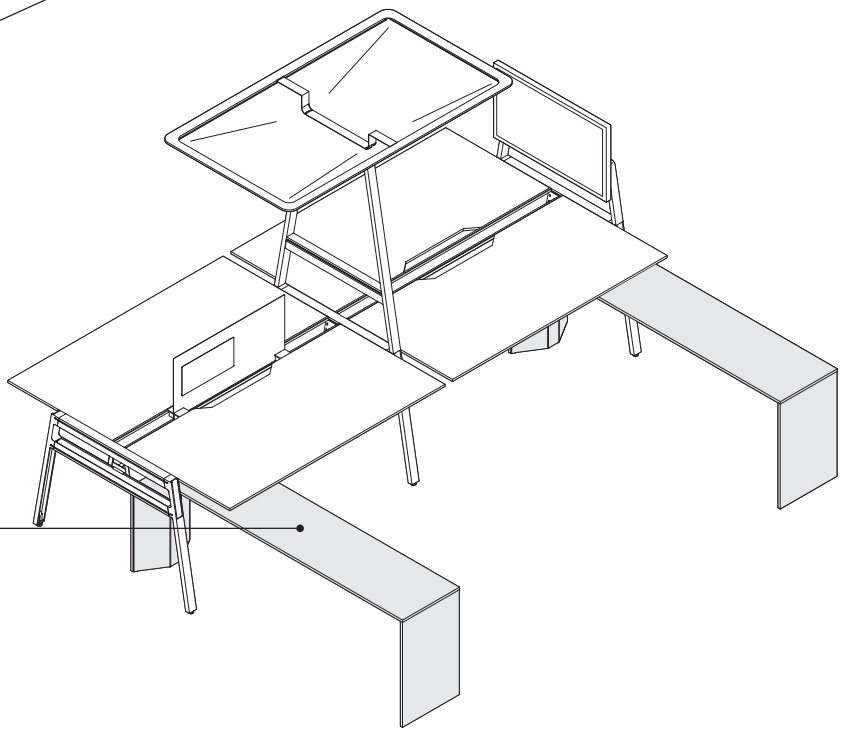
Slim table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.
▶Specifying, page 116

Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.
▶Specifying, page 117

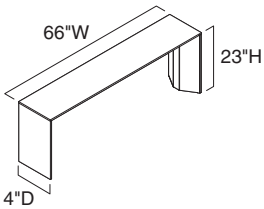


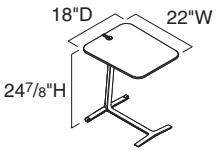
Skate table is constructed of a painted steel base with ½" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer. *Tip: The skate table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.*
▶Specifying, page 117

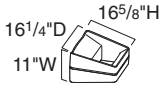
Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Slim table is constructed of a painted steel frame with ½" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.



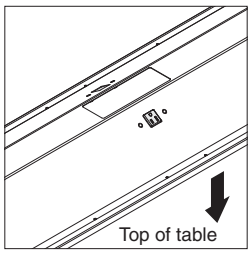




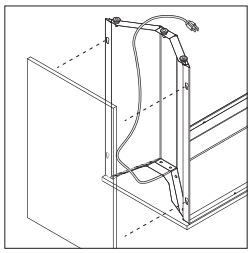
Actual Dimensions

	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	14"	18"	16⅝"
Width	66"	22"	16¼"
Height	23"	24⅞"	11"
Weight	43½ lbs.	10½ lbs.	2¼ lbs.

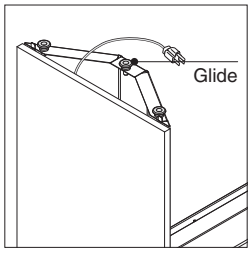
Product Details



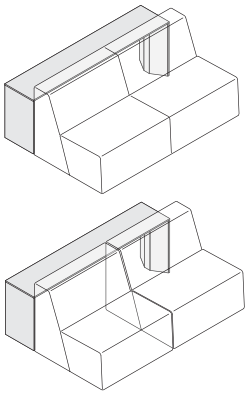
Slim table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



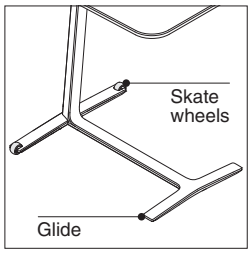
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.



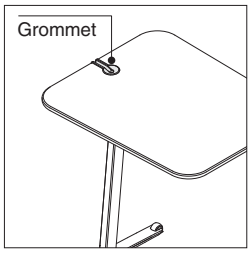
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the slim table and are not adjustable.



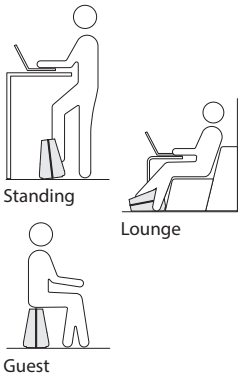
The slim table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a big lounge or two half lounges.



Skate table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate table has a merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Slim table and skate table
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak

Slim table and skate table
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Skate table grommet
- 6527 Merle

Footrest band
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge
- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Slim table: 240 pounds

Skate table: 40 pounds

Big Tables

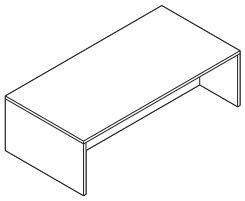
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

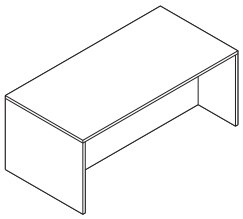
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 880	+$ 980	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1700	+$1800	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1900	+$2000	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$2100	+$2200	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes • Table drawer			▶ Page 105 ▶ Page 104

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TL28**	$1811
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TL40**	$2025





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with big table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
▶ See *Thread*, page 279

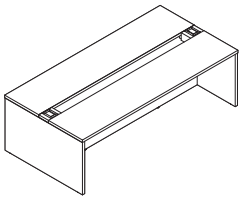
Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

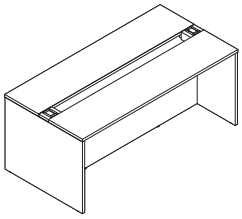
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 pop-up power receptacle and data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum • Grommet on each end of trough: anodized aluminum • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 880	+$ 980	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1700	+$1800	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1900	+$2000	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$2100	+$2200	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$ 751		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$ 751		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+$ 286		Specify *with center rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes • Table drawer • Data management and power			▶ Page 105 ▶ Page 104 ▶ Page 118

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLT28**	$2133
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLT40**	$2347

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Grommets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Grommet on each end of trough: anodized aluminum
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

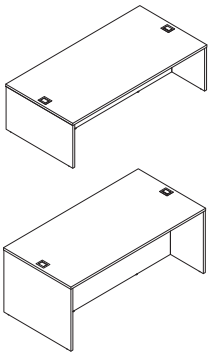
Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 880	+$ 980	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1700	+$1800	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1900	+$2000	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$2100	+$2200	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$ 751		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and select paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$ 751		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and select paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes			▶ Page 105
	• Table drawer			▶ Page 104
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 118

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLP28**	$1971
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLP40**	$2186

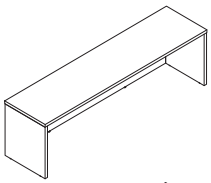


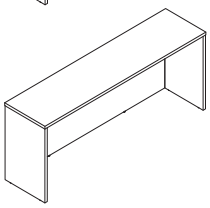
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables—Half-Depth

Tip: Big tables—half depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other big tables).

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate , High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
	• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 680	+$ 780	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood veneer	+$1500	+$1600	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$1700	+$1800	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$1900	+$2000	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 110		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile storage cabinets and wardrobes • Table drawer • Receptacles			▶ Page 105 ▶ Page 104 ▶ Page 118

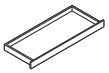
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	96"	28"	**TS4TLH28**	$1491
24"	96"	40"	**TS4TLH40**	$1809

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Accessories

Table Drawer



Tip: If mobile storage cabinets or wardrobe is used underneath a table drawer, storage cabinets or wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the table drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	1 Style number
• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer
• Black laminate drawer interior	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 100
• Big Table with trough	▶ Page 101

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	46"	3"	**TS4TLDRW**	$418

Center Rail



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 91	Style number
• Rail: anodized aluminum	
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table with trough	▶ Page 101

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	80"	4½"	**TS4TRAIL**	$286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 94	• Mobile storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • Two, height-adjustable shelves • Wardrobe on one side, if selected • Casters • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

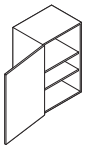
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ Lock cylinders, page 510

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$115	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• 9250 Ember Chrome	+$115	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome.*
Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Big Tables • Big Tables with trough		▶ Page 100 ▶ Page 101

Specification Information

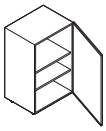
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Storage Cabinets



Left-Hand

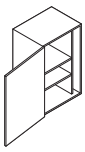
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSLH**	$1027



Right-Hand

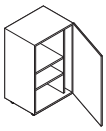
18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSRH**	$1027

Storage Cabinet Wardrobes



Left-Hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSWLH**	$1027

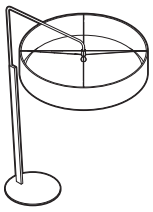


Right-Hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSWRH**	$1027

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed $4^{7}/_{16}$".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 95	1 Style number
• Lamp base: paint	2 Paint color number for lamp base
• Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect	3 Fabric color number for lamp shade
• 9' cord with three-prong plug	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped ready to assemble	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 58	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+$161	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Related Products	
• Ottoman	▶ Page 85

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
55"	76"	93"	**TS4TBL**	$1762

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The personal table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 97	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
• Personal table: High-Pressure Laminate	

Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top		Specify laminate color number. Specify 3611 Natural Oak Veneer. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	
• 3611 Natural Oak Veneer	+$54	
• Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	**TS4TWP**	$450

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	• Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only • Fixture and stanchions: paint • Power supply (9') • Soft touch switch • Ultra energy efficient LED light source • Polycarbonate matte film diffuser • Continuous dimming	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

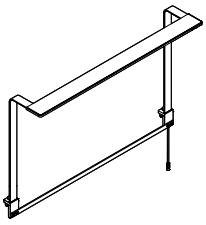
Related Products

• c:scape desk	▶ See *c:scape Specification Guide.*
• FrameOne bench	▶ See *Benching Specification Guide.*
• SOTO rail	▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
• Impact	▶ See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.*
• Technology zone integral rail	▶ See *Elective Elements Specification Guide.*
• Worksurfaces and freestanding desks	▶ See *Answer Specification Guide.*
• Campfire big table	▶ Page 100

Specification Information

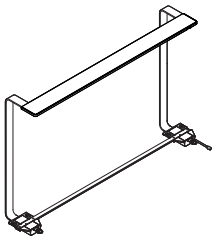
Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price

Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light



6"	30"	17"	14 watts	**LPTL30**	$605

Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light



6"	30"	17"	14 watts	**LPTL30NR**	$605

Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 97	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper • Omit paper	–$132	Specify *with omit paper.*
Glass • Glass	+$ 18	Specify *with glass.*
Related Products • Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 110

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	25"	23½"	**TS4TPT**	$1012

Paper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 97	Style number
• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	

Related Products	
• Paper table	▶ See above

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	$135
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	$255
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	$355

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 97	• Tempered glass	Style number

Related Products	
• Paper table	▶ Page 109

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	$153

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 95	• Mesh screen: T615 Sultry Smoke • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

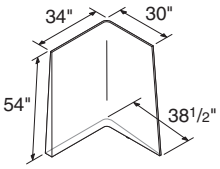
Related Products

• Big lamp	▶ Page 106
• Big lounge	▶ Page 112

Specification Information

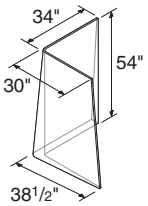
• Dimensions H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Screens



Right-Hand

54"	**TS4TSCRNR**	$998

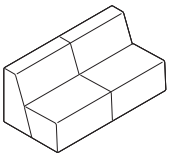


Left-Hand

54"	**TS4TSCRNL**	$998

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 95	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 263	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 495	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 570	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 810	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 989	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1036	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 37	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 65	Add suffix **M** to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 347	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 185	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 351	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 405	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 706	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.
Related Products	• Ottoman		▶ Page 115

Example: TS3BC with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Tip: Big lounge is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ *See at right to specify.*

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

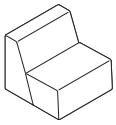
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	66"	29"	**TS3BC**	$2701

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 96	• Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$409	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$478	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$505	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 37	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 65	Add suffix **M** to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$279	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.

Example: TS3HL with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Tip: Half lounge is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ *See at right to specify.*

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

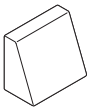
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
32"	33"	29"	**TS3HL**	$1557

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman, continued

Wedge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 96	• Fully upholstered wedge: fabric price group 1 • Foot: black plastic • Deck stitch detail • Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 37	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	$932

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 96	• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 37	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 119.
	Legs		
	• Solid maple wood legs	+$ 35	Specify *with solid maple wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify *with low profile glides.*

Tip: The ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

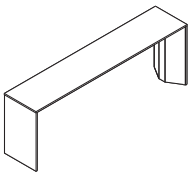
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	$528

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Slim Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	1 Style number
• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides
• 1 mm radius edge band on top and sides	3 Paint color number for steel frame
• Two simplex receptacles: grey plastic	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• 15-amp power cord: black plastic	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.
• Steel frame: paint	
• Self-leveling glides	
• Shipped ready to assemble	

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire slim table and Campfire skate table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Open Line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$183	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Veneer	+$405	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame		
• Paint prce group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+$304	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Related Products

• Big lounge	▶ Page 112
• Half lounge	▶ Page 113
• Skate table	▶ Page 117
• Footrest	▶ Page 117

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	66"	23"	**TS4TPST**	$900

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

Skate Table



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Steel base		
• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+$142	Specify Lux Coatings coor number.
Top		
• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Open Line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• High-Pressure Laminate	+$ 74	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Veneer	+$ 97	Specify *with 3611 Natural Oak.*
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.

Related Products

• Big lounge	▶ Page 112
• Half lounge	▶ Page 113
• Slim table	▶ Page 116
• Footrest	▶ Page 117

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	22"	24⅞"	**TS4TST**	$453

Footrest



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 119.

Related Products

• Big lounge	▶ Page 112
• Half lounge	▶ Page 113
• Slim table	▶ Page 116
• Skate table	▶ Page 117

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
16⅝"	16¼"	11"	**TS3FR**	$203

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Vertical Cord Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 91	• Vertical cord cover: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products

• Big table	▶Page 100
• Big table with trough	▶Page 101

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	**TS4TVWM28**	$25
40"	**TS4TVWM40**	$36

Receptacles



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 91	• Receptacle: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	Style number

Related Products

• Big table with trough	▶Page 101

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶See Understanding page 90 to understand price differences between power options.

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	$751

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	$751

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	$274

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power, One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	$274

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 504

Paint

Applies to:
- Big table trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big lamp base

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Accent paints listed below follow the same instructions for PerfectMatch paints without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Applies to:
- Slim table frame
- Slim table base
- Skate table base

4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Plastic

Applies to:
- Footrest

6009 Arctic White
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Big table
- Skate table
- Slim table

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Applies to:
- Slim table
- Skate table

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Big table

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

247L Black
275L Warm White Ⓔ
2L30 Arctic White
2L83 Seagull
2L84 Milk
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver

Woodgrain Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut
246L Mahogany
25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut
265L Marbled Cherry
267L Marbled Cherry V2
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:
- Mobile storage cabinet
- Mobile storage cabinet with wardrobe

25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak Ⓔ
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White
2LAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:
- Slim table top and sides
- Skate table top

25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak Ⓔ
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Paper table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ

Applies to:
- Personal table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2730 Arctic White
2HAT Acacia

Applies to:
- Slim table
- Skate table
- Big table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Surface Materials, continued

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Fabric

Applies to:
- Big Lamp shade

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Bluet

Mesh

Applies to:
- Screen

T615 Sultry Smoke

E = Establlished

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office–like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
- Personal table
- Slim table top and sides
- Skate table top

3611 Natural Oak

Applies to:
- Big table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3562 FC/OP Linseed/Maple E
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3564 FC/FF Linseed/Maple E
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift–cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak E
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded–In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear–coat.

Quarter–cut open–pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX C/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Estabblished

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix in the *turnstone Specification Guide* before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
New Black
Playground Ⓔ
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical Ⓔ
Cogent: Trails
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
Spyder Ⓔ
Stand In
Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use
by Designtex
Gaja – C2C
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Surface Materials, continued

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com*. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview 124

Thought Starters and Applications 126

Height Diagram 134

Understanding

- Base Frames and Frame Extensions 136
- Seat and Bench Cushions 140
- Backs 142
- Arms 144
- Privacy Screens 146
- Tables 148
- Planters and Planter Shelves 149
- Desk and Media Cabinets 150
- Booth with Table 152
- Electrical Components 154
- Power Kit Guidelines 157
- How to Calculate Power Needs 158
- Ganging Harness Length Guidelines 160

Specifying

- Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames 164
- Frame Extensions 166
- Frame Brackets 167
- Seat and Bench Cushions 168
- Backs 170
- Arms 173
- Utility Arms 174
- Privacy Screens 175
- Tables 176
- Planters 177
- Planter Shelves 178
- Planter Liners 179
- Desk and Media Cabinets 180
- Booth with Table 182
- Electrical Components 183

Surface Materials 188

Steelcase
August 2017

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

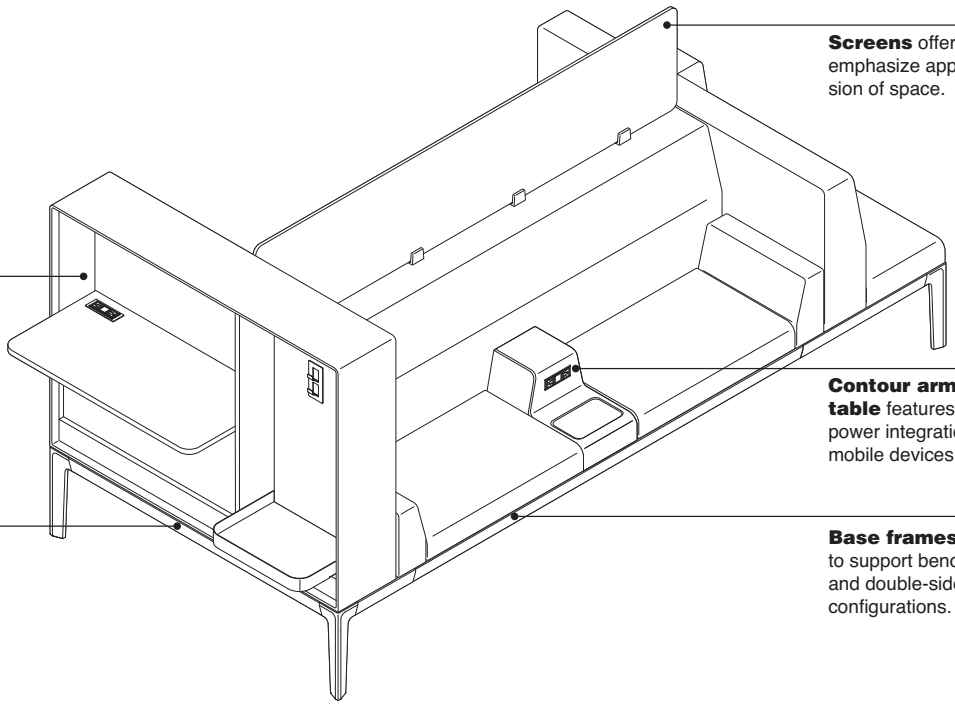
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

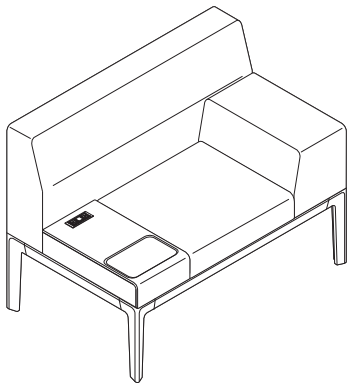
Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

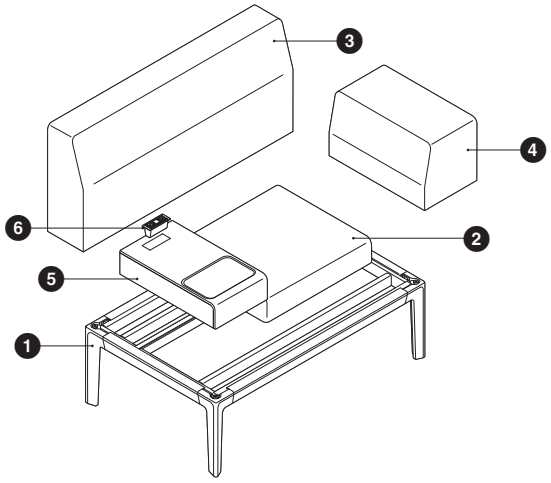
Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

44"W Single-Sided Seating

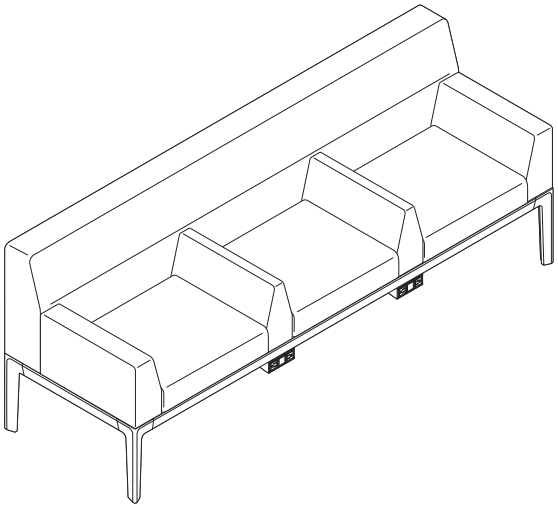
Recommended Components

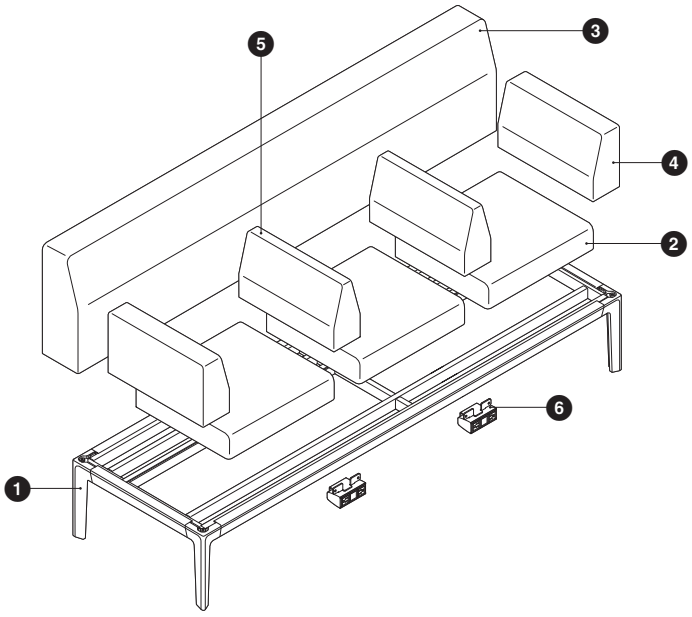
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FS44**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W	$921	$ 921
2	1	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$267	$ 267
3	1	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	$773	$ 773
4	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	$271	$ 271
5	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$390	$ 390
6	1	**HS4VPSDC**	Power Strip	$205	$ 205
					$2827

Steelcase
August 2017

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

88"W Single-Sided Seating

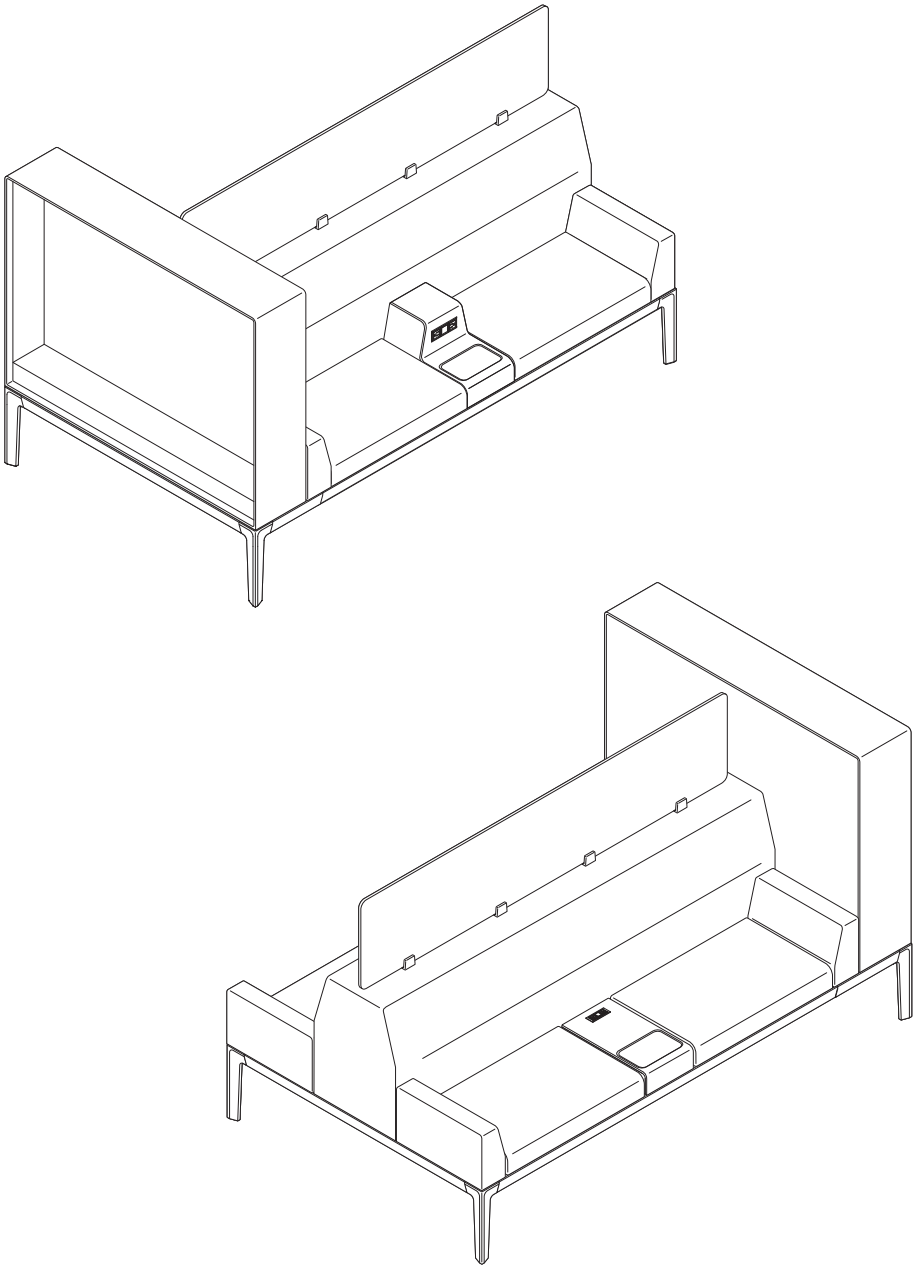
Recommended Components

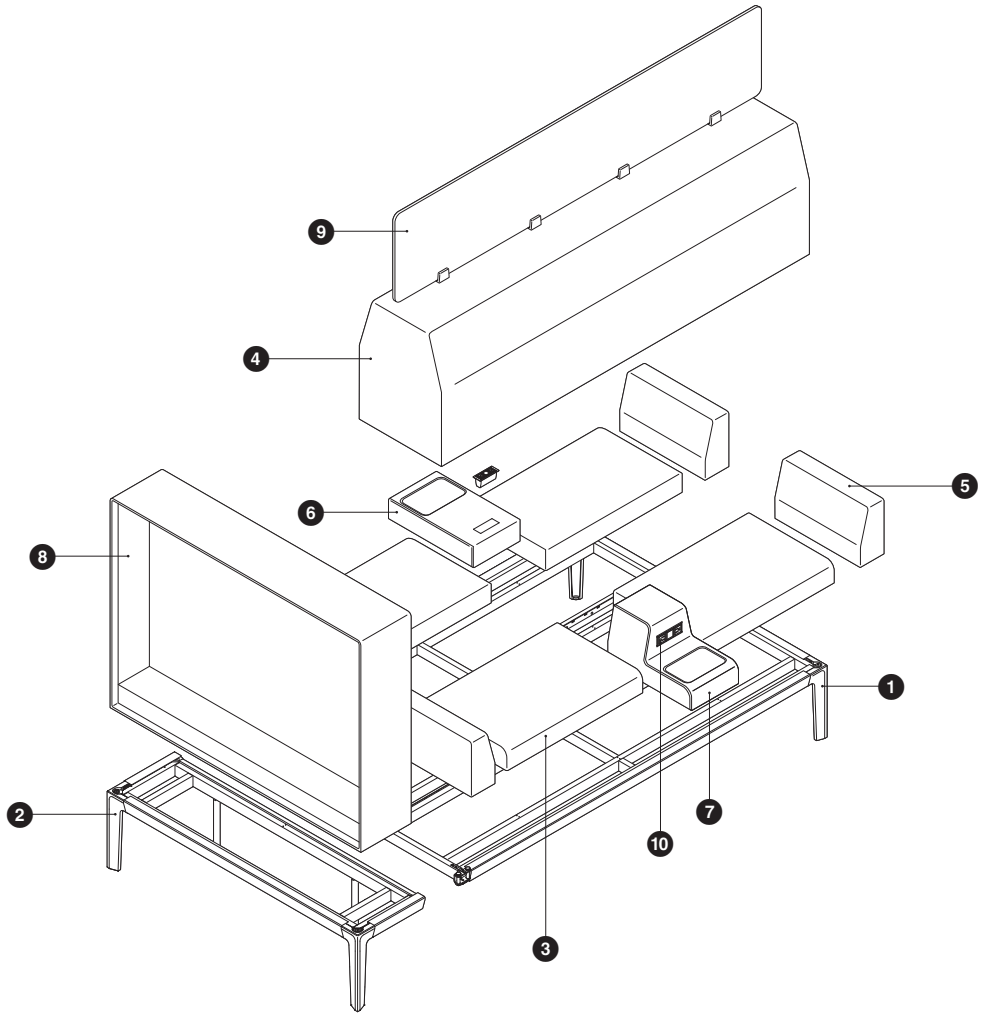
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FS88**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W	$1227	$1227
2	3	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$ 801	$ 801
3	1	**HS4BS88**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W	$1229	$1229
4	2	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 221	$ 442
5	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 244	$ 488
6	2	**HS4VPSFC***	Power Strip	$ 205	$ 410
					$4597

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

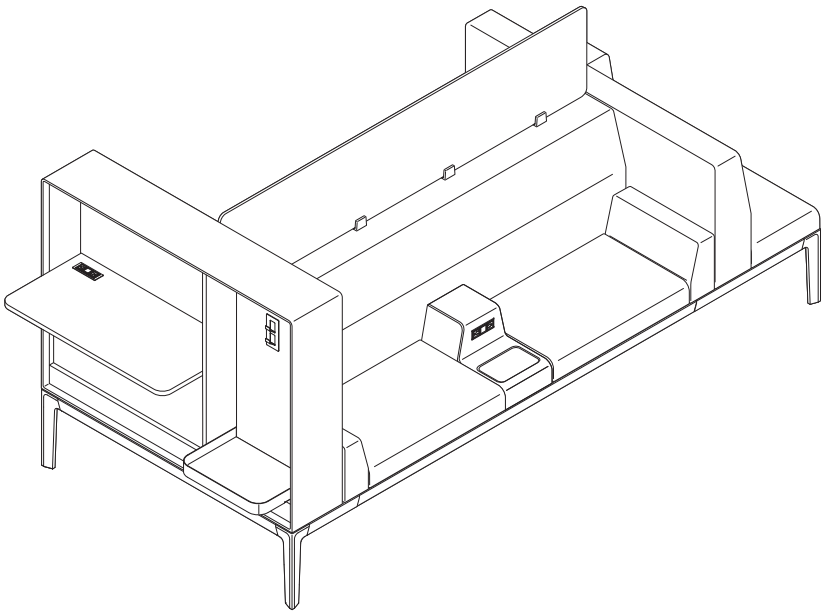
Recommended Components

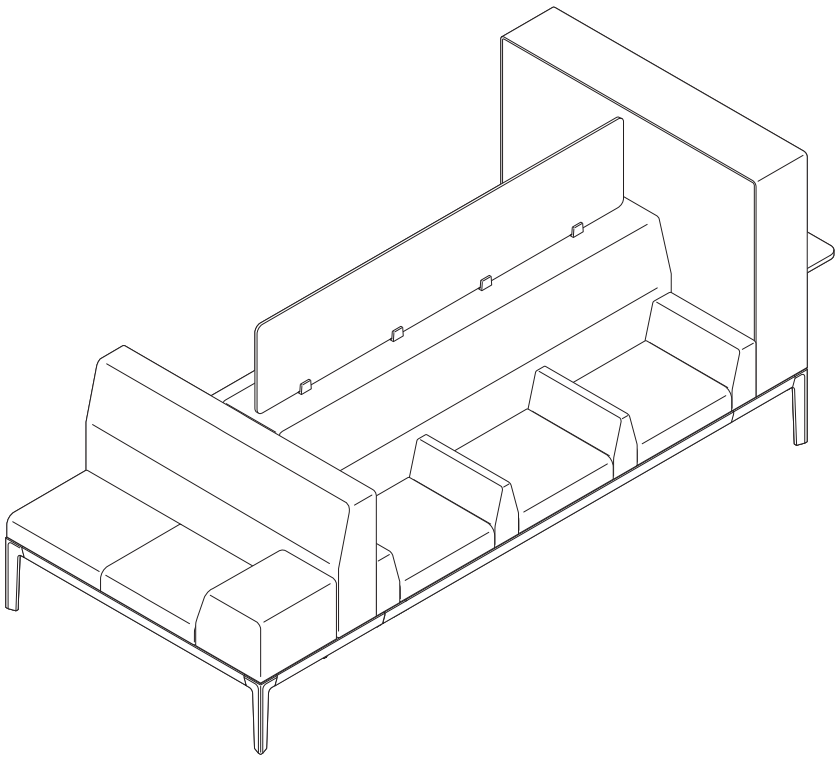
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	$1576	$ 1576
2	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	$ 545	$ 545
3	4	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	$ 322	$ 1288
4	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	$1632	$ 1632
5	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 221	$ 884
6	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$ 390	$ 390
7	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$ 451	$ 451
8	1	**HS4CM**	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W	$2686	$ 2686
9	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	$1037	$ 1037
10	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip	$ 205	$ 410
					$10,899

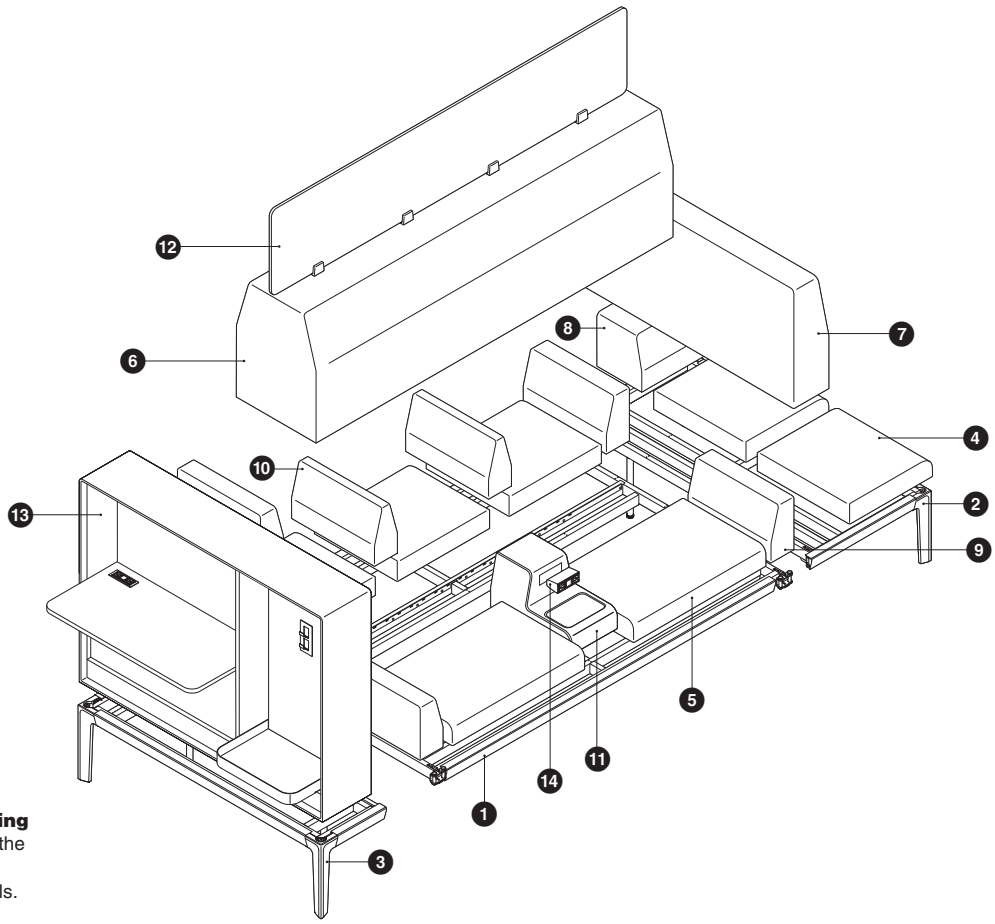
*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.







For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

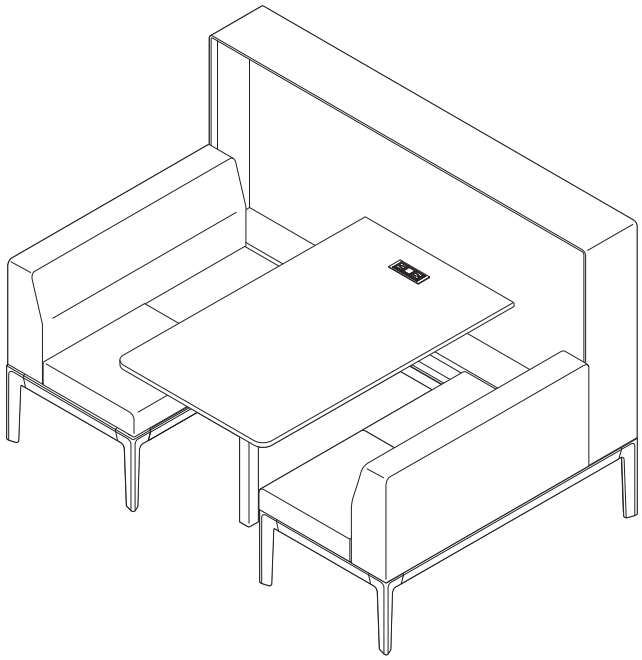
Recommended Components

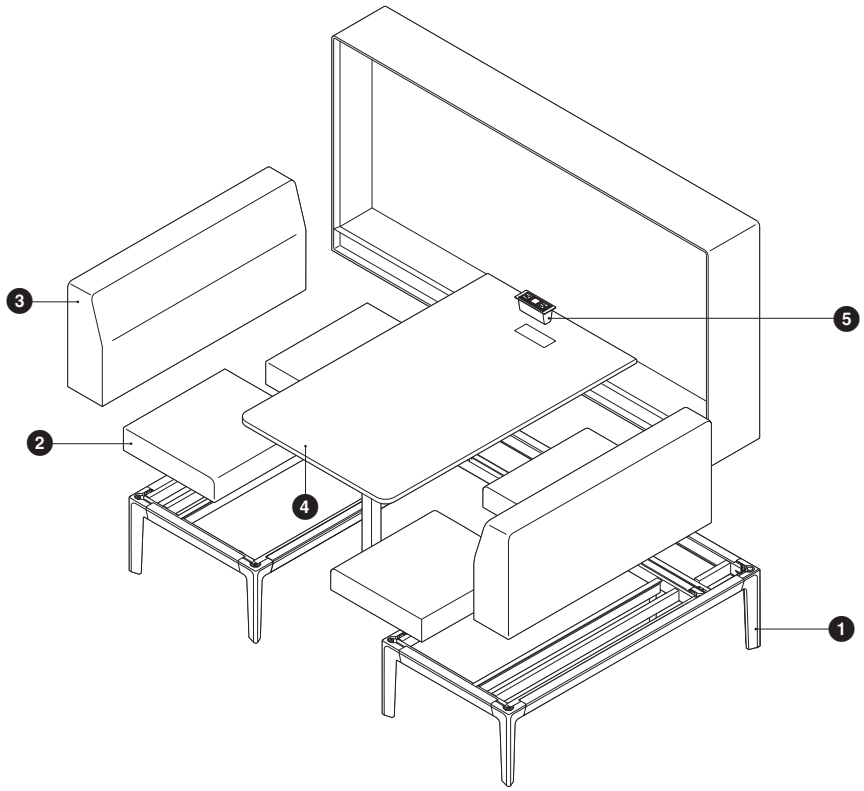
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	$1576	$ 1576
2	1	**HS4FE2855**	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W	$ 727	$ 727
3	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	$ 545	$ 545
4	5	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$ 267	$ 1335
5	2	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	$ 322	$ 644
6	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	$1632	$ 1632
7	1	**HS4BS55**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W	$ 845	$ 845
8	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	$ 271	$ 271
9	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 221	$ 884
10	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 244	$ 488
11	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$ 451	$ 451
12	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	$1037	$ 1037
13	1	**HS4D1836L**	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook	$3531	$ 3531
14	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip	$ 205	$ 410
					$14,376

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

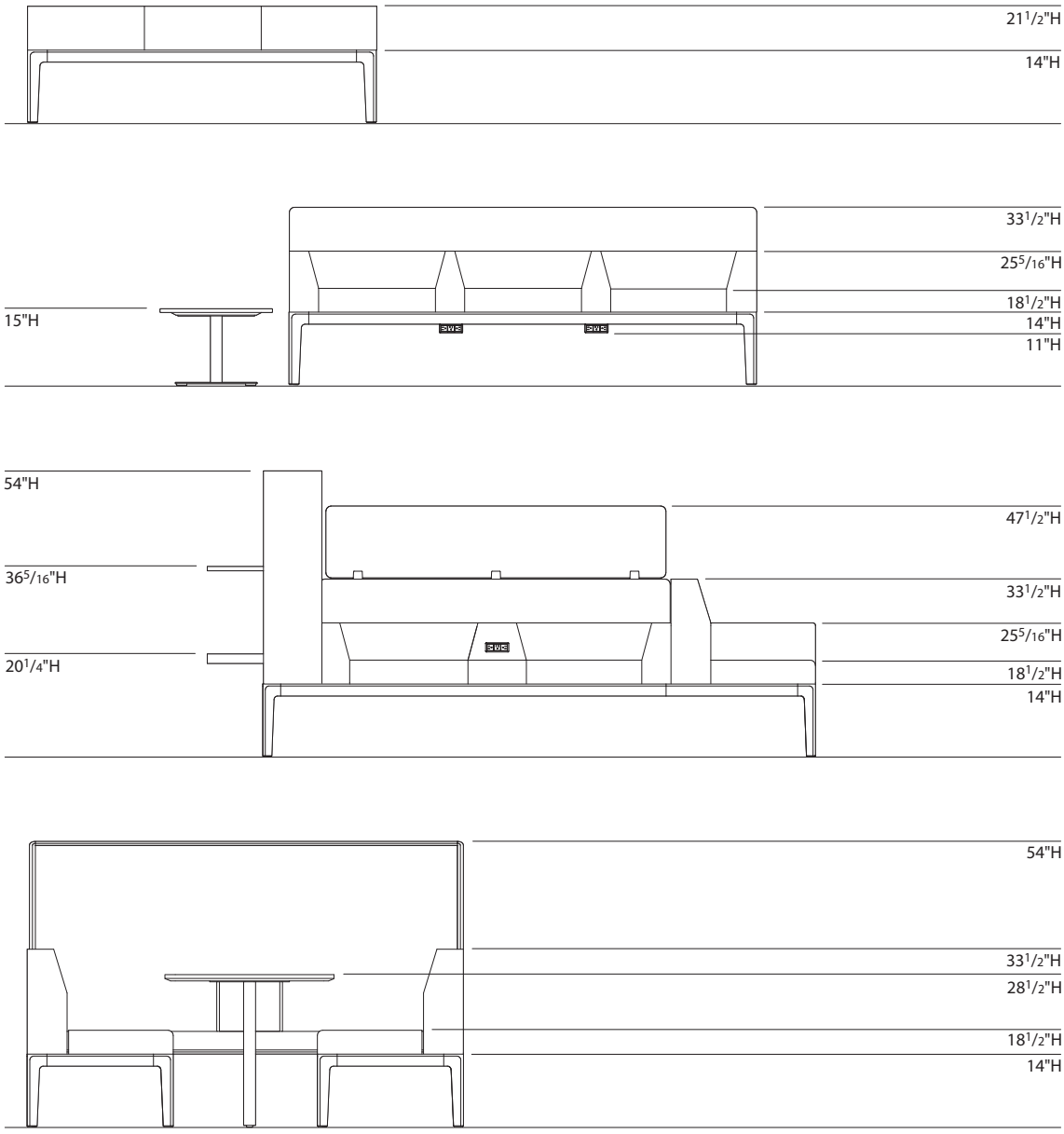
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FC5581**	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W	$2069	$2069
2	4	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$ 267	$1068
3	2	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	$ 773	$1546
4	1	**HS4TC5581L**	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W	$4367	$4367
5	1	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip	$ 205	$ 205
					$9255

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

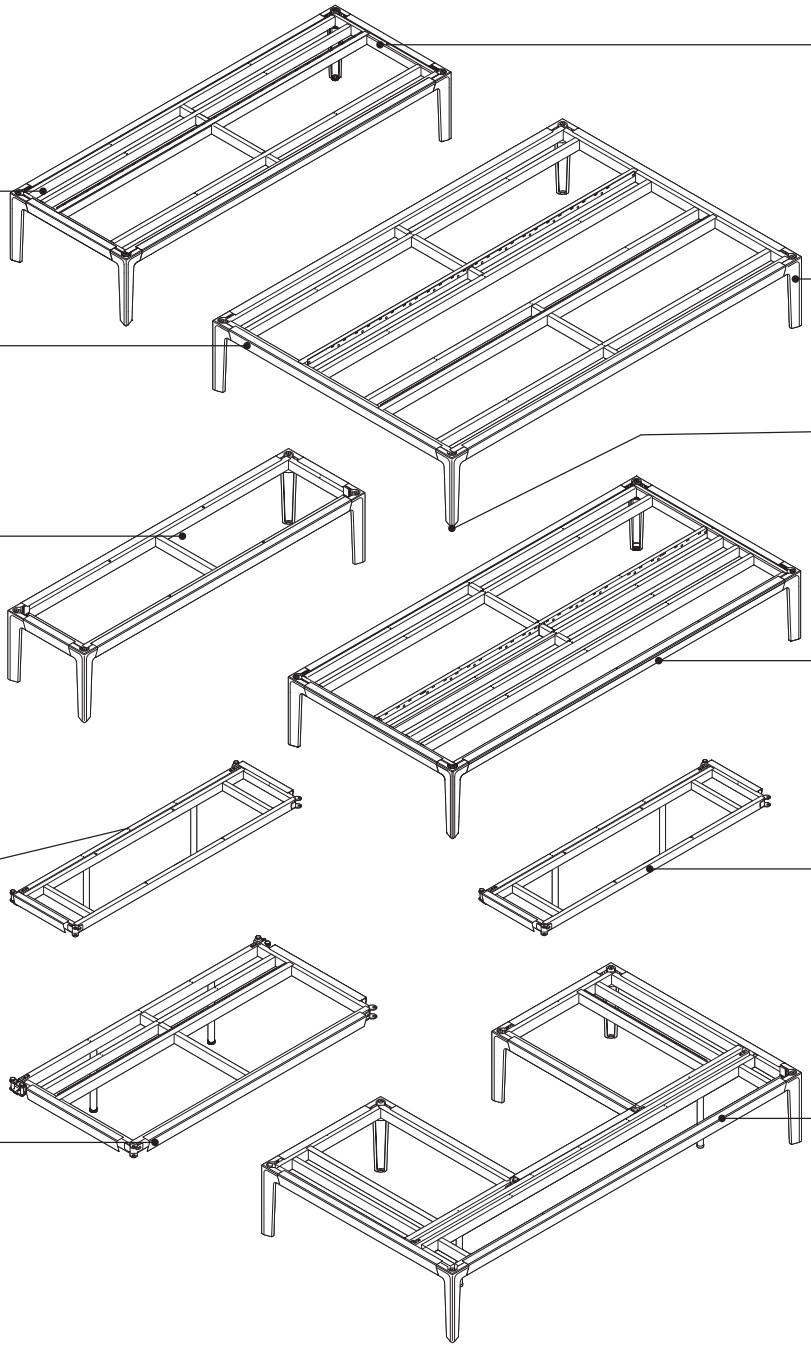
Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.



Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

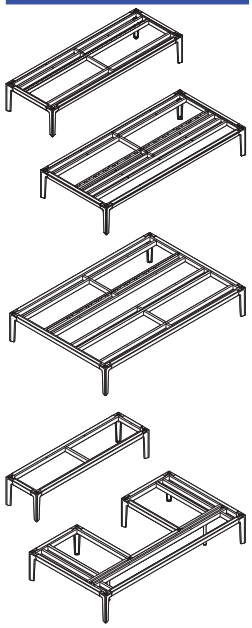
Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

Steelcase
August 2017

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

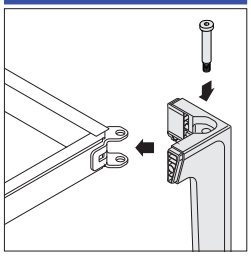
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 lb and statically tested to 750 lb in all seating positions.

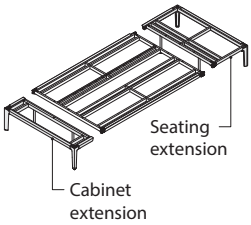
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

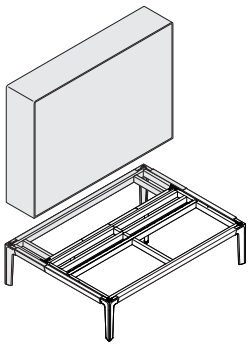


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

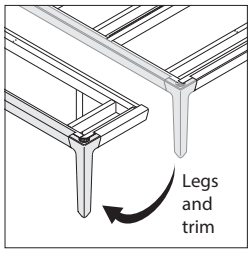
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



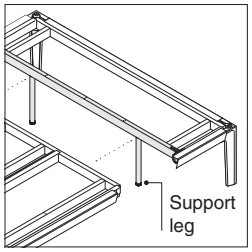
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



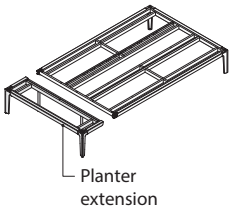
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



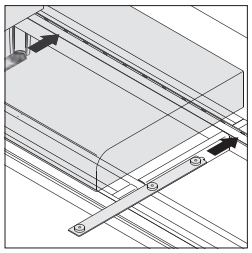
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



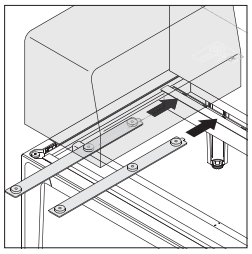
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.



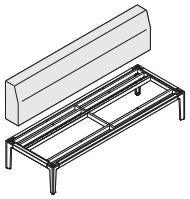
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



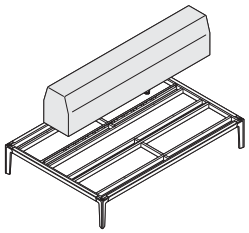
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶Page 140



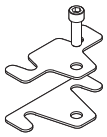
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



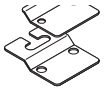
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

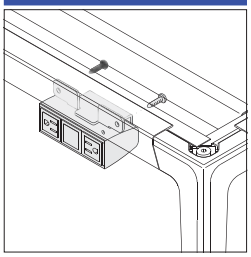


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

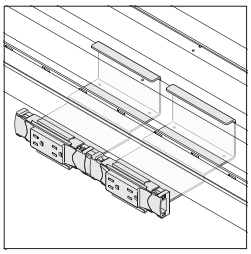


Floor anchor brackets are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infeed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.

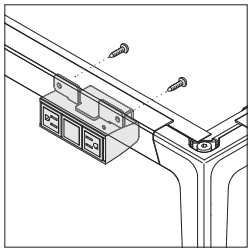


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 154

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 160

Power components are ordered separately.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 154



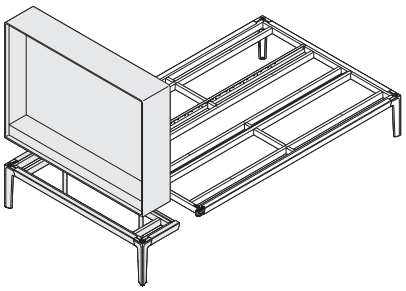
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

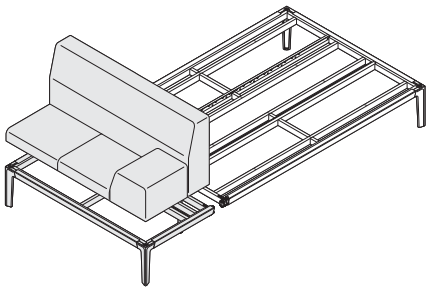
Application Topics

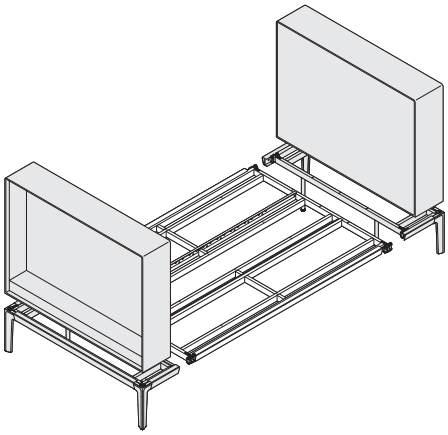
Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

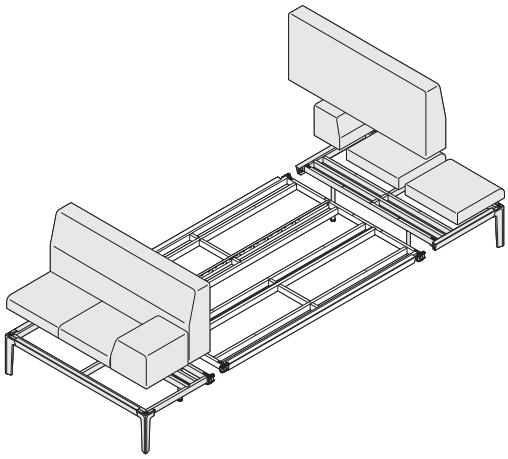
Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

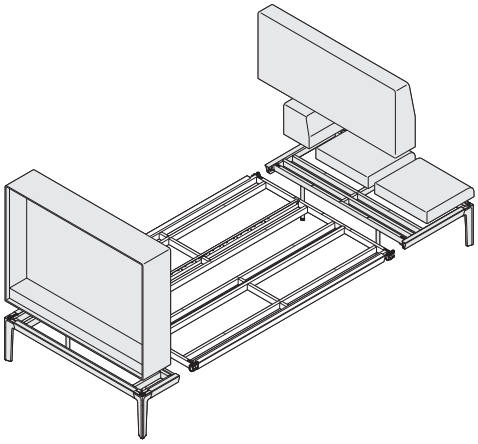
▶Page 140

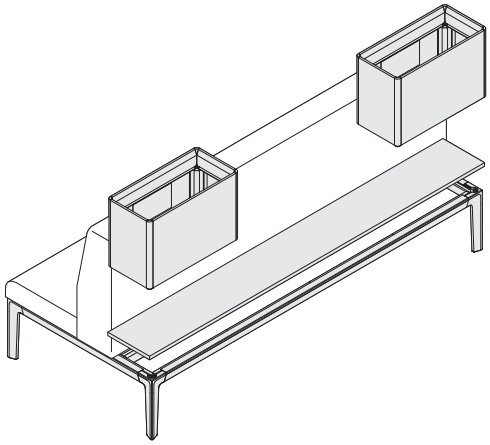












Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs
- Paint

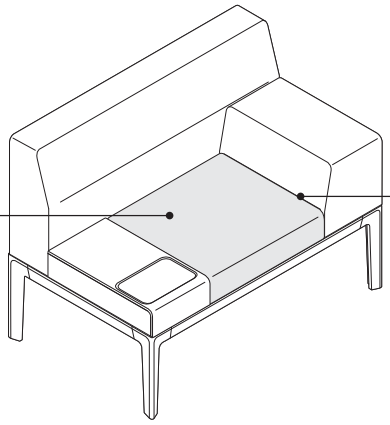
Adjustable glides
- Platinum solid plastic only

Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

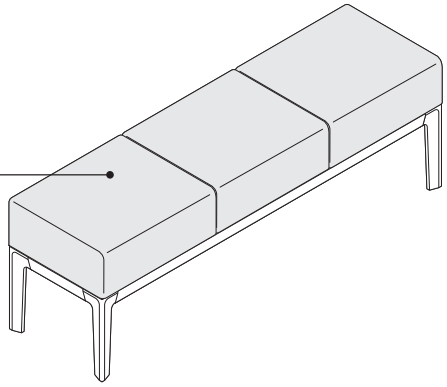
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.



Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.

Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

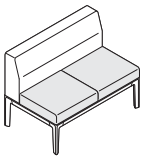


Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.

Actual Dimensions

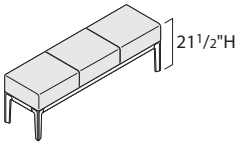
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



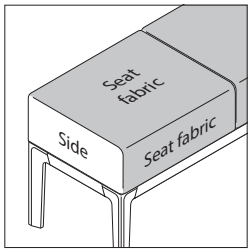
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



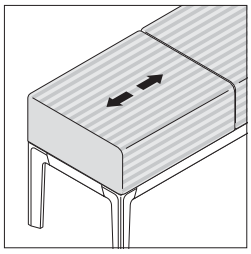
Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

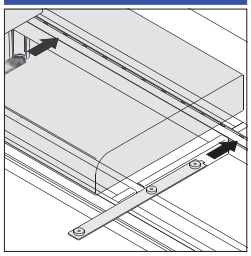


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.
▶Page 140

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

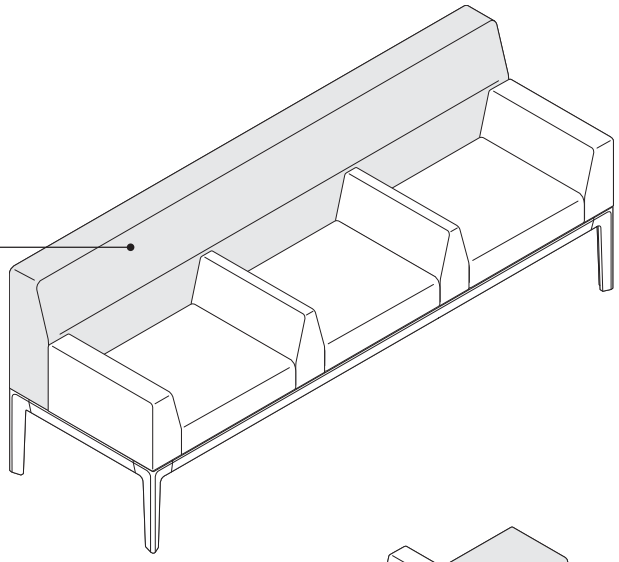
Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

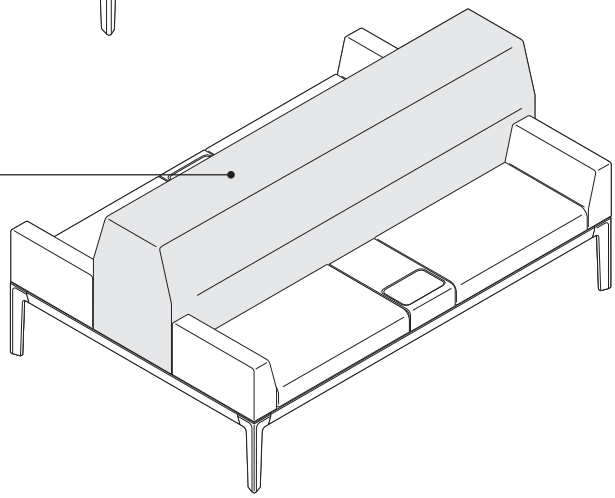
Seat and sides
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.



Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.

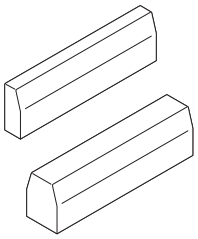


Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.

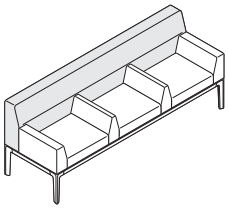
Actual Dimensions

Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"
Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

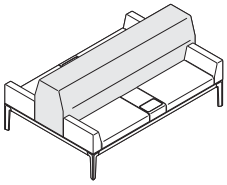
Product Details



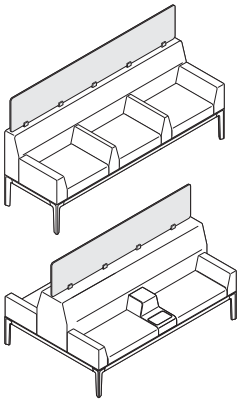
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



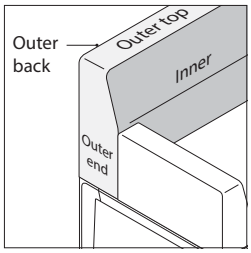
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



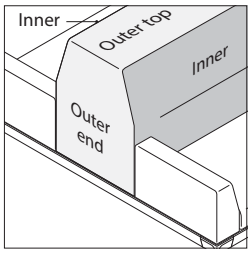
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



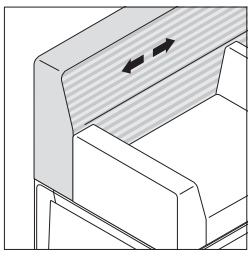
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



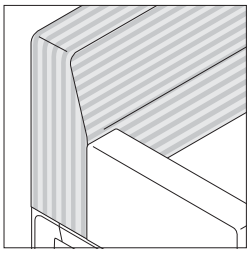
Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.
▶ See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 146

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

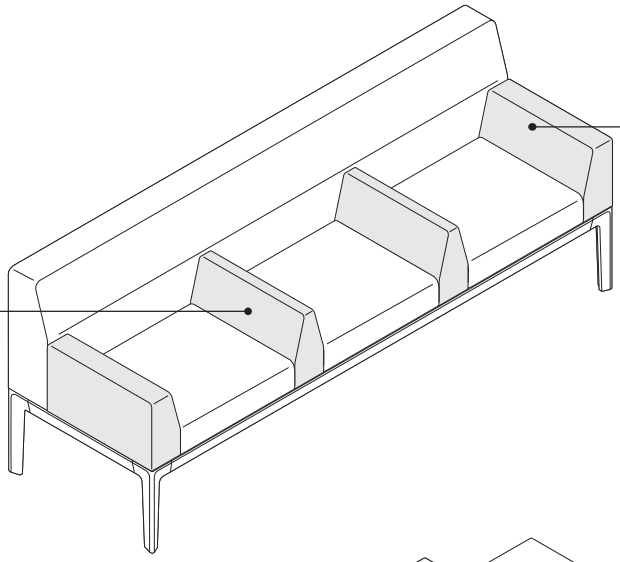
Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides
- Fabric

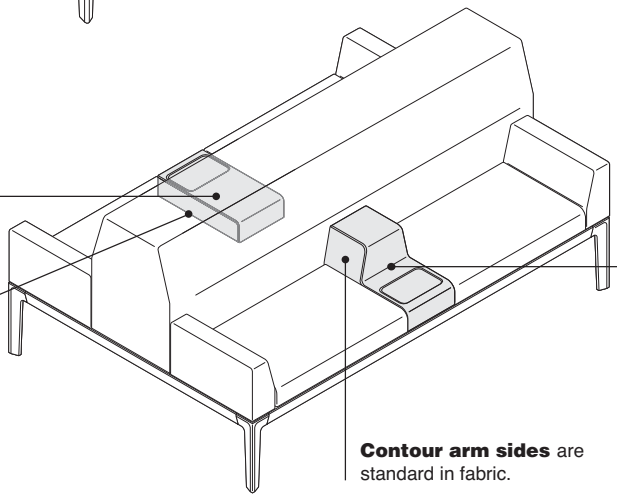
Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.



Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.



In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

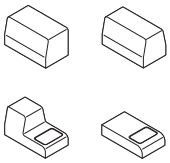
In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

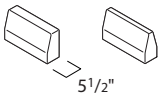
Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

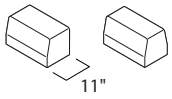
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	20"
Width	5½" and 11"
Height	

Product Details

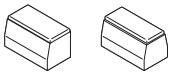


Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.

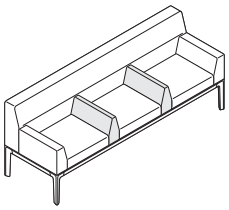




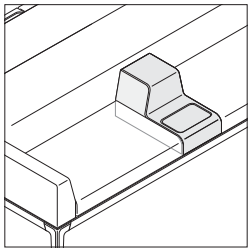
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

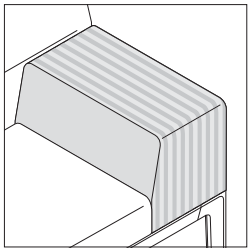


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

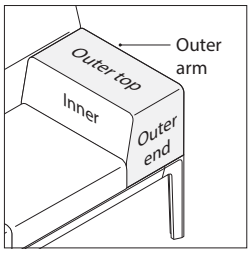


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

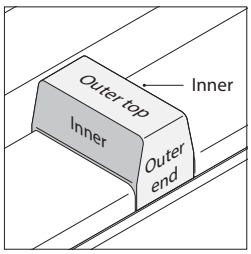
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



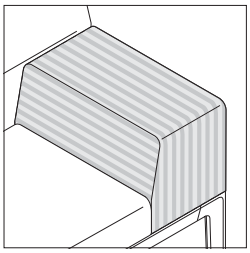
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

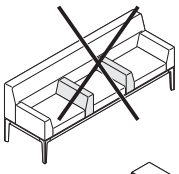
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

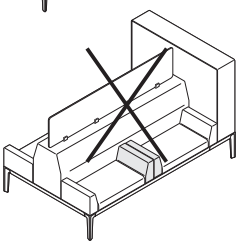
Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections

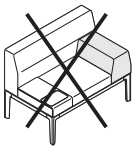
Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

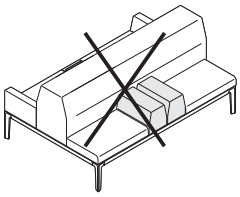
Application Topics



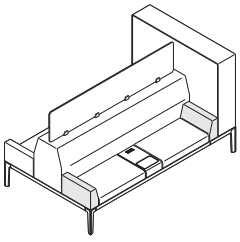


Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.

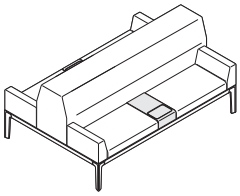


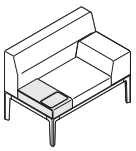


Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.

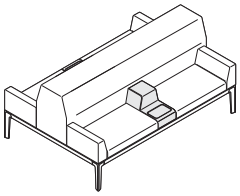


Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.



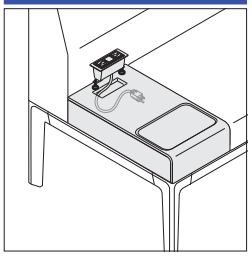


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



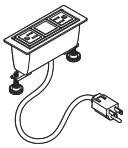
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 148

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms
- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms
- Fabric

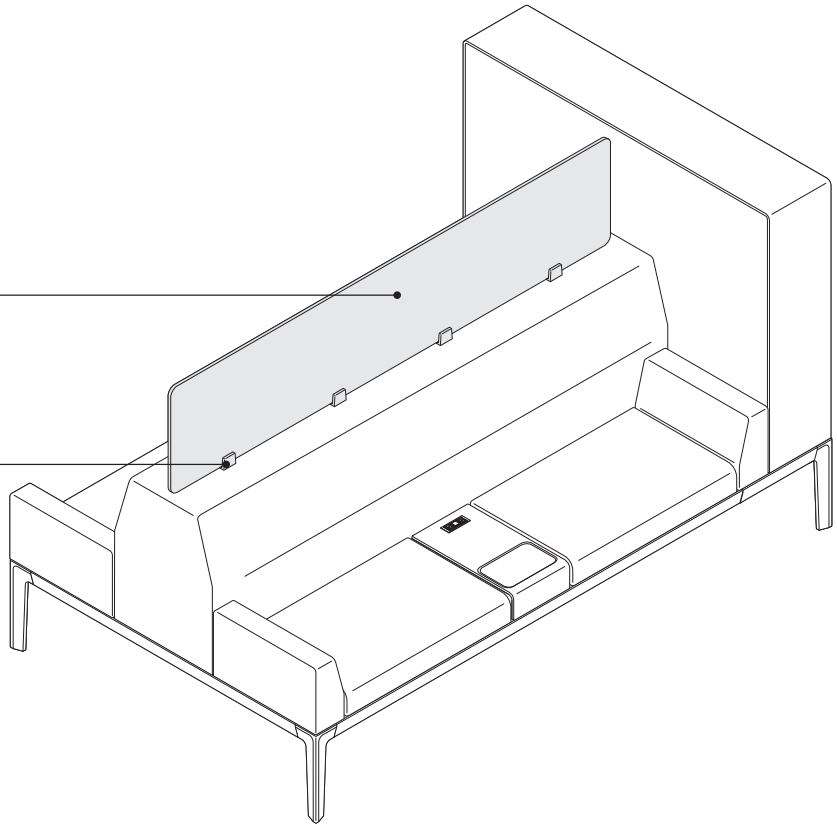
Arm caps
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

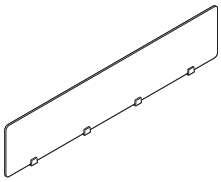
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



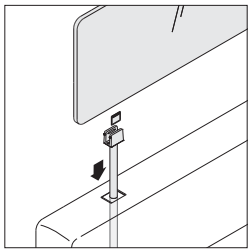
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⁄8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
▶See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.
Tip:When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60 1/2"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Sizve Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)
Standard			
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"
HS4S39G	14"	38 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"
HS4S50G	14"	49 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"
HS4S61G	14"	60 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"
HS4S72G	14"	71 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"
HS4S83G	14"	81 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.
Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.
Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

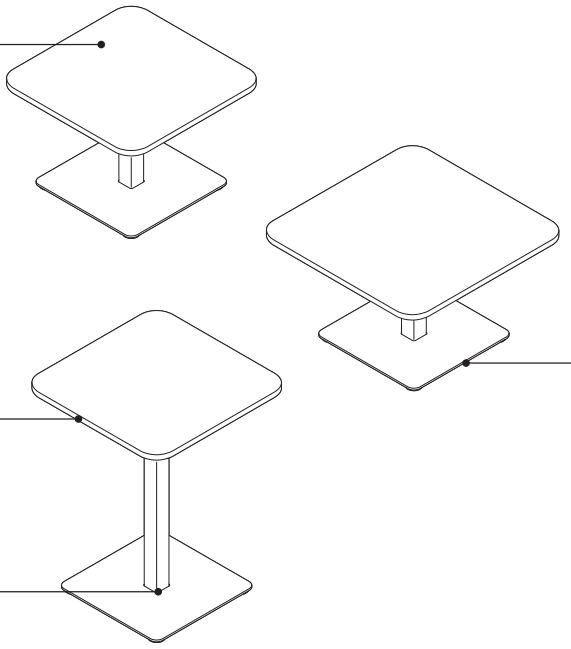
Screen
- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets
- Paint

Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in ¾" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1-¼" thick solid surface.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

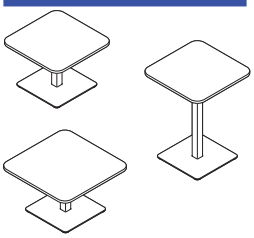
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

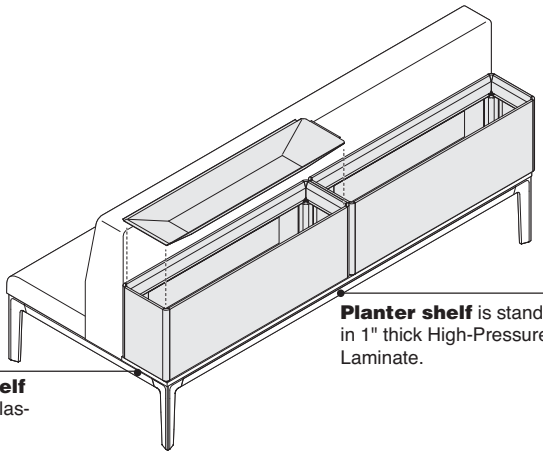
Table tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases
- Paint

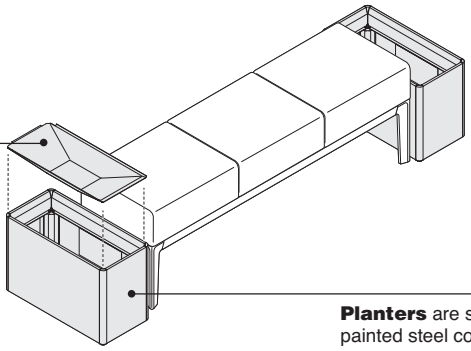
Glides
- Plastic

Planters and Planter Shelves



Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate.

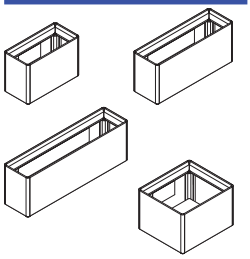
Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.



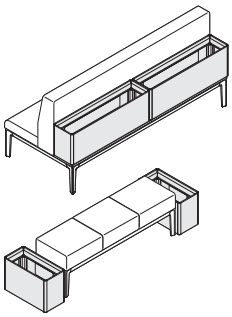
Liners are standard in packages of two.

Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

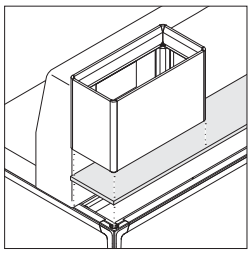
Product Details



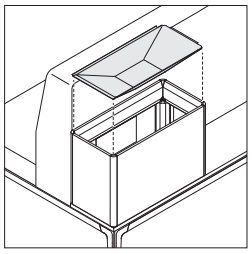
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be use with planter frame or on the floor.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

Planters
- Paint

Planter shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf
- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

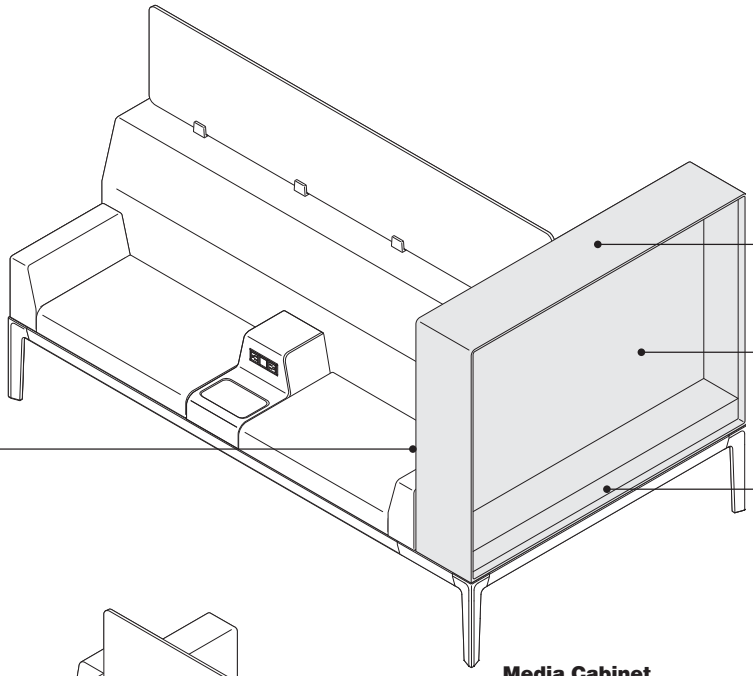
Liners
- Black plastic only

Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omited and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



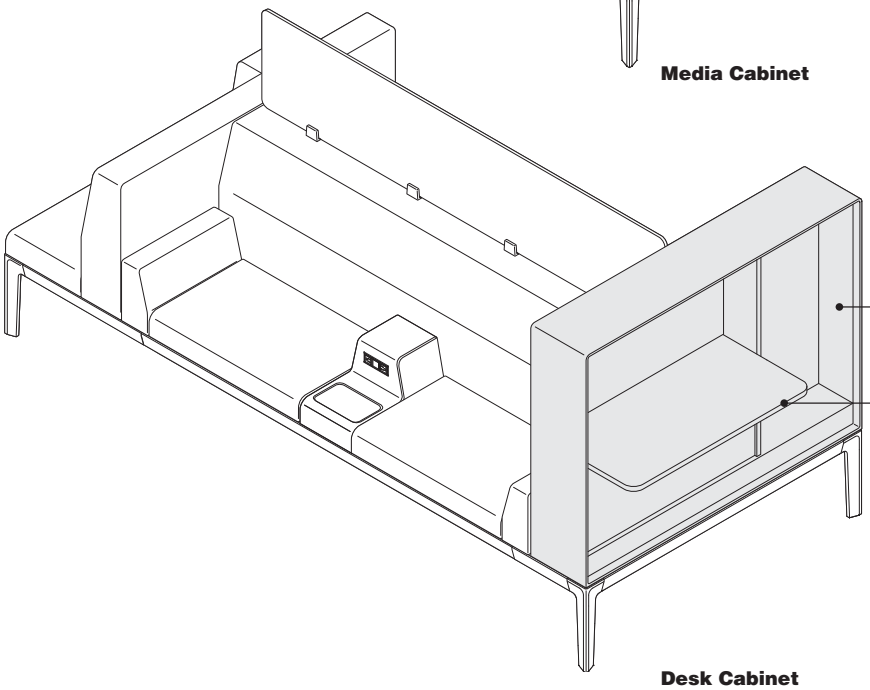
Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

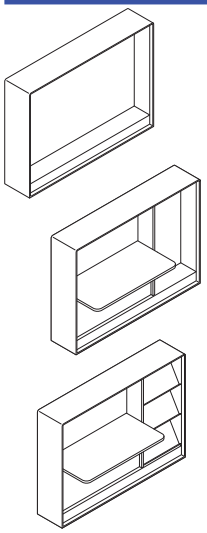
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

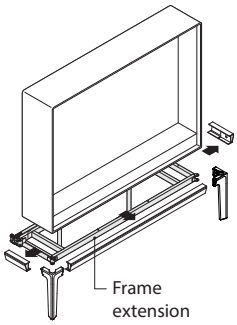
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

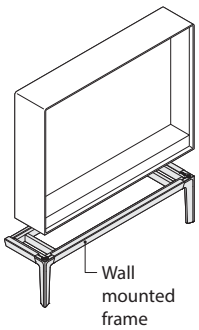
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



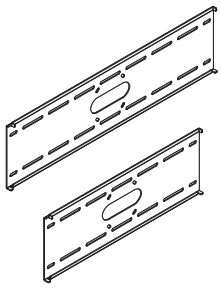
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



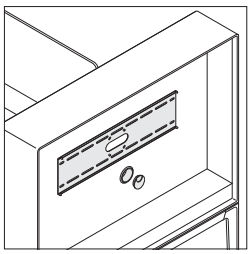
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

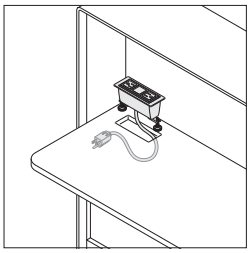


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord loctions.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

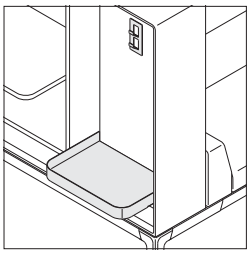
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

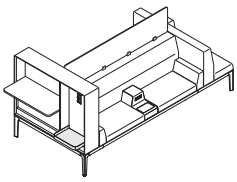


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

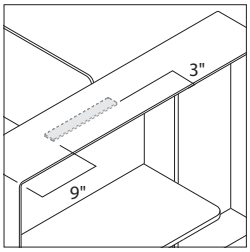
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



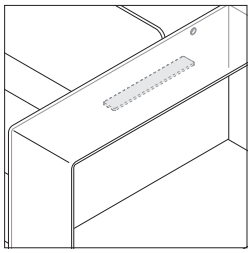
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



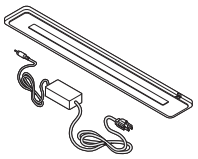
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

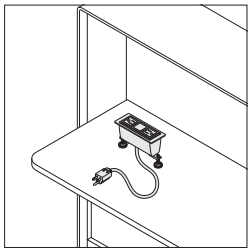


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide.*

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶See page 184

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

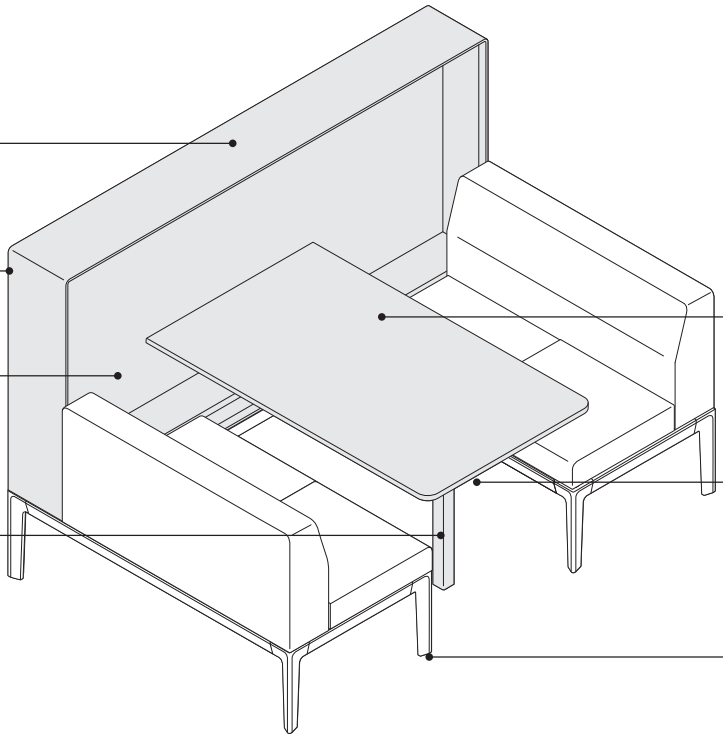
Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.



Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

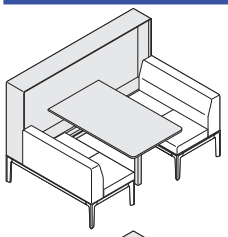
Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

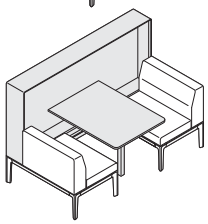
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

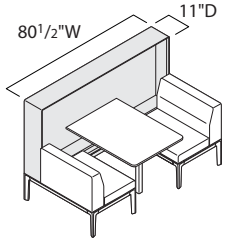
Product Details



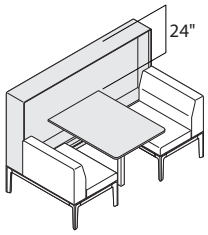


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

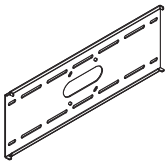
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



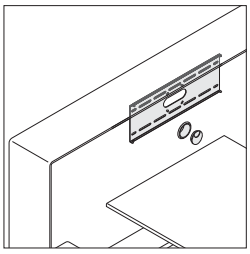
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80½"W.



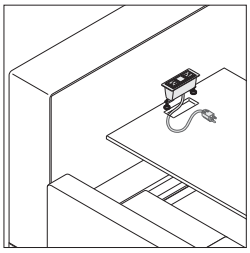
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

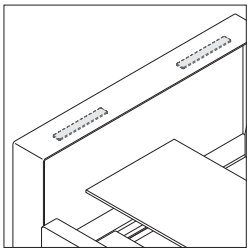


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

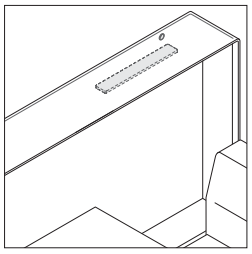


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

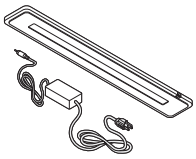
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



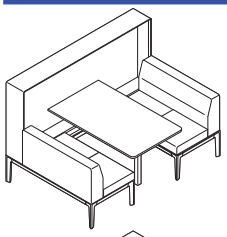
LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

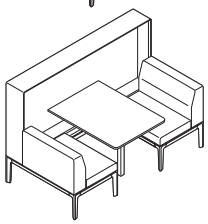
LED light cord is 9' in total length.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

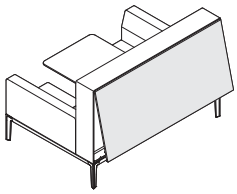
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

Application Topics

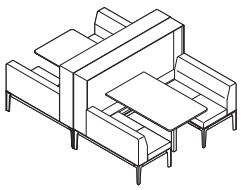




Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

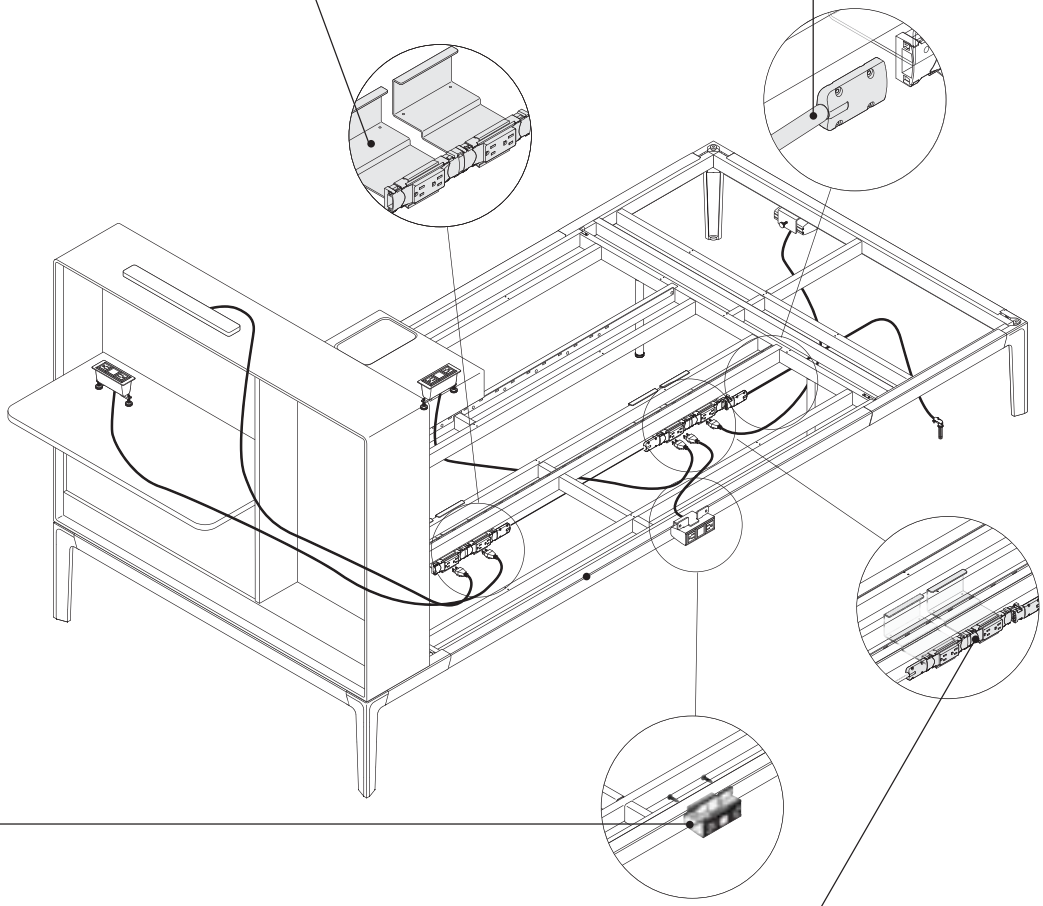
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.

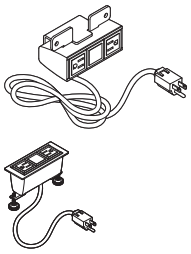


Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

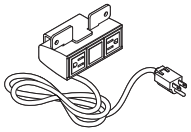
Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Steelcase
August 2017

Product Details



Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hard-wire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

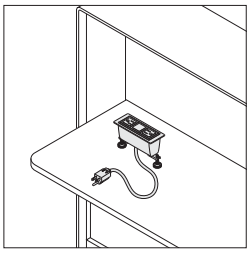
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..



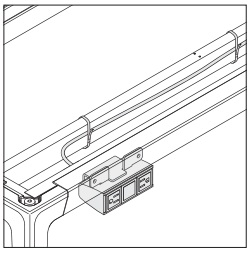
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



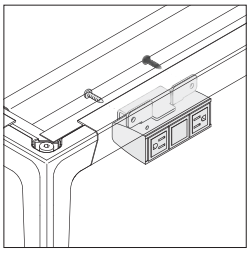
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



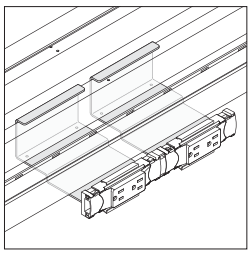
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the* Answer Solutions Specification Guide *(32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



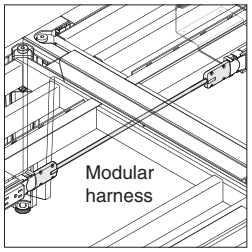
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

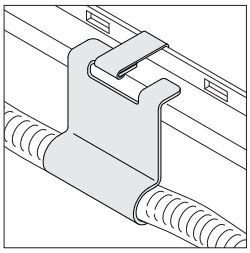
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

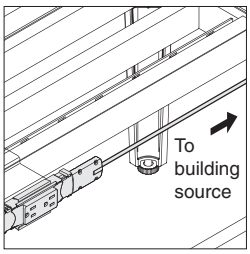
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



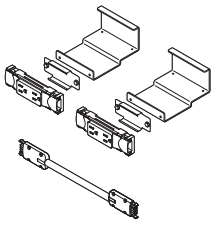
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

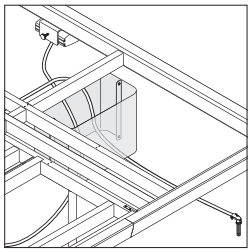


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

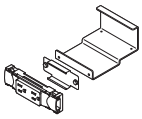
Power kits
- 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips
- Clear anodized aluminum

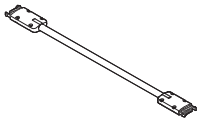
Drop-in power strip faceplate
- Black paint

Receptacles
- 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines







	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical compo nents so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

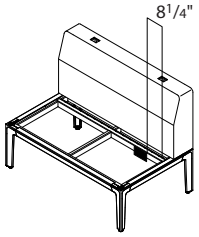
Device	Wattage	Amperage	Voltage	Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

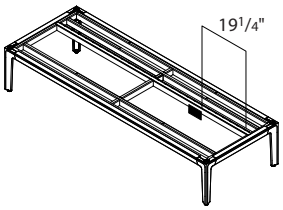
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.
▶Page 185

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Single-Sided Frames

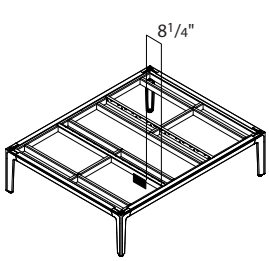
Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18""	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Steelcase
August 2017

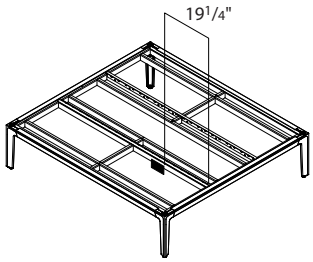
	82½"	88"	88"
	2	1	2
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	71½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

77"	77"	77"	82½"	82½"	82½"	88"	88"	88"	88"
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

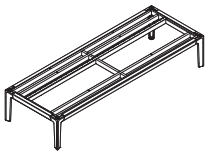
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+$49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$99	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Specification Information

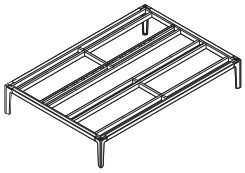
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Frames



Single-Sided

27½"	44"	**HS4FS44**	$ 921
27½"	55"	**HS4FS55**	$1003
27½"	60½"	**HS4FS61**	$1030
27½"	66"	**HS4FS66**	$1057
27½"	71½"	**HS4FS72**	$1083
27½"	77"	**HS4FS77**	$1145
27½"	82½"	**HS4FS83**	$1186
27½"	88"	**HS4FS88**	$1227



Double-Sided

55"	44"	**HS4FD44**	$1179
55"	55"	**HS4FD55**	$1300
55"	60½"	**HS4FD61**	$1346
55"	66"	**HS4FD66**	$1392
55"	71½"	**HS4FD72**	$1438
55"	77"	**HS4FD77**	$1484
55"	82½"	**HS4FD83**	$1530
55"	88"	**HS4FD88**	$1576

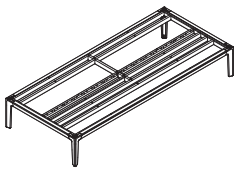
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

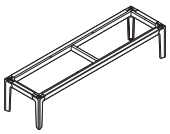
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

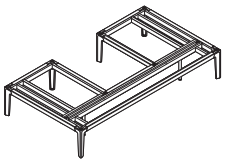
Frames, continued



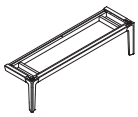
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Planter			
37½"	44"	**HS4FSP44**	$1177
37½"	55"	**HS4FSP55**	$1293
37½"	60½"	**HS4FSP61**	$1375
37½"	66"	**HS4FSP66**	$1410
37½"	71½"	**HS4FSP72**	$1600
37½"	77"	**HS4FSP77**	$1652
37½"	82½"	**HS4FSP83**	$1738
37½"	88"	**HS4FSP88**	$1793



Bench			
18"	44"	**HS4FB44**	$ 811
18"	66"	**HS4FB66**	$ 942



Booth			
44"	80½"	**HS4FC4481**	$1949
55"	80½"	**HS4FC5581**	$2069



Wall-Mounted			
11"	55"	**HS4FW1155**	$ 921

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Frame extensions: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

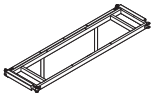
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$99	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Specification Information

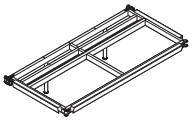
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Cabinet Frame Extension



11"	55"	**HS4FE1155**	$545

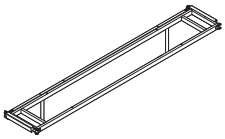
Seating Frame Extension



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

27½"	55"	**HS4FE2855**	$727

Planter Frame Extensions



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

11"	44"	**HS4FE1144**	$513
11"	61"	**HS4FE1161**	$578
11"	66"	**HS4FE1166**	$611
11"	72"	**HS4FE1172**	$644
11"	77"	**HS4FE1177**	$677
11"	83"	**HS4FE1183**	$709
11"	88"	**HS4FE1188**	$742

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136	• Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2 • Floor anchor bracket, if selected

Style number

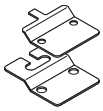
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price



Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	$37



Floor Anchor Bracket

98769	$35 d

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

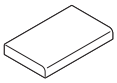
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$96 per cushion	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Seat Cushions														
														
20"	22"	**HS4H22**	Seat fabric	$267	$300	$331	$355	$382	$401	$426	$ 464	$ 515	$ 546	$283
20"	33"	**HS4H33**	Seat fabric	$322	$361	$398	$429	$458	$482	$513	$ 559	$ 618	$ 655	$338
Bench Cushion														
														
18"	22"	**HS4HB**	Seat fabric	$308	$343	$376	$402	$429	$449	$477	$ 517	$ 570	$ 603	$316
			Side fabric	No cost	+$18	+$36	+$49	+$66	+$76	+$89	+$112	+$140	+$158	+$ 8

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

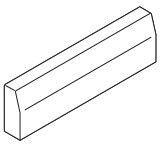
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 142 • Inner and outer back: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment		
• For backs 33" – 60½"	+$103 per back	Specify *with screen attachment.*
• For backs 66" – 88"	+$123 per back	Specify *with screen attachment.*
Related Products		
• Privacy Screens		▶ Page 175

Specification Information

Single-Sided



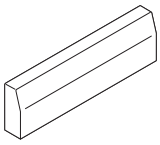
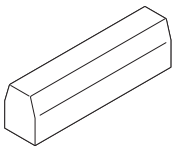
• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
7½"	33"	**HS4BS33**	Inner fabric	$701	$ 738	$ 772	$ 799	$ 829	$ 851	$ 878	$ 920	$ 978	$1012	$717
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 55	+$107	+$149	+$191	+$222	+$265	+$329	+$414	+$465	+$16
7½"	44"	**HS4BS44**	Inner fabric	$773	$ 814	$ 851	$ 883	$ 914	$ 939	$ 970	$1017	$1081	$1117	$789
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 60	+$117	+$165	+$212	+$248	+$295	+$366	+$460	+$517	+$16
7½"	55"	**HS4BS55**	Inner fabric	$845	$ 890	$ 931	$ 967	$1002	$1028	$1063	$1116	$1185	$1228	$861
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 69	+$130	+$182	+$237	+$277	+$329	+$406	+$511	+$575	+$16
7½"	60½"	**HS4BS61**	Inner fabric	$896	$ 943	$ 988	$1025	$1062	$1090	$1126	$1181	$1256	$1299	$912
			Outer fabric	No cost	+ $72	+$137	+$193	+$248	+$290	+$345	+$427	+$539	+$604	+$16
7½"	66"	**HS4BS66**	Inner fabric	$962	$1011	$1058	$1097	$1136	$1166	$1205	$1261	$1339	$1386	$978
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 75	+$144	+$203	+$260	+$304	+$364	+$450	+$568	+$637	+$16

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided, continued														
														
7½"	71½"	**HS4BS72**	Inner fabric	$1029	$1081	$1130	$1171	$1211	$1243	$1284	$1346	$1427	$1476	$1045
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 79	+$153	+$213	+$276	+$322	+$383	+$474	+$597	+$670	+$ 16
7½"	77"	**HS4BS77**	Inner fabric	$1096	$1151	$1204	$1246	$1289	$1322	$1364	$1428	$1515	$1565	$1112
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 83	+$160	+$224	+$289	+$338	+$404	+$499	+$627	+$705	+$ 16
7½"	82½"	**HS4BS83**	Inner fabric	$1162	$1220	$1275	$1320	$1366	$1401	$1445	$1512	$1602	$1657	$1178
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 87	+$169	+$238	+$303	+$356	+$424	+$526	+$661	+$743	+$ 16
7½"	88"	**HS4BS88**	Inner fabric	$1229	$1291	$1347	$1395	$1443	$1479	$1526	$1597	$1693	$1749	$1245
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 92	+$177	+$249	+$321	+$375	+$447	+$552	+$696	+$782	+$ 16
Double-Sided														
														
15"	33"	**HS4BD33**	Inner fabric	$871	$ 923	$ 972	$1012	$1053	$1085	$1126	$1187	$1268	$1317	$ 887
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 35	+$ 68	+$ 95	+$122	+$142	+$170	+$210	+$264	+$297	+$ 16
15"	38½"	**HS4BD39**	Inner fabric	$958	$1020	$1077	$1125	$1173	$1210	$1257	$1329	$1425	$1482	$ 974
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 41	+$ 79	+$112	+$144	+$168	+$201	+$247	+$312	+$350	+$ 16
15"	44"	**HS4BD44**	Inner fabric	$1033	$1106	$1172	$1230	$1286	$1329	$1386	$1469	$1582	$1650	$1049
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 48	+$ 93	+$131	+$169	+$198	+$236	+$291	+$367	+$411	+$ 16
15"	49½"	**HS4BD50**	Inner fabric	$1108	$1189	$1264	$1326	$1390	$1437	$1500	$1593	$1719	$1793	$1124
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 54	+$104	+$146	+$187	+$219	+$261	+$324	+$407	+$457	+$ 16
15"	55"	**HS4BD55**	Inner fabric	$1183	$1272	$1356	$1426	$1496	$1549	$1619	$1722	$1862	$1945	$1199
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 59	+$116	+$163	+$209	+$244	+$290	+$360	+$453	+$507	+$ 16
15"	60½"	**HS4BD61**	Inner fabric	$1258	$1357	$1451	$1527	$1605	$1665	$1742	$1857	$2012	$2104	$1274
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 67	+$128	+$179	+$232	+$271	+$323	+$400	+$502	+$564	+$ 16

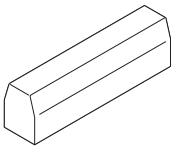
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Regard Backs, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Double-Sided, continued



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
15"	66"	**HS4BD66**	Inner fabric	$1333	$1439	$1536	$1617	$1699	$1760	$1842	$1962	$2126	$2224	$1349
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 71	+$135	+$190	+$244	+$286	+$339	+$420	+$530	+$593	+$ 16
15"	71½"	**HS4BD72**	Inner fabric	$1407	$1518	$1620	$1705	$1792	$1857	$1944	$2070	$2242	$2344	$1423
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 74	+$141	+$200	+$256	+$299	+$358	+$443	+$557	+$625	+$ 16
15"	77"	**HS4BD77**	Inner fabric	$1482	$1599	$1705	$1798	$1887	$1956	$2047	$2180	$2360	$2468	$1498
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 78	+$150	+$210	+$271	+$317	+$376	+$465	+$586	+$658	+$ 16
15"	82½"	**HS4BD83**	Inner fabric	$1557	$1679	$1794	$1888	$1983	$2056	$2150	$2291	$2483	$2596	$1573
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 81	+$157	+$220	+$285	+$332	+$396	+$491	+$617	+$692	+$ 16
15"	88"	**HS4BD88**	Inner fabric	$1632	$1761	$1880	$1981	$2081	$2158	$2257	$2405	$2606	$2725	$1648
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 85	+$166	+$233	+$299	+$351	+$417	+$516	+$649	+$729	+$ 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 144

- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected:plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for inner arm
3 Fabric color number for outer arm
4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Specification Information

Single-Sided



Double-Sided



Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6**	Inner fabric	$221	$244	$263	$280	$ 298	$ 310	$ 329	$ 354	$ 388	$ 408	$229
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$34	+$65	+$89	+$116	+$135	+$161	+$200	+$250	+$282	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AS11**	Inner fabric	$271	$294	$313	$330	$ 348	$ 360	$ 379	$ 404	$ 438	$ 458	$279
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$34	+$65	+$89	+$116	+$135	+$161	+$200	+$250	+$282	+$ 8
Double-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6**	Inner fabric	$244	$266	$284	$300	$ 317	$ 329	$ 345	$ 369	$ 402	$ 421	$252
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$32	+$60	+$84	+$110	+$128	+$152	+$188	+$238	+$264	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AD11**	Inner fabric	$297	$319	$337	$353	$ 370	$ 382	$ 398	$ 422	$ 455	$ 474	$305
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$32	+$60	+$84	+$110	+$128	+$152	+$188	+$238	+$264	+$ 8
Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6C**	Inner fabric	$308	$323	$340	$352	$ 365	$ 376	$ 388	$ 406	$ 432	$ 447	$316
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$19	+$38	+$52	+$ 70	+$ 80	+$ 96	+$119	+$150	+$168	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AS11C**	Inner fabric	$357	$372	$389	$401	$ 414	$ 425	$ 437	$ 455	$ 481	$ 496	$365
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$19	+$38	+$52	+$ 70	+$ 80	+$ 96	+$119	+$150	+$168	+$ 8
Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6C**	Inner fabric	$330	$353	$371	$388	$ 405	$ 417	$ 434	$ 459	$ 493	$ 511	$338
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$10	+$22	+$30	+$ 38	+$ 43	+$ 51	+$ 66	+$ 81	+$ 91	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AD11C**	Inner fabric	$383	$406	$424	$441	$ 458	$ 470	$ 487	$ 512	$ 546	$ 564	$391
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$10	+$22	+$30	+$ 38	+$ 43	+$ 51	+$ 66	+$ 81	+$ 91	+$ 8

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 144	• Outer arm: fabric • Arm cap: plastic • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
▶ *See page 184*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*

Specification Information

Contour Arm



In-Line Table

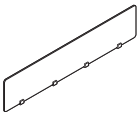


Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Contour Arm														
20"	11"	**HS4AU11**	Outer fabric	$451	$477	$498	$518	$536	$550	$570	$599	$636	$659	$467
In-Line Table														
20"	11"	**HS4TL11**	Outer fabric	$390	$404	$420	$431	$442	$454	$465	$482	$506	$520	$406

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

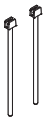
Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146 • Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass • Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint • Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Specification Information

Screens with Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
33"	14"	**HS4S33G**	$ 523
38½"	14"	**HS4S39G**	$ 572
44"	14"	**HS4S44G**	$ 621
49½"	14"	**HS4S50G**	$ 693
55"	14"	**HS4S55G**	$ 742
60½"	14"	**HS4S61G**	$ 791
66"	14"	**HS4S66G**	$ 841
71½"	14"	**HS4S72G**	$ 890
77"	14"	**HS4S77G**	$ 939
82½"	14"	**HS4S83G**	$ 988
88"	14"	**HS4S88G**	$1037

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA2**	$ 154
Four brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA4**	$ 287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 148	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface • Metal support leg and base: paint • Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

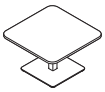
Tip: Table top is ¾" thick for laminate and 1¼" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Open Line laminate	+$91 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for square tables	+$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for personal tables	+$49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	+$99	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.

Specification Information

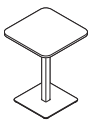
Square Tables





Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D	Solid Surface Price Group E
Laminate									
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218L**	$778	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618L**	$896	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface									
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218S**	N.A.	$1277	$1308	$1350	$1450	$1557
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618S**	N.A.	$1392	$1433	$1481	$1587	$1697

Personal Tables



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D	Solid Surface Price Group E
Laminate									
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228L**	$797	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface									
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228S**	N.A.	$1301	$1332	$1374	$1474	$1581

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Planter: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic
	1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$99	Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket	• Bracket: black paint only	+$51	Specify *with shelf bracket option.*

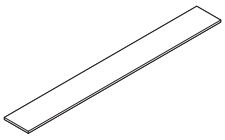
Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	22"	**HS4P1122**	$692
11"	33"	**HS4P1133**	$769
11"	44"	**HS4P1144**	$820
22"	22"	**HS4P2222**	$718

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Open Line laminate	+$91 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4LSP44**	$314
11"	55"	**HS4LSP55**	$352
11"	60½"	**HS4LSP61**	$355
11"	66"	**HS4LSP66**	$378
11"	71½"	**HS4LSP72**	$381
11"	77"	**HS4LSP77**	$424
11"	82½"	**HS4LSP83**	$427
11"	88"	**HS4LSP88**	$432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Liners



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

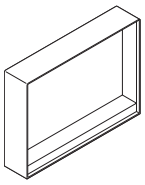
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Liner: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11"	22"	**HS42L1122**	$190
11"	33"	**HS42L1133**	$172
11"	44"	**HS42L1144**	$186
22"	22"	**HS42L2222**	$262

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected:paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 91 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$117	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$138	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$155	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group E	+$186	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$154	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$123	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
	• Large monitor bracket	+$144	Specify *with large monitor bracket.*
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook.*
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+$ 51	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+$154	Specify *with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+$154	Specify *with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+$205	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+$205	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$308	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		▶ Page 164

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

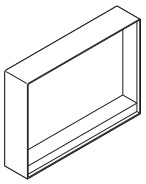
Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

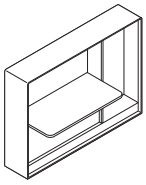
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	**HS4CM**	$2686



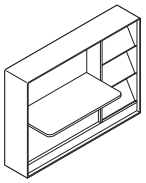
Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836L**	$3326

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836S**	$3558



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

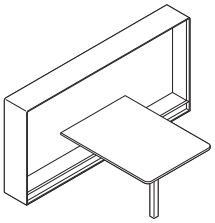
11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836L**	$3589

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836S**	$3928

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
• Table: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 91 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$117	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$138	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$155	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
	• Solid surface price group E	+$186	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with monitor cutout.*
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$154	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$123	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$308	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Booth frames		▶ Page 164

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

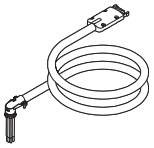
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Laminate			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481L**	$3883
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581L**	$4059
Solid Surface			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481S**	$3960
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581S**	$4139

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components

Hardwire Power Infeed



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

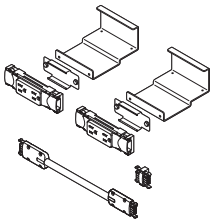
▶See page 186

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 154 • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	**HS4VBPH**	$100

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155 • Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules	• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 2 power modules.*
	• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 3 power modules.*
	• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 4 power modules.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) 2 Power Modules	3 Power Modules	4 Power Modules
Single-Sided					
	HS4VKS	$67	+$ 92	N.A.	N.A.
Double-Sided					
44"	**HS4VKD44**	$67	+$172	N.A.	N.A.
55"	**HS4VKD55**	$67	+$ 92	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	**HS4VKD61**	$67	+$172	+$329	N.A.
66"	**HS4VKD66**	$67	+$172	+$329	N.A.
71½"	**HS4VKD72**	$67	+$ 92	+$255	N.A.
77"	**HS4VKD77**	$67	+$ 92	+$255	N.A.
82½"	**HS4VKD83**	$67	+$ 92	+$255	N.A.
88"	**HS4VKD88**	$67	+$ 92	+$255	+$348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

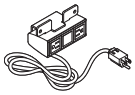
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Power/power	No cost	Specify *with power/power.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$14	Specify *with 2 tamper resistant.*
	• Power/USB	+$79	Specify *with 1 power/1 USB.*
	• Tamper resistant/USB	+$86	Specify *with 1 tamper resistant/1 USB.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' power cord.*
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+$26	Specify with *6' power cord with over current protection.*
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+$46	Specify *with 10' power cord.*
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+$72	Specify with *10' power cord with over current protection.*

Specification Information

- **Dimensions**
  - **L**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

For Use with Frame Assembly



Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSFC**	$205
Hardwire		
N.A.	**HS4VPSFH**	$205

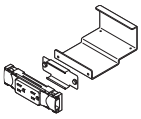
For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth



Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSDC**	$205
Hardwire		
N.A.	**HS4VPSDH**	$205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
See power kits, page 183 for standard configurations.

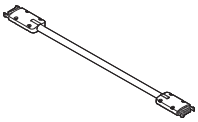
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number

Need help? Product details, page 154

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
1-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK1**	$67
2-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK2**	$67

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
See power kits, page 183 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number

Need help? Product details, page 154

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	**HS4VH12**	$ 90
15"	**HS4VH15**	$ 93
18"	**HS4VH18**	$ 96
21"	**HS4VH21**	$ 99
24"	**HS4VH24**	$103
27"	**HS4VH27**	$106
30"	**HS4VH30**	$109
33"	**HS4VH33**	$112
36"	**HS4VH36**	$115
39"	**HS4VH39**	$118
42"	**HS4VH42**	$121

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Connector	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price



In-Line

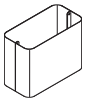
HS4VNL	$26



Branching

HS4VNB	$31

Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 188.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11⅛"	6"	**HS4VCR**	$154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154 • Cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HS4VCC	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:
- Regard Screen Brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog (E)
7237 Slate (E)
7238 Fieldstone
6234 Clear Cherry
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

(E) = Established

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic (E)
4788 Gold Dust Metallic (E)
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2571 Almond Cherry
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Regard, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Regard

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:
- Regard Tables
- Regard Media and Desk Cabinets

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6014 Almond Cherry
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak (E)
6249 Platinum Solid
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice (E)
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn (E)
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Upholstery

▶See page 194 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

Steelcase
August 2017

Color Availability Matrix for Regard Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint	0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7236 Fog Ⓔ	7237 Slate Ⓔ	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle
Regard	Frames		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screens		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Vertical cable riser		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power strips		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Ⓔ = Established

▶ See page 188

Color Availability Matrix
for Regard Seating
and Tables

| | | |

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	**6636**	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	**6655**	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	**6001**	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	**6000**	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	**6053**	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	**6053**	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	**6654**	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	**6654**	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro Ⓔ	**6249**	Platinum Solid
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	**6654**	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	**6615**	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	**6615**	Grey V5
Solid			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream
2730	Arctic White	**6697**	Fog
2746	Black	**6000**	Black
2759	Warm White Ⓔ	**6655**	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	**6636**	Mist
2883	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2884	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2885	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2HMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle	**6631**	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	**6635**	Dawn Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	**6631**	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	**6636**	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	**6619**	Ice Ⓔ

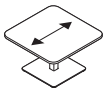
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	**6036**	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	**6037**	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	**6246**	Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592	Blonde on Maple	**6038**	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	**6041**	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	**6045**	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	**6707**	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	**6708**	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	**6709**	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	**6710**	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge
Fiber			
2570	Sugarloaf Maple	**6013**	Sugarloaf Maple
2571	Almond Cherry	**6014**	Almond Cherry
2572	Samba Cherry	**6021**	Samba Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	**6023**	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	**6024**	Shiraz Cherry

Ⓔ = Established

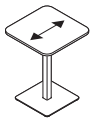
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

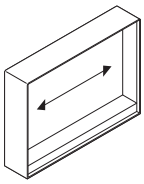
Regard



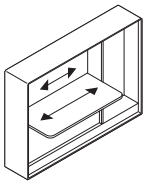
Square Tables



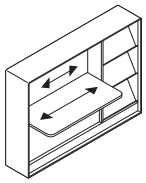
Personal Tables



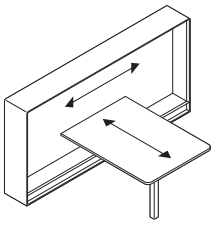
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves



Booth with Table

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F01 Camel E
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

E = Established

Playground
5F28 Claret E
5F29 Chile E
5F30 Amber E
5F31 Nut E
5F32 Blade E
5F33 Stone E
5F34 Sky E
5F35 Navy E
5F36 Huckleberry E
5F37 Charcoal E

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode Vertical E
5S38 Oyster
5S41 Sesame

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F58 Hazelnut
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl E
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder
5B01 Foggy Night E
5B04 Peri E

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja – C2C
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD
E	29DE

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Glacier White

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Cameo White
Canyon
Cobalt
Flint
Maui
Mojave
Moss
Platinum
Sahara
Sand
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt
Tarragon
Vanilla

Price Group C

Acorn
Adobe
Bethany
Blue Crush
Blue Pebble
Canyon Trail
Cocoa Brown
Cottage Lane
Doeskin
Fossil
Granola
Gray Fieldstone
Gray Pebble
Mardi Gras
Matterhorn
Medea
Mosaic
Night Sky
Oat
Pine
Riviera
Sage Graystone
Shale
Silver Birch
Stone Harbor
Suede
Willow

Price Group D

Anthracite
Azurite
Bronzite
Concrete
Copperite
Designer White
Dove
Fawn
Graphic Blue
Green Tea
Hot
Lilac
Mandarin
Nocturne
Olivite
Pompeii Red
Raffia
Rice Paper
Serene Sage
Silverite
Sun
Tranquil
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine

Price Group E

Aqualite
Arctic Blueberry
Arctic Ice
Arctic Lime
Arctic Mint
Arctic Strawberry
Aztec Gold
Blueberry Ice
Burled Beach
Chamois
Cinnabar
Cirrus White
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Glacier Ice
Graylite
Hickory Smoke
Jasmine
Juniper
Lava Rock
Lime Ice
Mint Ice
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Saffron
Sagebrush
Sandalwood
Slate
Sonora
Sorrel
Strawberry Ice
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Verd
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2972 Canvas

▶See page 190

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 198 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Healthcase Graded-In section.

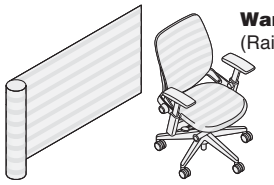
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

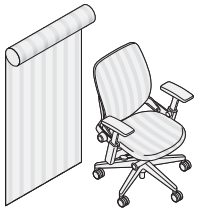
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

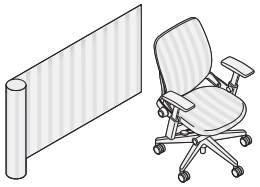


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



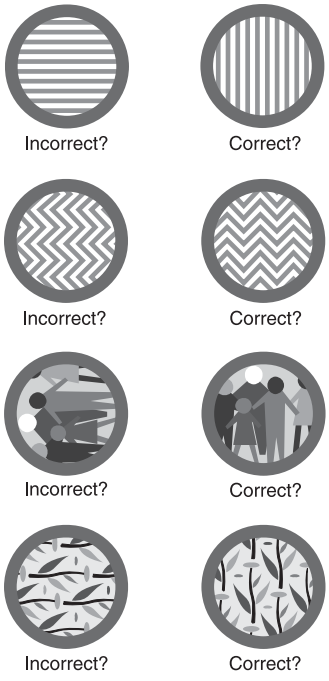
Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Understanding and Specifying Verb

Statement of Line 200

Understanding

Verb 204

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 207
- Rectangle Tables 207
- Triangle Table 207

Student Tables

- Chevron Tables 208
- Team Tables 208
- Trapezoid Table 208
- Rectangle Tables 208

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 210
- Square Table 210
- Trapezoid Tables 210

Teaching Stations 211

Easels and Wall Track 212

Table Top and Leg Choices 214

Dock Storage Availability 216

Specifying

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 217
- Rectangle Tables 217
- Triangle Table 217

Student Tables

- Chevron Tables 218
- Team and Trapezoid Tables 220
- Rectangle Tables 222

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 224
- Square Table 224
- Trapezoid Tables 224

Teaching Stations 226

Personal Whiteboard 228

Easels 229

Wall Track 230

Surface Materials 231

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶Page 207
Specifying
▶Page 217

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 207
Specifying
▶Page 217

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 207
Specifying
▶Page 217

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●

Statement of Line

Student Tables



Understanding
▶Page 208
Specifying
▶Page 218

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 208
Specifying
▶Page 220

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 208
Specifying
▶Page 220

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



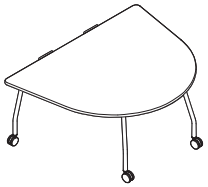
Understanding
▶Page 208
Specifying
▶Page 222

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

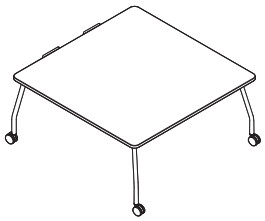
Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 210
Specifying
▶Page 224

Rounded Table

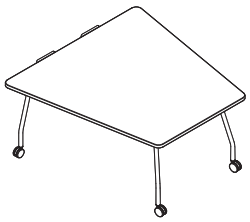
	78"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 210
Specifying
▶Page 224

Square Table

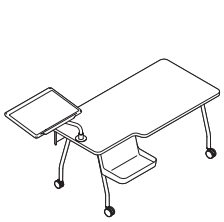
	60"W
60"D	●

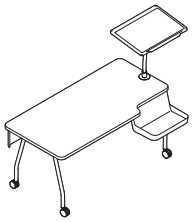


Understanding
▶Page 210
Specifying
▶Page 224

Trapezoid Tables

	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●

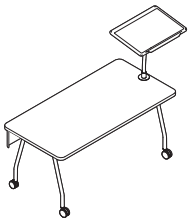




Understanding
▶Page 211
Specifying
▶Page 226

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



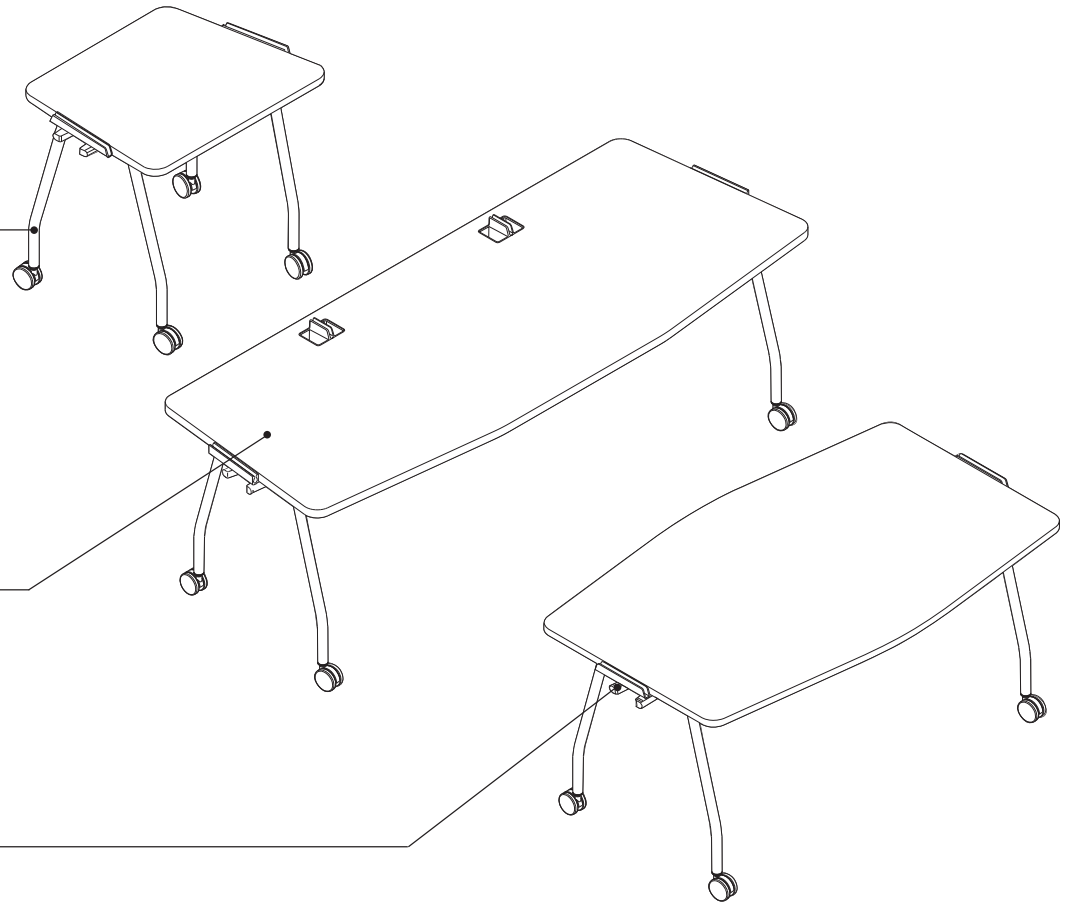
Understanding
▶Page 211
Specifying
▶Page 226

Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

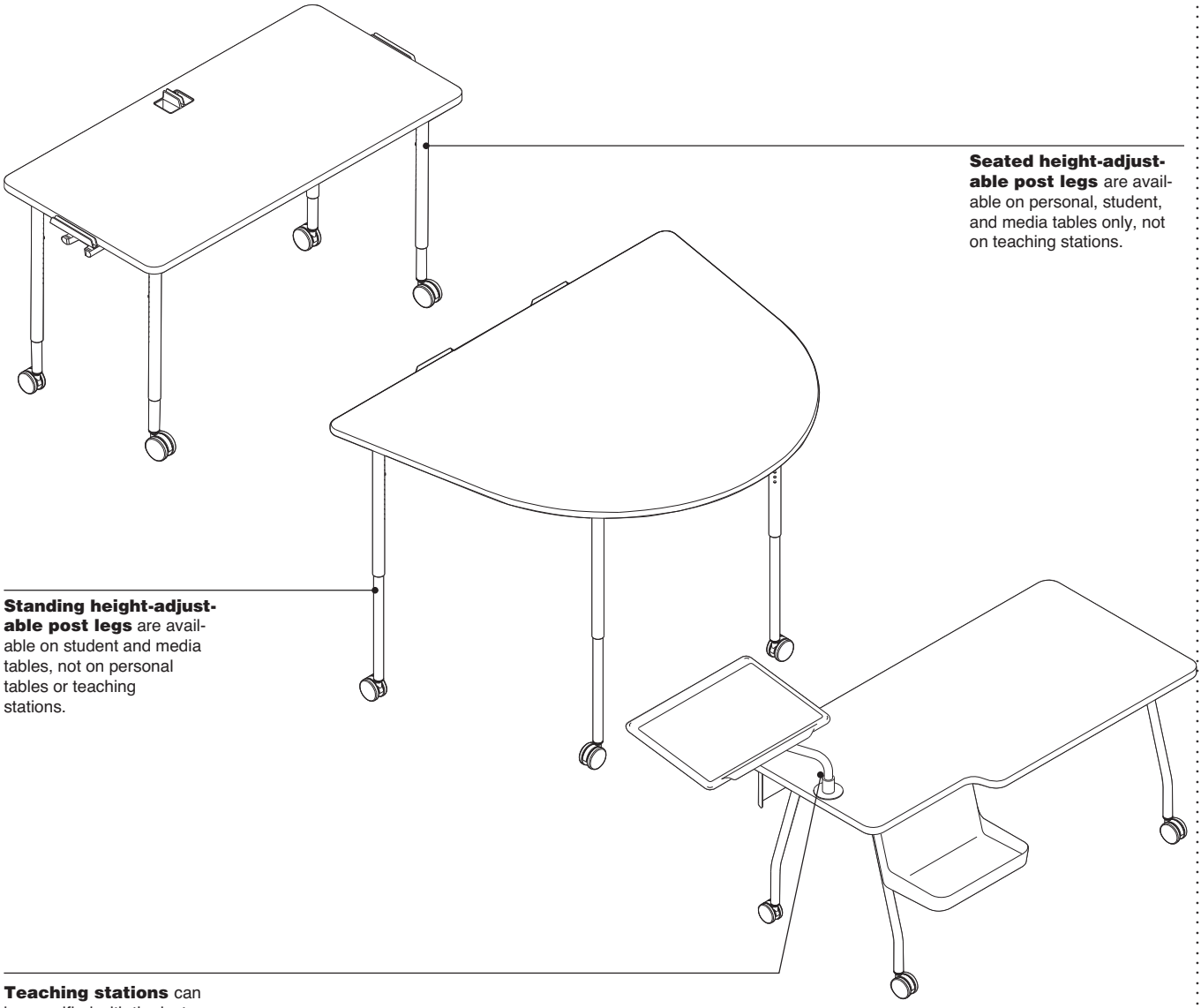


Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

Verb worksurfaces are $1^1/_8$" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.

Steelcase
August 2017



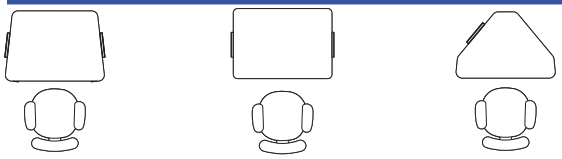
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

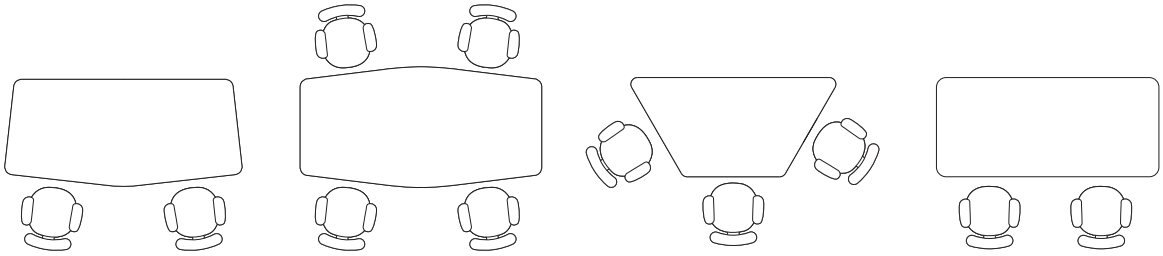
Table Shapes

Personal Tables



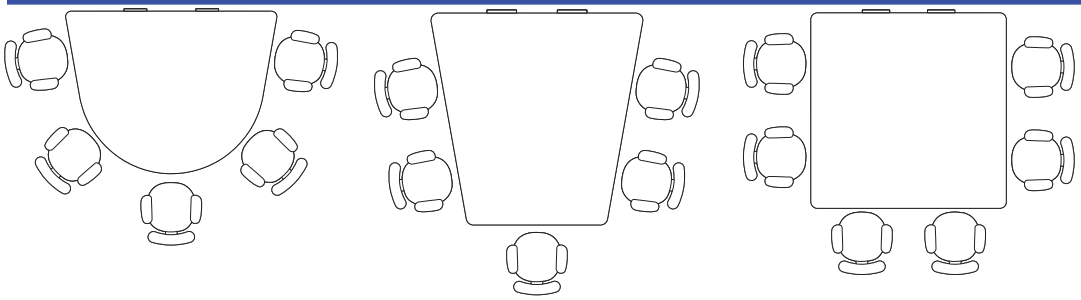
Keystone Rectangle Triangle

Student Tables



Chevron Team Trapezoid Rectangle

Media Tables



Rounded Trapezoid Square

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment. **Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



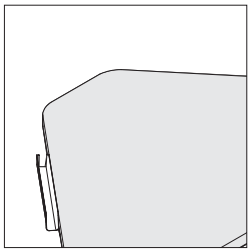
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



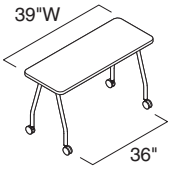
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

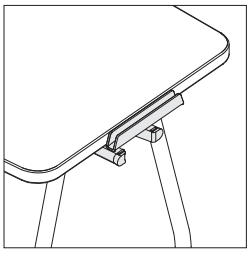


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.
Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 216.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables. Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 214.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Student Tables

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.
**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



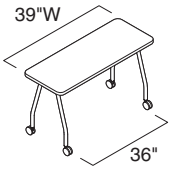
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

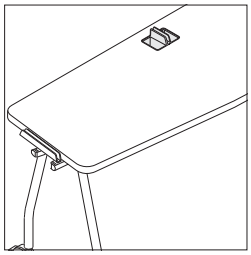


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

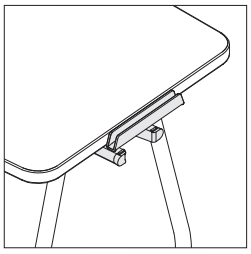
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



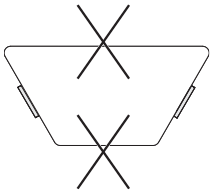
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

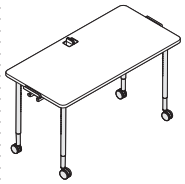


Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 216.

Three leg designs are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

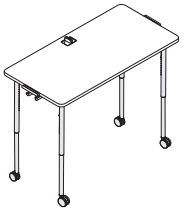


Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 214.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.
Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.
Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.
Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

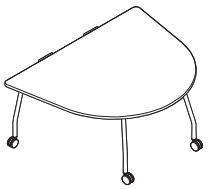
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

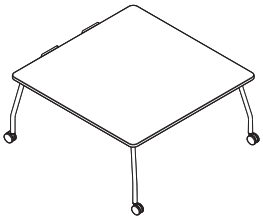
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.
**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

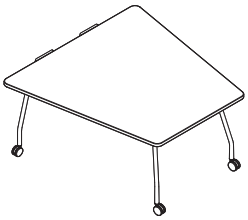
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

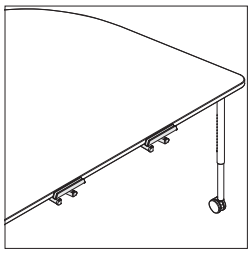


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



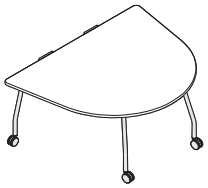
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 216.

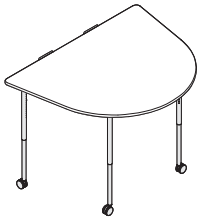
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 214.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

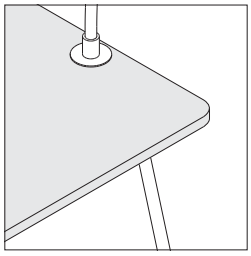
Dock and Hooks on Media Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Steelcase
August 2017

Teaching Stations

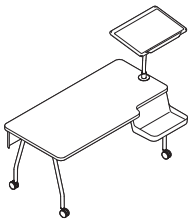
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

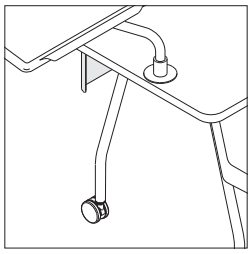


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

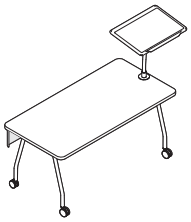
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



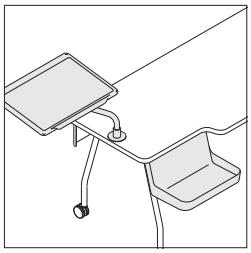
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



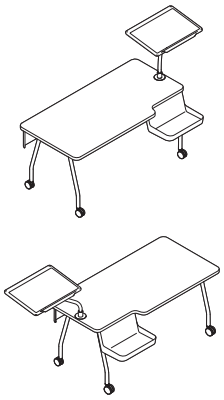
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.

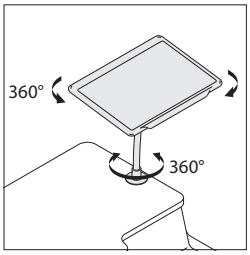


The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.

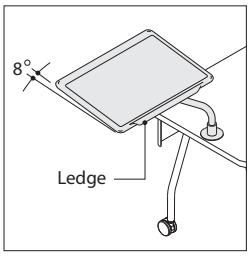


Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.
Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 214.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Lectern
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy
- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

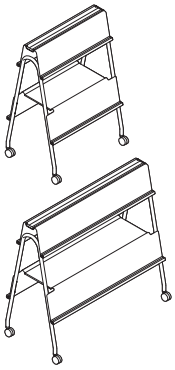
Cup holder
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

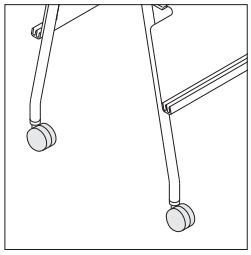
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

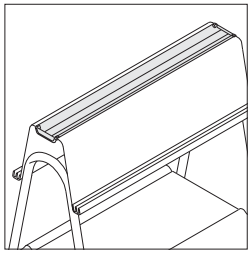
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	Dimensions		Access Leg				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg				
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters
Personal Tables											
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables											
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	**
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	*
Media Tables											
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Can not be used with modesty panel.*
** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

Steelcase
August 2017

	Dimensions		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg		
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables					
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables					
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*
Media Tables					
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Dock Storage Availability

	Dimensions D	W	Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock
Personal Tables						
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables						
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
Media Tables						
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

Personal Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 207	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Glides	+$236	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (one set)	+$ 49	Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	**VTK1934**	$612
24"	34"	**VTK2434**	$622
Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	**VTR1934**	$612
24"	34"	**VTR2434**	$622
Triangle Table			
22"	33"	**VTP2233**	$480







For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Chevron Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 208

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$193	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+$132	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$165	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 34	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 67	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with rein-forcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	**VTC1960**	$ 727	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTC1966**	$ 742	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTC1972**	$ 760	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTC1984**	$ 892	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTC2460**	$ 760	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTC2466**	$ 781	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTC2472**	$ 803	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTC2484**	$ 941	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTC3060**	$ 803	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	66"	**VTC3066**	$ 830	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	72"	**VTC3072**	$ 858	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	84"	**VTC3084**	$1002	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 208	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$69	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
Team Tables											
24"	60"	**VTT2460**	$ 792	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTT2472**	$ 858	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTT2484**	$ 925	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTT3060**	$ 841	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	72"	**VTT3072**	$ 918	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	84"	**VTT3084**	$1024	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
Trapezoid Table											
30"	62"	**VTZ3062**	$ 808	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 208

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$193	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units	+$132	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$165	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 34	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 67	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information

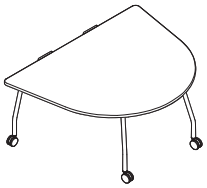
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	**VTR1939**	$644	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	**VTR1948**	$671	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	**VTR1960**	$698	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTR1966**	$721	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTR1972**	$742	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTR1984**	$886	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	**VTR2439**	$665	N.A.	N.A.	+$236	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	**VTR2448**	$683	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTR2460**	$715	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTR2466**	$742	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTR2472**	$771	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTR2484**	$925	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	N.A.	N.A.	+$332	N.A.
30"	48"	**VTR3048**	$710	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	60"	**VTR3060**	$753	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	66"	**VTR3066**	$786	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	72"	**VTR3072**	$820	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342
30"	84"	**VTR3084**	$986	+$258	+$258	+$236	+$247	+$352	+$352	+$332	+$342



Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Tables

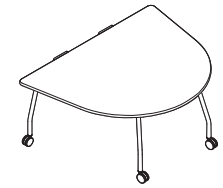


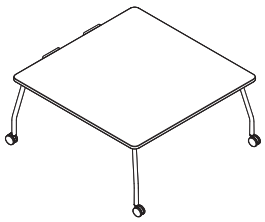
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	1 Style number
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	3 Plastic edge band color number for table
• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1	4 Paint color number for legs
• Reinforcing channels	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

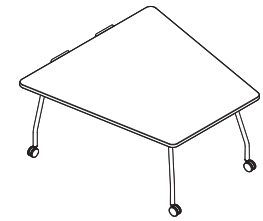
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$258	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$258	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$236	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$247	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$352	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$352	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$332	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$342	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$ 98	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.





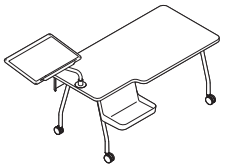


Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rounded Table			
60"	78"	**VTMR6078**	$1500
Square Table			
60"	60"	**VTMS6060**	$1219
Trapezoid Tables			
60"	60"	**VTMZ6060**	$1219
60"	84"	**VTMZ6084**	$1572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations



Need help? Product details, page 211

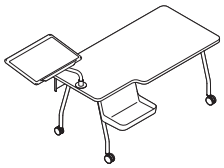
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Lectern: urethane edge with laminate • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected • Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 43	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 22	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+$ 35	Specify *with cup holder.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 20	Specify *with access leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+$193	Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+$ 50	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

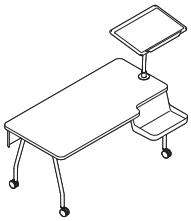
Specification Information			
Dimensions		**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**Number**	**Base Price**



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

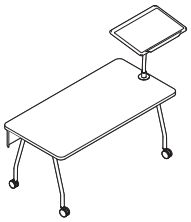
30"	50"	**VTSC3050L**	$1959
30"	60"	**VTSC3060L**	$1996
30"	72"	**VTSC3072L**	$2062



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	**VTSC3050R**	$1959
30"	60"	**VTSC3060R**	$1996
30"	72"	**VTSC3072R**	$2062



Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	**VTSN3050**	$1487
30"	60"	**VTSN3060**	$1522
30"	72"	**VTSN3072**	$1589

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e^3 ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	18"	**VWB2**	$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 231.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame/legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$158	Specify paint color number.
Ship Method	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	Specify shipped knocked down.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	**VE36**	$1482
24"	56½"	**VE56**	$1867

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212	Style number
• Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Number of Plastic Hooks	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	**VWT6**	$253
1"	8'	5	**VWT8**	$310
Wall Track Hook				
		1	**VWTH**	$ 23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Select Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak E
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

E = Established

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Understanding and Specifying Groupwork

Statement of Line 234

Understanding

- Tables 236
- Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 238
- Table Configurations 239
- Table Legs 240
- Table Bases 242
- Post Leg Clearance Dimensions 244
- Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 246
- Table-Mounted Screens 248
- Screens and Marker Tray 249
- Hanging Display Components and Easels 250

Specifying

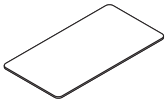
- Table Tops 252
- Conference Table Tops 256
- Table Legs 258
- Table Bases 261
- Table Components 262
- Table-Mounted Screens 264
- Slatwall Tackboards 266
- Screens 268
- Marker Trays 270
- Display Components 271

Surface Materials 272

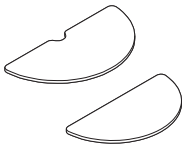
Statement of Line

Groupwork

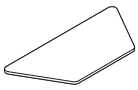
Table Tops:



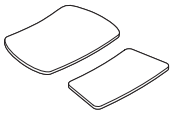
Rectangular
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 252



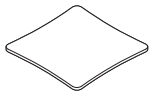
Half-Round
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 252



Trapezoid
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 252



Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 252



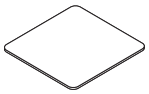
Square with Concave Edge
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 252



Corner Bridge
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 252



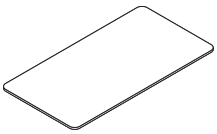
Round
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 254



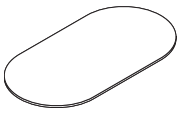
Square
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 254



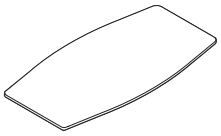
Oval
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 254



Rectangular Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 256



Racetrack Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 256

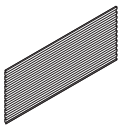


Boat-Shaped Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 256

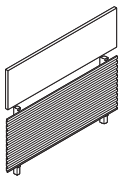


Oval Conference
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 256

Table-Mounted Screens:



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 264



Slatwall Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 266

Groupwork, continued

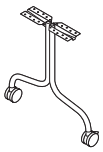
Table Legs and Bases:



Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 258



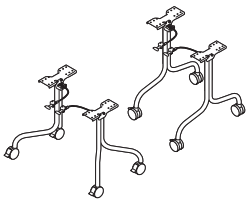
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 258



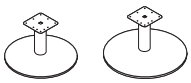
T-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 258



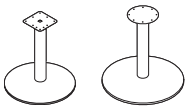
Coffee Table Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 258



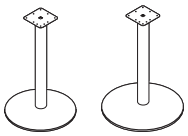
Flip-Top Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 258



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 261



Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 261

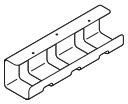


Café-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 261

Table Components:

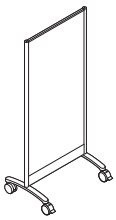


Modesty Panels
Understanding
▶ Page 248
Specifying
▶ Page 262

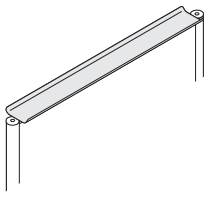


Wire Management Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 262

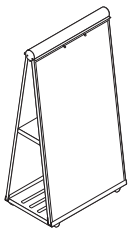
Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 249
Specifying
▶ Page 268



Marker Trays
Understanding
▶ Page 249
Specifying
▶ Page 270

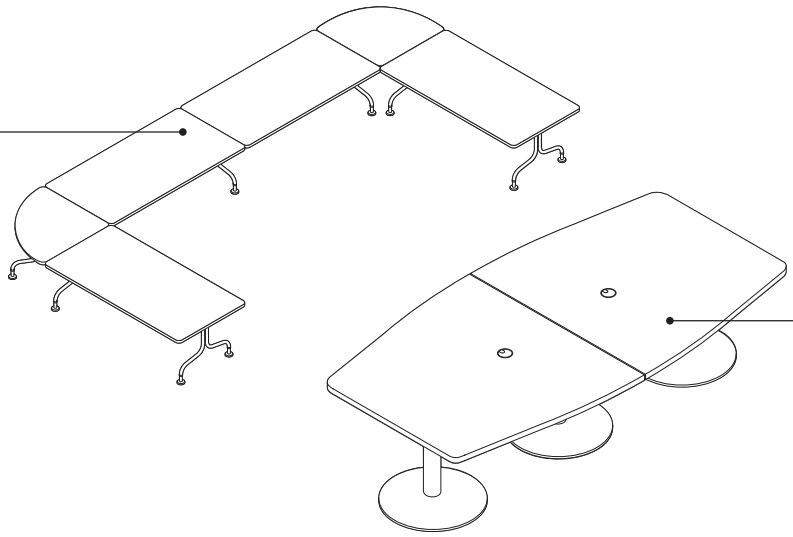


Mobile Easel
Understanding
▶ Page 250
Specifying
▶ Page 271

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 252

Tables are 28½"H.

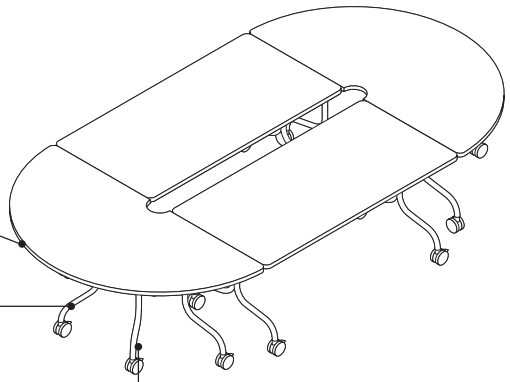


90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

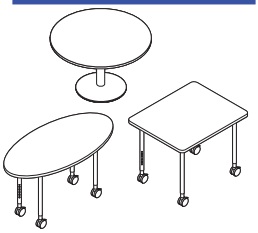


Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

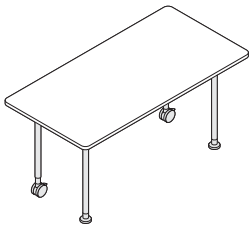
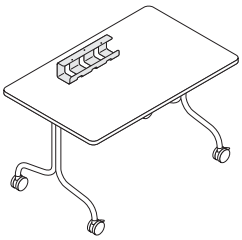
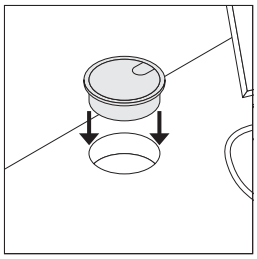


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

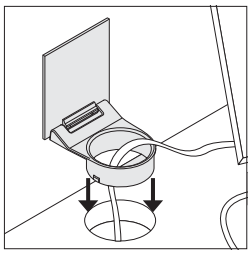


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

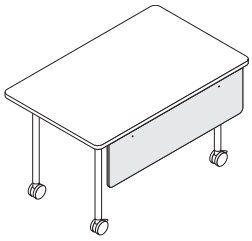


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

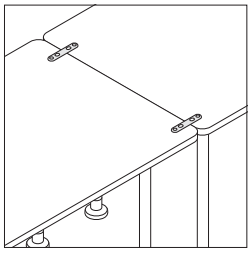
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



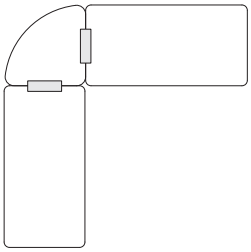
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



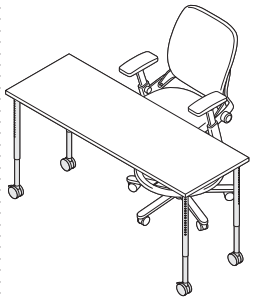
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



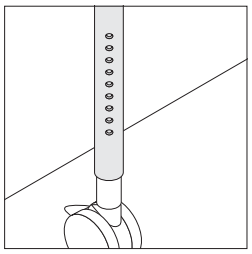
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



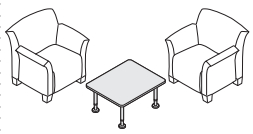
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

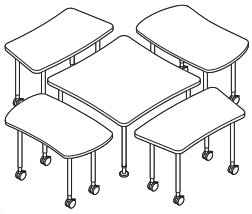


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at ¾" increments from 26⁵⁄₁₆"–32⁵⁄₁₆"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

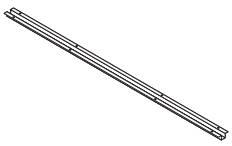
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 238.

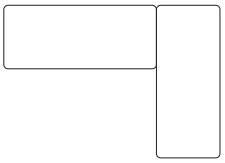
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg Brace Size**	**Flip Top Brace Size**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)**
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

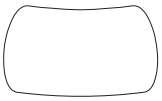
*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

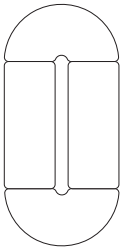


Rectangular tables

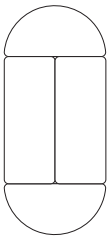


Kidney-shaped table

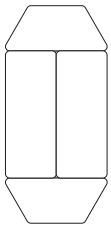
Conference



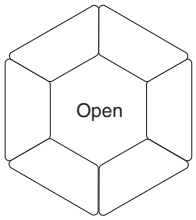
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



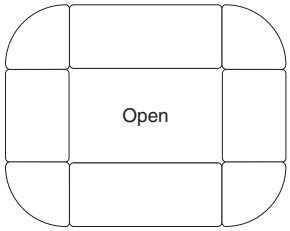
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

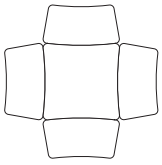


Trapezoid tables

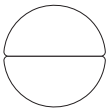


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

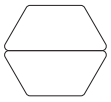
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

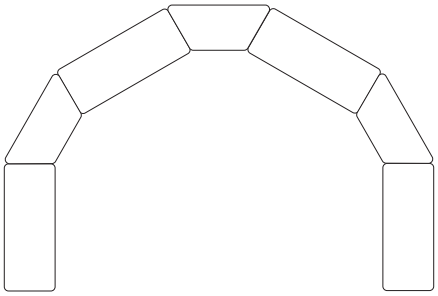


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



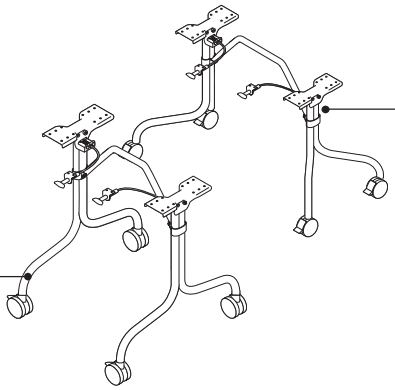
Rectangular tables and 90º corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

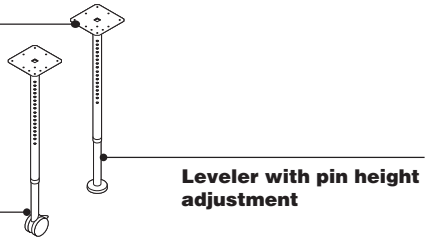
▶Specifying, page 258



Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

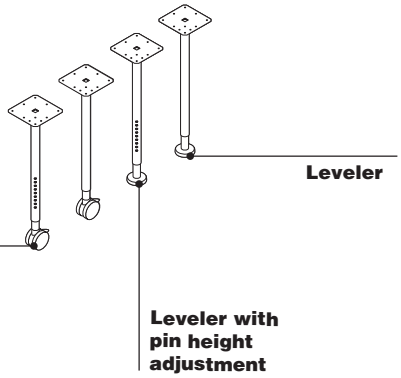
Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.



Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Leveler with pin height adjustment

Caster with pin height adjustment



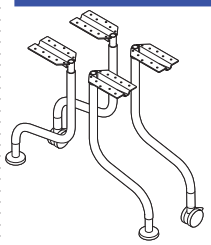
Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

Leveler

Caster with pin height adjustment

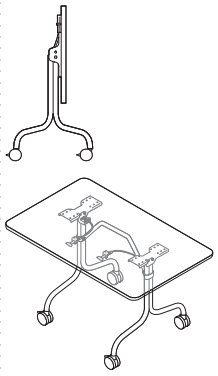
Leveler with pin height adjustment

Product Details

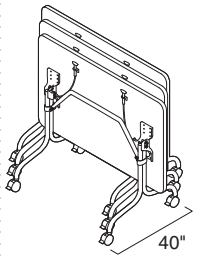


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

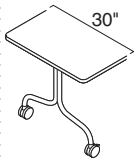
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

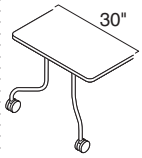


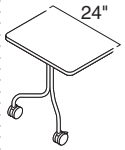
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



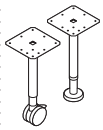
Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".







T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



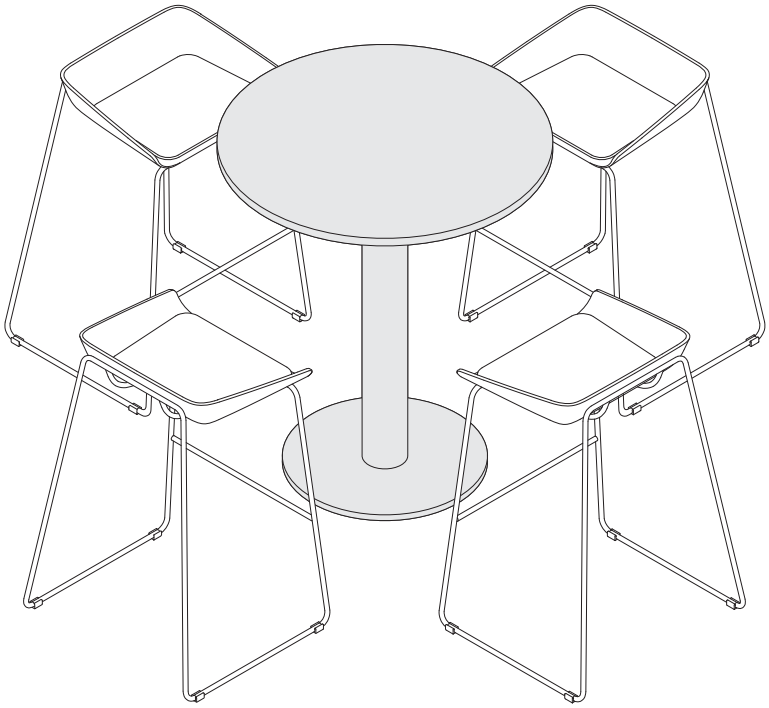
Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

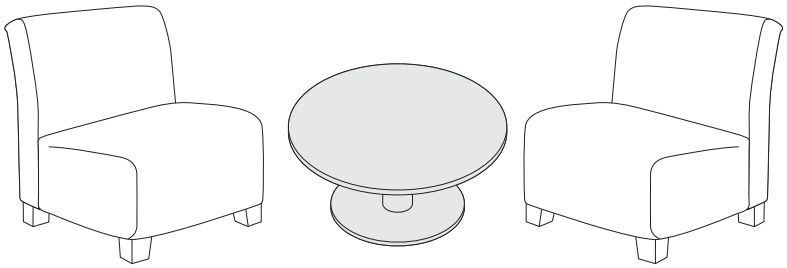
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.
▶See page 246.

Table Bases

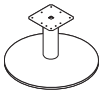
Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 261

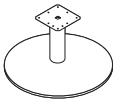




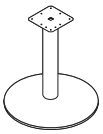
Product Details



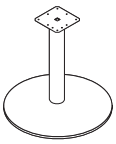
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

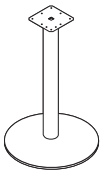


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

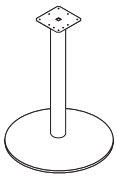


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

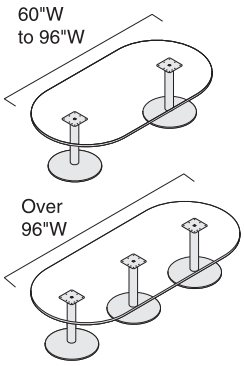
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



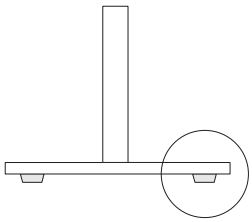
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27 3/8"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

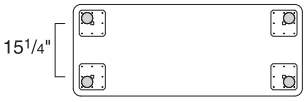
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops



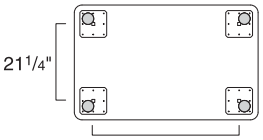
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



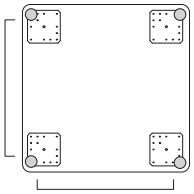
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



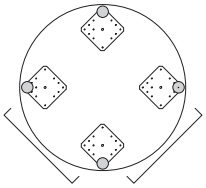
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



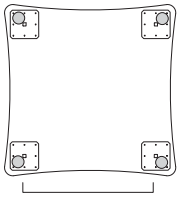
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops



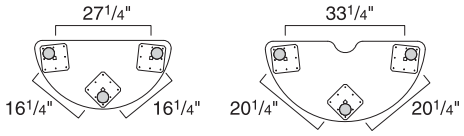
36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

Square Tops—Concave

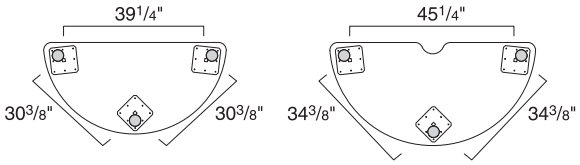


36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance

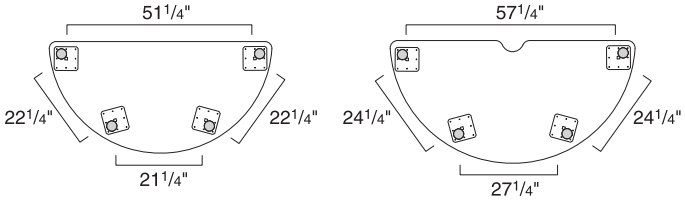
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



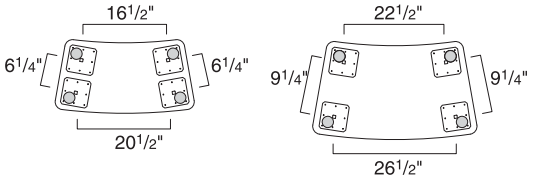
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



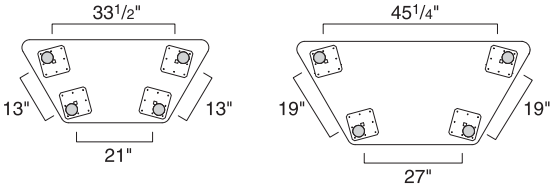
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

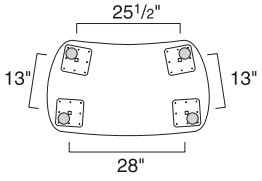
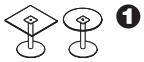
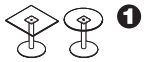
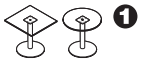
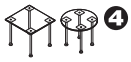
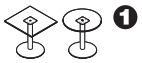
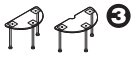
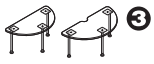
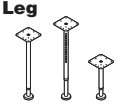
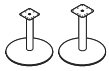
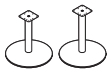
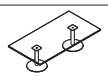
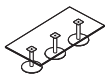
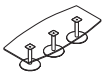


Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★ 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ★★★	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 ❹	 ❹	 ❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 ❹	 ❹	 ❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ★★★	 ❸	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ★★★	 ❸	 ❸	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ★★★★	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 ❹	 ❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ★★★	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

❶ = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Steelcase
August 2017

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	**T-Leg** 	**Flip-Top Legs** 	**Tie Plates** 	**In-Line Support Plates** 	**22" dia. bases**  **16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases**  **16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★**  **27 3/8" and 41" height**
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ★★★	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops–Concave	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ★★ 2 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ★★ 2 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3

1 = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

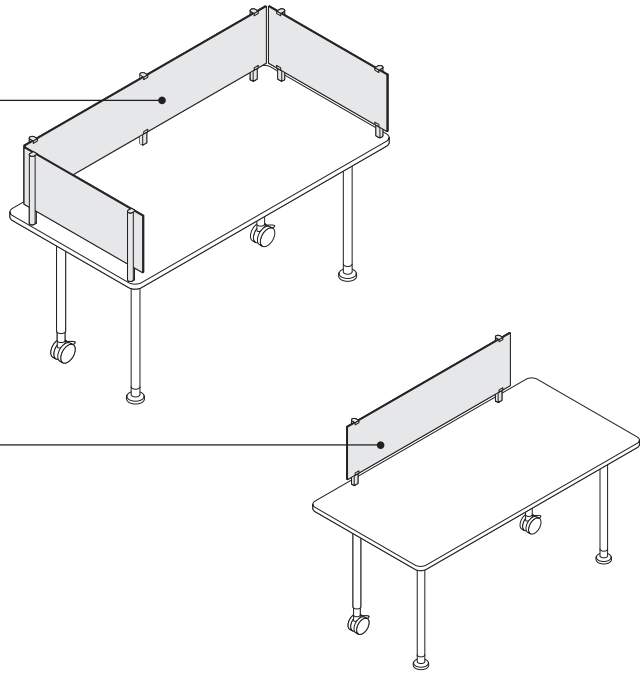
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Table-Mounted Screens

▶Specifying, page 264



Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.

Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

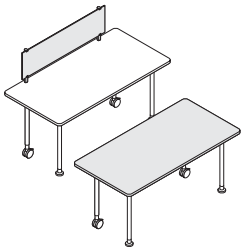
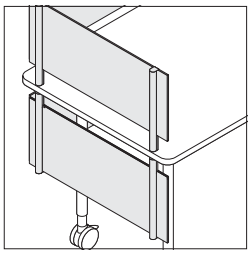


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.

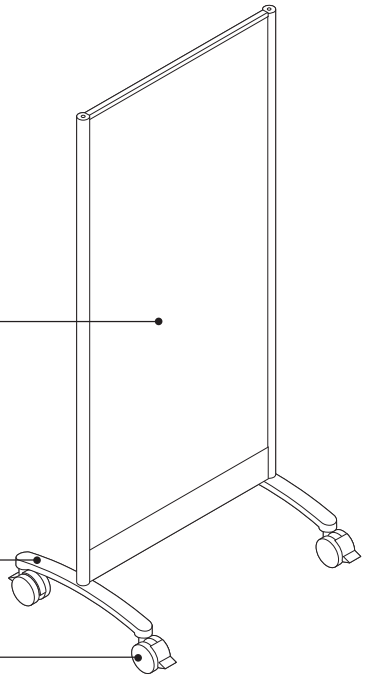


Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.
▶Page 264

Screens and Marker Tray

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

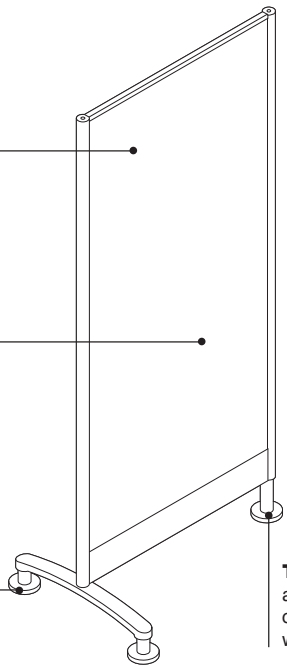
▶Specifying, page 268



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



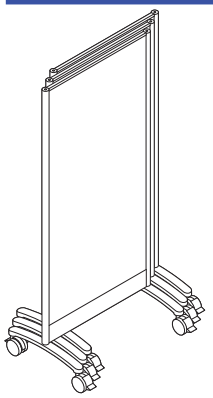
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ ceramicsteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

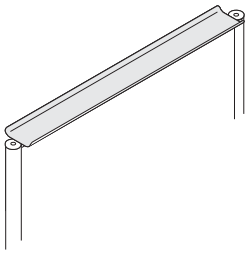
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

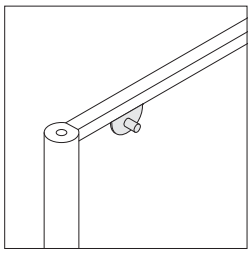
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



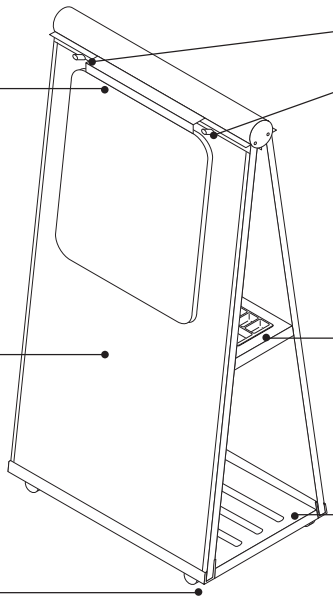
Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Hanging Display Components and Easels

▶Specifying, page 271



Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.

Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are $17\frac{5}{8}$" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

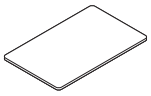
Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.

▶ See page 263, *Supports.*
▶ See page 238 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 246.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 236 • 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 258 ▶ Page 261 ▶ Page 262 ▶ Page 262 ▶ Page 263

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$187	**TS4THR1848**	$218
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$255	**TS4THR1860**	$305
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$284	**TS4THR1866**	$310
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$302	**TS4THR1872**	$328
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$355	**TS4THR1884**	$442
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$165	**TS4THR2436**	$181
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$181	**TS4THR2442**	$193
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$205	**TS4THR2448**	$234
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$275	**TS4THR2460**	$302
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$302	**TS4THR2466**	$325
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$322	**TS4THR2472**	$331
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$388	**TS4THR2484**	$491
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$203	**TS4THR3036**	$253
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$223	**TS4THR3042**	$265
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$243	**TS4THR3048**	$300
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$332	**TS4THR3060**	$341
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$350	**TS4THR3066**	$373
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$378	**TS4THR3072**	$410

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



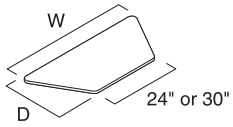
Half-Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$242	**TS4THN1836**	$280
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$338	**TS4THN2448**	$357
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$432	**TS4THN3060**	$457



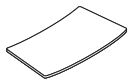
Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	**TS4TLNC2142**	$309	**TS4THNC2142**	$356
27"	54"	**TS4TLNC2754**	$403	**TS4THNC2754**	$494
33"	66"	**TS4TLNC3366**	$550	**TS4THNC3366**	$689



Trapezoid Tops

21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$302	**TS4THG2448**	$348
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$436	**TS4THG3060**	$502



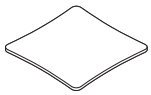
Personal Tops

18"	36"	**TS4TLW1836**	$302	**TS4THW1836**	$348
24"	42"	**TS4TLW2442**	$326	**TS4THW2442**	$375



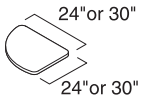
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

24"	42"	**TS4TLWK2442**	$371	**TS4THWK2442**	$426



Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	**TS4TLRC3636**	$371	**TS4THRC3636**	$426
42"	42"	**TS4TLRC4242**	$403	**TS4THRC4242**	$462



90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$202	**TS4THL2424**	$234
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$234	**TS4THL3030**	$270

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 236	• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough		▶Page 258 ▶Page 261 ▶Page 262 ▶Page 262

Specification Information

Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$187	**TS4THDR24**	$216
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$242	**TS4THDR30**	$280
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$295	**TS4THDR36**	$341
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$338	**TS4THDR42**	$389
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$376	**TS4THDR48**	$432
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$283	**TS4THDR24T**	$326
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$338	**TS4THDR30T**	$389
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$391	**TS4THDR36T**	$449
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$434	**TS4THDR42T**	$500
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$472	**TS4THDR48T**	$543

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Square Tops					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$187	**TS4THR2424**	$257
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$242	**TS4THR3030**	$266
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$295	**TS4THR3636**	$341
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$338	**TS4THR4242**	$389
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$376	**TS4THR4848**	$432
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$283	**TS4THR2424T**	$326
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$338	**TS4THR3030T**	$389
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$391	**TS4THR3636T**	$449
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$434	**TS4THR4242T**	$500
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$472	**TS4THR4848T**	$543
Oval Top					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$338	**TS4THDV2448**	$389
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$434	**TS4THDV244T**	$500

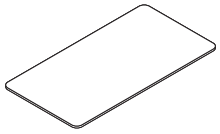
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

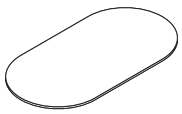
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 236	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.
• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$69 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+$16	Specify *with one grommet.*
	• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$32	Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 261
	• Wire management trough		▶ Page 262

Specification Information

Rectangular Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$ 640	**TS4THR4896**	$ 735
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$ 773	**TS4THR48120**	$ 890
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$ 873	**TS4THR48144**	$1004
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$ 736	**TS4THR4896T**	$ 847
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$ 965	**TS4THR4812T**	$1110
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1065	**TS4THR4814T**	$1226

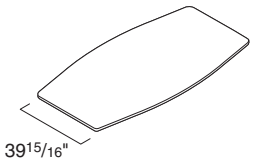
Racetrack Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$ 671	**TS4THD4896**	$ 770
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$ 808	**TS4THD48120**	$ 929
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$ 907	**TS4THD48144**	$1042
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$ 767	**TS4THD4896T**	$ 884
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1000	**TS4THD4812T**	$1152
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1099	**TS4THD4814T**	$1265

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$ 671	**TS4THB4896**	$ 770
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$ 808	**TS4THB48120**	$ 929
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$ 907	**TS4THB48144**	$1042
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$ 767	**TS4THB4896T**	$ 884
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1000	**TS4THB4812T**	$1152
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1099	**TS4THB4814T**	$1265



Oval Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$ 671	**TS4THDV4896**	$ 770
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$ 767	**TS4THDV489T**	$ 884

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶ See page 246

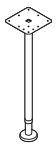
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 240	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only • Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 41	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Two T-legs		
	• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+$ 10	Specify *with two casters.*
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 20	Specify *with four casters.*
Pin Height-Adjustable Legs	• One post leg	+$ 52	Specify *with pin height-adjustable leg.*
	• Four post legs	+$208	Specify *with pin height-adjustable legs.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels		▶ Page 262
	• Table tops		▶ Page 252

Specification Information

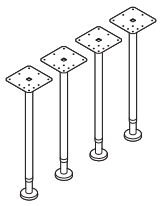
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

One Post Leg



Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$109

Package of Four Post Legs



Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$403

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

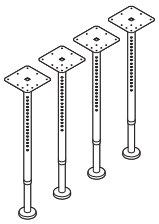
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information		
Height	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**



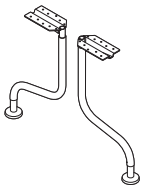
One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 3/8"–44"	**TS4LSHPG**	$193



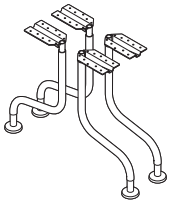
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 3/8"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$742



Two T-Legs

27 3/8"	**TS4L27TG**	$203



Package of Four T-Legs

27 3/8"	**TS4L27TG4**	$378

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-Leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-Legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

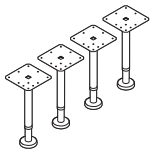
Specification Information		
Height	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**



Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.
▶ Page 240

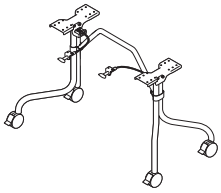
One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG**	$ 96



Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

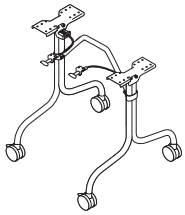
17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG4**	$350



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2724TC2**	$678



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27⅜"	**TS4FL2730TC2**	$678

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Bases

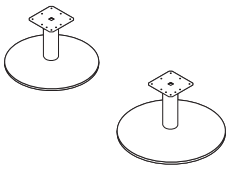
Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 242	• Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$30	Specify paint color number.

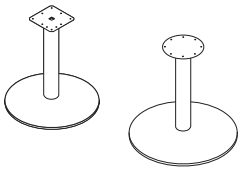
Specification Information

Coffee-Height Round Table Bases



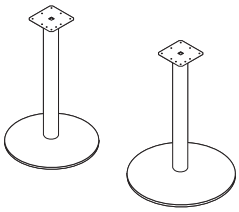
• Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
16 1/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$310
16 1/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$477

Round Table Bases



27 3/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$322
27 3/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$491
27 3/8"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$708

Café-Height Round Table Bases



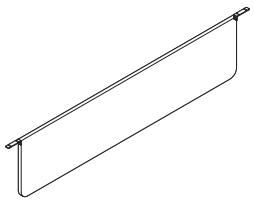
41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$338
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$504
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$736

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Modesty Panels

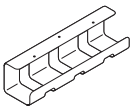


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 237	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.
• Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket: black paint only	

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$229
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$241
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$253
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$279
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$290
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$300
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$332

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 237	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.
• Wire management trough: paint	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$94

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

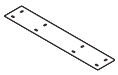
Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 237

Specification Information		
Dimensions	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**

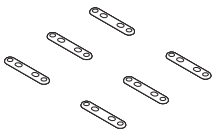
In-Line Support Plates



14"D	**TSATPL14**	$ 68
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$ 68

Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

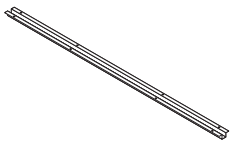
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



7"L	**TSATTIE**	$ 97

Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Reinforcing Channels



39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 47
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 50
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 50
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$115

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

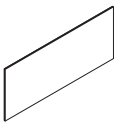
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	• Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Slatwall screen**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$16	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mounting brackets		▶ Page 265
	• Privacy-modesty adapters		▶ Page 265

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information

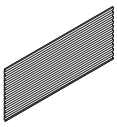
Translucent Screens



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1/4"	18"	12"	**TS5YTS1218**	$145
1/4"	27"	12"	**TS5YTS1227**	$157
1/4"	30"	12"	**TS5YTS1230**	$170
1/4"	36"	12"	**TS5YTS1236**	$200
1/4"	44"	12"	**TS5YTS1244**	$243
1/4"	60"	12"	**TS5YTS1260**	$254
1/4"	18"	18"	**TS5YTS1818**	$157
1/4"	27"	18"	**TS5YTS1827**	$201
1/4"	30"	18"	**TS5YTS1830**	$256
1/4"	36"	18"	**TS5YTS1836**	$285
1/4"	44"	18"	**TS5YTS1844**	$297
1/4"	60"	18"	**TS5YTS1860**	$329

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Slatwall Screens



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1/4"	18"	12"	**TS5YSL1218**	$180
1/4"	26 3/4"	12"	**TS5YSL1226**	$224
1/4"	30"	12"	**TS5YSL1230**	$241
1/4"	32 3/4"	12"	**TS5YSL1232**	$252
1/4"	36"	12"	**TS5YSL1236**	$265
1/4"	38 5/8"	12"	**TS5YSL1238**	$278
1/4"	44 1/2"	12"	**TS5YSL1244**	$296
1/4"	50 3/8"	12"	**TS5YSL1250**	$317
1/4"	56 1/4"	12"	**TS5YSL1256**	$335

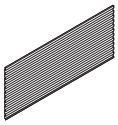
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

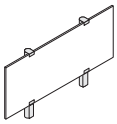
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Slatwall Screens, continued



1/4"	60"	12"	**TS5YSL1260**	$347
1/4"	62 1/4"	12"	**TS5YSL1262**	$383
1/4"	68 1/8"	12"	**TS5YSL1268**	$410
1/4"	74"	12"	**TS5YSL1274**	$443

Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248	• Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB212**	$149
1 1/2"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB218**	$165

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB312**	$198
1 1/2"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB318**	$205

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

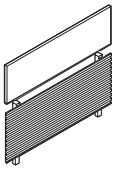
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

Specification Information		
Height	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	**TS5YMBADP**	$22

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 249	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.
• Slatwall tackboard: fabric • Mounting hardware brackets	

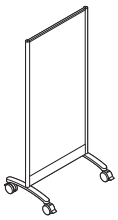
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$42	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 272.
	Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¼"W tackboards		
	• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
Related Products	• Slatwall screens		▶ Page 264
	• Screen mounting brackets		▶ Page 265

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	18"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB218**	$174
½"	26¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB226**	$190
½"	32¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB232**	$203
½"	38⅝"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB238**	$216
½"	44½"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB244**	$228
½"	56¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB256**	$258
½"	62¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB262**	$270
½"	68⅛"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB268**	$279
½"	18"	9"	**TS5ASWTB918**	$208
½"	26¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB926**	$222
½"	32¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB932**	$236
½"	38⅝"	9"	**TS5ASWTB938**	$251
½"	44½"	9"	**TS5ASWTB944**	$263
½"	56¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB956**	$291
½"	62¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB962**	$306
½"	68⅛"	9"	**TS5ASWTB968**	$314

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ ceramicsteel on both sides only.

Tip: e³ ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 249

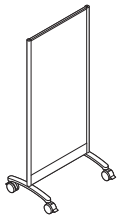
Standard Includes

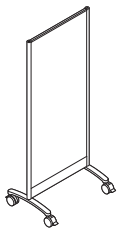
- Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A
- e³ ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1
- Four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric surface on tackboard		
• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$22 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$33 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+$42 per side	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Fabric direction on screens		
• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
e³ ceramicsteel writing surface		
• e³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+$60	Specify *with 7655 High Gloss White.*
Laminate markerboard		
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.*
Frame and base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$30	Specify paint color number.
Base		
• Three-leg base	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers		
• Three or four levelers	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs		
• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$33	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products		
• Marker trays		▶ Page 270



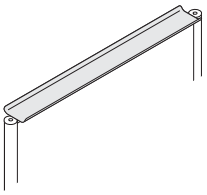


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
54"H Screens				
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$678
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$713
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$744
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$775
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$809
66"H Screens				
16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$744
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$775
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$809
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$841
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$872

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 249	• Marker tray: paint price group 1
	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 272.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

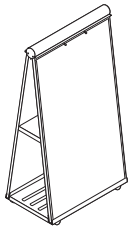
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$52
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$57
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$66
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$71
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$77

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Display Components

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

▶See below and next page.

▶Need help? Product details, page 250

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 272.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$86	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005**	$1096

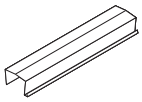
Tackboard on Both Sides

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005TT**	$1136

Markerboard on Both Sides

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005MM**	$1156

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	**TS7MTPK**	$31

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Wall track

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

0835 Black Ⓔ

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W Groupwork conference table tops
- Groupwork table tops

247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Ⓔ = Established

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

E = Established

Custom Surfaces Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Screens
2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ ceramicsteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Screens
7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
• 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels
6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak E
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Mobile easel
• Tackboard

Price Group A

Lido
R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1

Abacus E
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F01 Camel E
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

Embrasure E
P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P143 Baluster

Lapel
P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Surface Materials, continued

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Amiranté E
5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse E
5654 Quince

E = Established

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Bouquet E
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Cogent: Geode Vertical E
5S38 Oyster
5S41 Sesame

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane
5F70 Mud Pie
5F71 Hummus
5F72 Petoskey
5F73 Pluto
5F74 Papyrus
5F94 Blizzard
5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Milano E
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Regatta E
5335 Warm Brown V1
5338 Tan V1

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call aaqqwdddd1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL	6689	Brushed Silver (E)
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle

(E) = Established

Steelcase
August 2017

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro Ⓔ	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	6635	Dawn Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

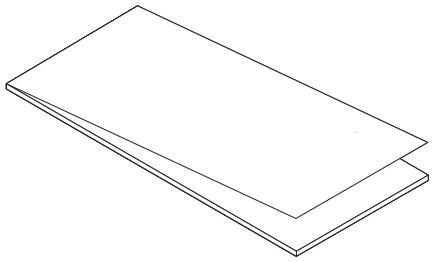
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection		Recommended Edge Band	
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

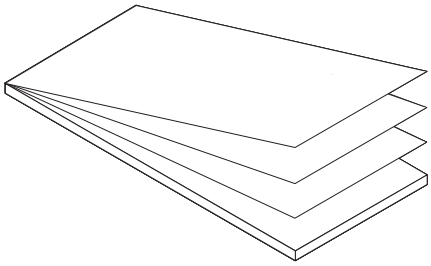
*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying Thread

Statement of Line 280

Product Details

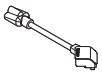
Thread 282

Specifying

Thread Plug Adapter 286
Thread Power Hub 287
Thread Power Track Infeed 288
Thread Power Track 289
Thread Connector 290
Thread Power Strip 291

Statement of Line

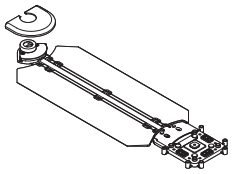
Thread



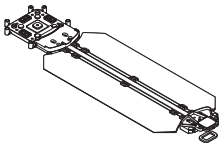
Three-Prong Plug Adapter
Understanding
▶ Page 282
Specifying
▶ Page 286



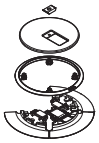
Power Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 282
Specifying
▶ Page 287



Power Track Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 282
Specifying
▶ Page 288



Power Track
Understanding
▶ Page 282
Specifying
▶ Page 289



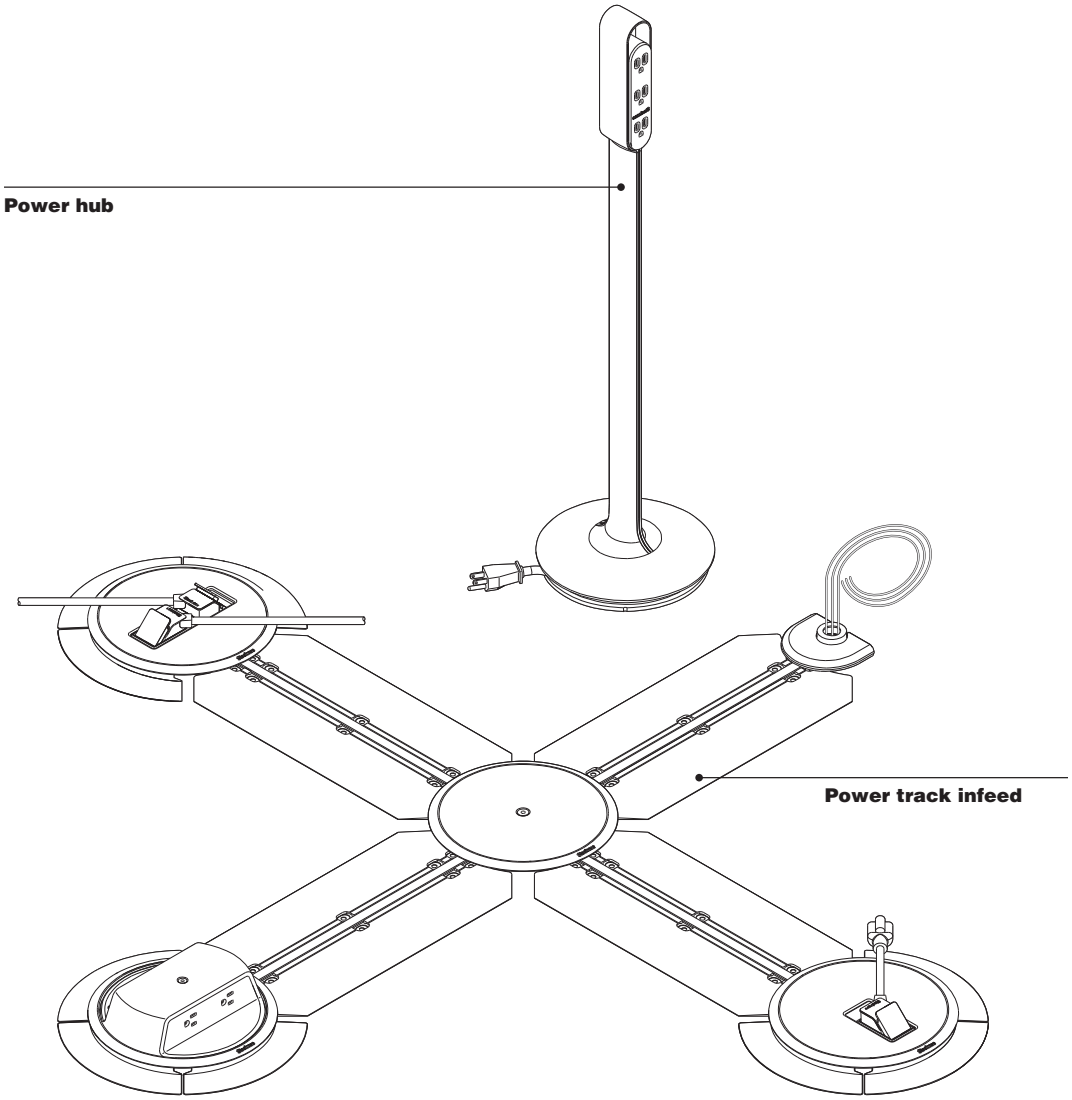
Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 282
Specifying
▶ Page 290



Power Strip
Specifying
▶ Page 291

Thread

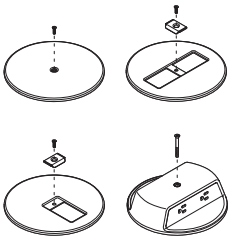
Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



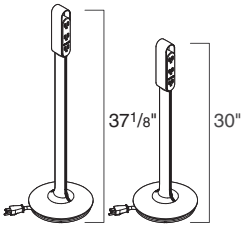
Product Details

Power track infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. Infeed is used to connect the Thread system to building power.

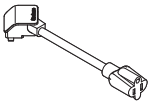
Power track lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. It connects to an infeed to distribute power.



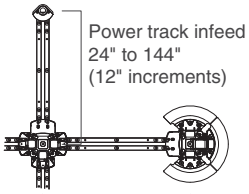
Connectors, four varieties: Blank (No power access), one-door low profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low profile plug), two-door low profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles.



Power hub is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.



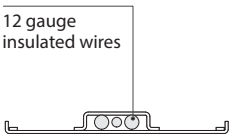
Low-profile plug adapter is an 8 3/4" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.



Thread power track and power track infeeds are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do.
▶Please refer to page 284 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.

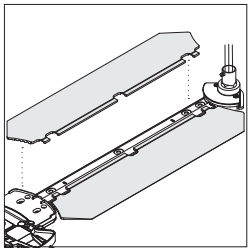
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.

Connections

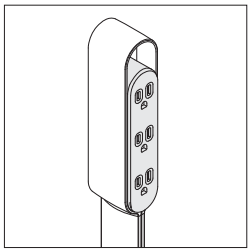


The power track and power track infeeds utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing that stands 3/16" off the subfloor.

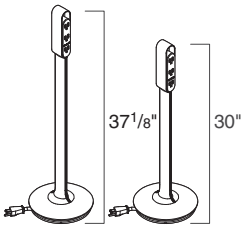
The infeed track comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.



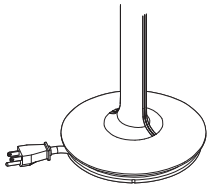
Each power track and infeed track comes with two flexible ramps that ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened.



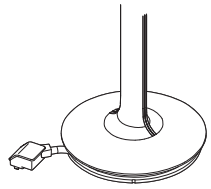
The Thread power hub provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it (indoor dry locations only).



The power hub is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37 1/8" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

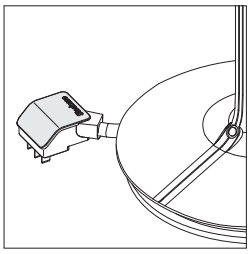


Standard three-prong plug

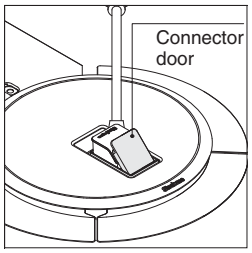


Low-profile plug

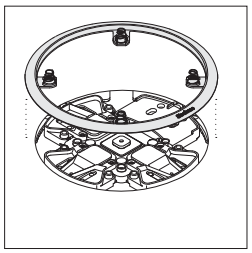
The cord is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.

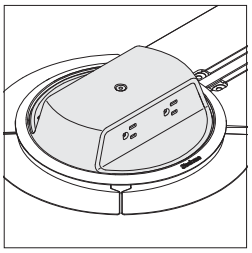


The low-profile connector doors are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



The plastic trim ring is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the carpet. It provides a simple ramp transition to the 1/2" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

NEMA connector is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.



The NEMA monument is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations.

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

The Thread system is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

The Thread power track infeed begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard $^{1}/_{2}$" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Panduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

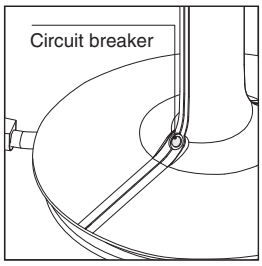
UL limits the number of receptacles on a single circuit to 10, but our connectors count differently than typical wall mounted receptacles.

- -Blank covers do not count towards the number of receptacles because no access points are present
- -One door and two door low profile connectors each count as a single receptacle
- -NEMA monument counts as two receptacles
- -Hub counts as zero receptacles

Due to voltage drop, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

Listing categories: Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT, which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

UL 5 is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



The power hub has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

It is important to plan for expected power consumption in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

Codes Information

Thread is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

The system is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Thread was not designed as a dedicated single outlet (it is a modular, multi outlet assembly), which would then not allow us to utilize a 20 amp receptacle. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

The NEC does not permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

Thread is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

The intent of this requirement within the code is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

Applications

Floor Specifications

The Thread power distribution system is intended for indoor use / dry locations only. It is designed to be used with carpet and works best with carpet tiles, though broadloom carpet may also be used. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the carpet to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile over broadloom carpet. See installation guide for tools and direction.

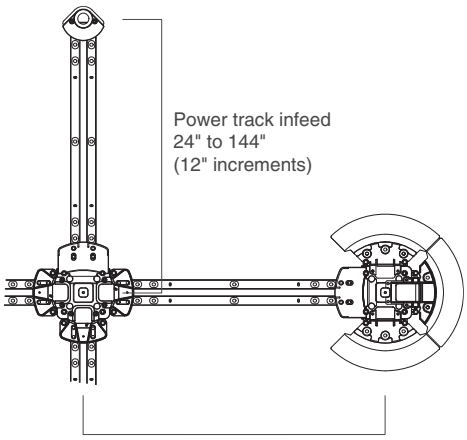
Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

A power track infeed may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

The Thread system does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than $^{1}/_{8}$" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within $^{1}/_{16}$" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the carpet thickness (including pad) must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Carpets thicker than 0.450" will not work with the Thread system and carpets thinner than 0.225" may be used but will not be ADA compliant in egress locations.

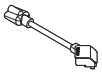
Floor covering materials such as tile or wood are not compatible with the Thread system.



The length of a track is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.
Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than ½" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the ½" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.

Notice Regarding Installation: Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

Thread Plug Adapter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	Style number
• Plug adapter • Low profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic	

Related Products

• Power hub	▶ Page 287
• Power track	▶ Page 289
• Power track infeed	▶ Page 288

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	**PFLADPTR**	$51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Hub



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5′ in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	• Power hub: 7360 Merle paint • Six NEMA outlets (three on each side) • Integrated cord wrap • Reset button • Weighted base • Power cord with low profile plug or NEMA plug	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

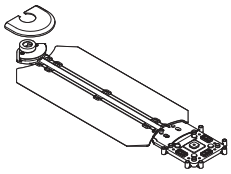
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• 7360 Merle • 4799 Platinum Metallic • 4140 Arctic White Gloss	No cost +$10 +$18	Specify *with 7360 Merle.* Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.* Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
Height Options	• 30" lounge height • 37 1/8" desk height	No cost +$ 5	Specify *with lounge height.* Specify *with desk height.*
Plug Configuration Options	• Low profile plug • Standard NEMA three-prong plug	No cost –$26	Specify *with low profile plug.* Specify *with standard NEMA three-prong plug.*
Related Products	• Power track • Power track infeed • Plug adapter • Connector		▶ Page 289 ▶ Page 288 ▶ Page 286 ▶ Page 290

Specification Information

Dimensions Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	**PFLHUB**	$425

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track Infeed



Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.

Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track infeed • Power track ramps • Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source	

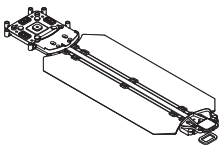
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim ring finish**		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle*.
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum*.
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24"*.
	• 36"	+$ 29	Specify *with 36"*.
	• 48"	+$ 57	Specify *with 48"*.
	• 60"	+$ 86	Specify *with 60"*.
	• 72"	+$115	Specify *with 72"*.
	• 84"	+$144	Specify *with 84"*.
	• 96"	+$172	Specify *with 96"*.
	• 108"	+$201	Specify *with 108"*.
	• 120"	+$230	Specify *with 120"*.
	• 132"	+$258	Specify *with 132"*.
	• 144"	+$287	Specify *with 144"*.
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 289
	• Power hub		▶ Page 287
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 286
	• Connector		▶ Page 290

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	1"	**PFLTRKINF**	$236

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	1 Style number
• Power track	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power track ramps	

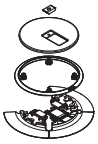
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths		
• 24"	No cost	Specify *with 24".*
• 36"	+$ 29	Specify *with 36".*
• 48"	+$ 57	Specify *with 48".*
• 60"	+$ 86	Specify *with 60".*
• 72"	+$115	Specify *with 72".*
• 84"	+$144	Specify *with 84".*
• 96"	+$172	Specify *with 96".*
• 108"	+$201	Specify *with 108".*
• 120"	+$230	Specify *with 120".*
• 132"	+$258	Specify *with 132".*
• 144"	+$287	Specify *with 144".*
Related Products		
• Power hub		▶ Page 287
• Power track infeed		▶ Page 288
• Plug adapter		▶ Page 286
• Connector		▶ Page 290

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	3/4"	**PFLTRK**	$205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint • Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic • Fillers: 6000 Black • Hardware	

Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.

Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cover**		
	• 7360 Merle paint	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
	• 7190 Platinum Solid paint	No cost	Specify *with 7190 Platinum Solid.*
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• 4990 Perfect Match paint	+$106	Specify *with 4990 Perfect Match.*
	Trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	NEMA cover and trim ring		
	• 6527 Merle plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• 6249 Platinum plastic	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Configurations	• Blank low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	No cost	Specify *with blank low profile connector.*
	• One-door low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+$ 26	Specify *with one-door low profile connector.*
	• Two-door low profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+$ 51	Specify *with two-door low profile connector.*
	• NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+$ 77	Specify *with NEMA monument connector.*
Related Products	• Power track		▶ Page 289
	• Power track infeed		▶ Page 288
	• Plug adapter		▶ Page 286

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	$154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Strip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format • Non tamper-resistant receptacles • 6' cord • Freestanding mount	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 10' cord	+$24	Specify *with 10' cord.*
Power Plug	• Standard NEMA	–$26	Specify *with NEMA plug.*
Power Configuration	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+$44	Specify *with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB configuration.*
Tamper-Resistant	• With tamper-resistant	+$20	Specify *with tamper-resistant.*
Mount	• Clamp-on mount	+$16	Speciry *with clamp-on mount.*
Related Products	• Power hub • Power track • Plug • Connector • Power track infeed		▶ Page 287 ▶ Page 289 ▶ Page 286 ▶ Page 290 ▶ Page 288

Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from $^{3}/_{4}$" to $2^{1}/_{2}$" thick.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
$7^{5}/_{16}$"	$2^{1}/_{16}$"	$2^{3}/_{4}$"	**PFLPWRST**	$317

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Tables

Statement of Line 294

Product Details

media:scape Tables 298
media:scape TeamStudio 300
media:scape Table – Wiring and Cabling 302
media:scape Table – Data Cable Routing 305
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher 306
Under the Hood – media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher 307
Under the Hood 308
media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages 310
Dimensions – media:scape Tables 312
media:scape Features Comparison 314
Wall-Mounted Shrouds 315
Dimensions – media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds 316
Camera Ledges 320
CODEC Cases 321
media:scape PUCKs 322
media:scape Virtual PUCK 327
media:scape Table – Electronic Package Options 327

Specifying

Lounge-Height Tables 328
Desk-Height Tables 332
Stool-Height Tables 338
media:scape Table – Pricing Matrix 345
Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio 346
Seismic Anchor Brackets 347
Wall-Mounted Shrouds 348
Video Conferencing Components 350
Electronics 352

Specifying, continued

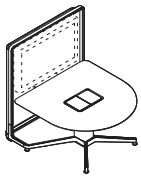
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard 354
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite 356
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK 357
media:scape PUCKs 358
media:scape Virtual PUCK 359
Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License 360
media:scape Retrofit Kit with Small 4x2 Switcher 361
media:scape Retrofit Kit with Large 8x4 Switcher 362

Surface Materials 422

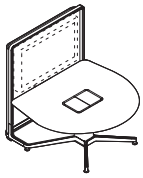
Statement of Line

media:scape Tables

Lounge-Height Tables



Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 328

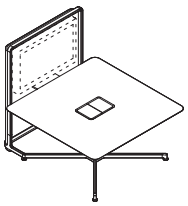


Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 328

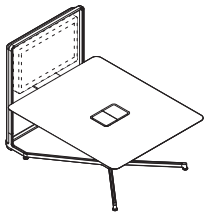


Round Lounge-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 328

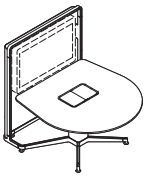
Desk-Height Tables



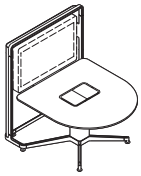
Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



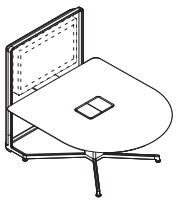
Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



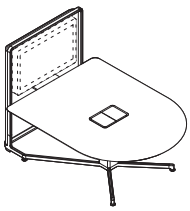
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



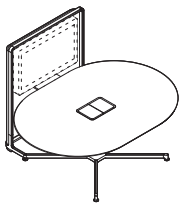
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



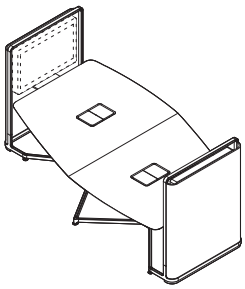
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



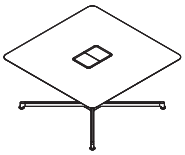
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



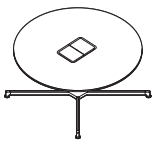
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



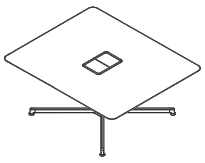
Square Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



Round Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



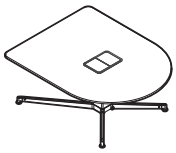
Capsule Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332



Rectangular Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332

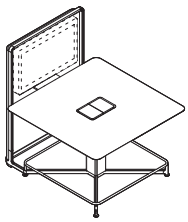


Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332

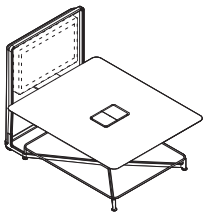


Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 332

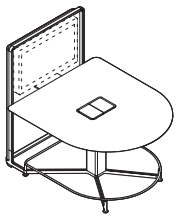
Stool-Height Tables



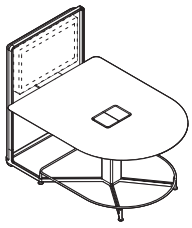
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



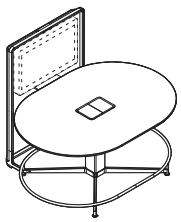
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



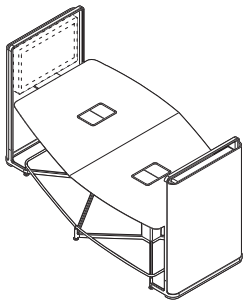
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



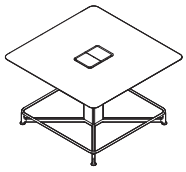
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



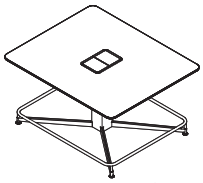
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



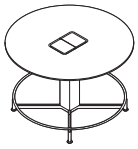
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



Square Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



Rectangular Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



Round Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



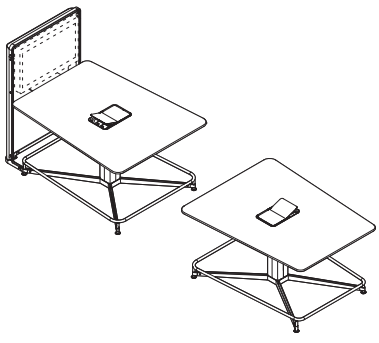
Capsule Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338



Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338

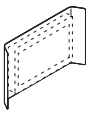


Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 338

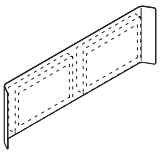


TeamStudio Table
Understanding
▶ Page 300
Specifying
▶ Page 338

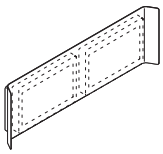
Statement of Line media:scape Tables, continued



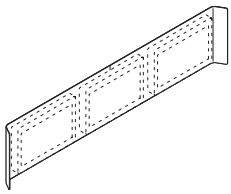
Wall-Mounted Single Monitor Shroud



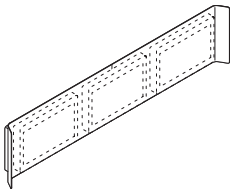
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud



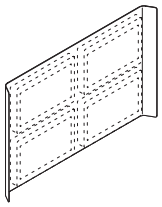
Wall-Mounted Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud



Wall-Mounted Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case



Wall-Mounted Quad Monitor Shroud

Understanding
▶ Page 315
Specifying
▶ Page 348

Wall-Mounted Shrouds

	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
Single Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Dual Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Triple Monitor Shroud	●	●	●	●	●
Triple Monitor Shroud with CODEC Case		●	●		
Quad Monitor Shroud	●	●			

Camera Ledges

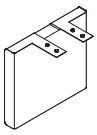


Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge
Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 351

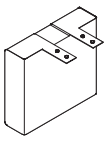


Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge
Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 351

CODEC Cases

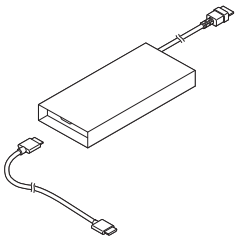


2 1/2" CODEC Case
Understanding
▶ Page 321
Specifying
▶ Page 351

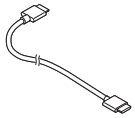


5 1/2" CODEC Case
Understanding
▶ Page 321
Specifying
▶ Page 351

Electronics

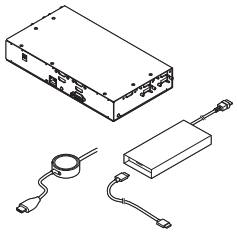


Scaler
Understanding
▶Page 302
Specifying
▶Page 352

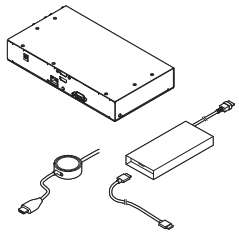


HDMI Cables
Understanding
▶Page 302
Specifying
▶Page 352

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

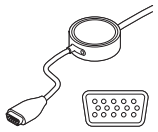


Digital Upgrade Package Standard
Understanding
▶Page 310
Specifying
▶Page 354

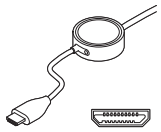


Digital Upgrade Package Lite
Understanding
▶Page 310
Specifying
▶Page 352

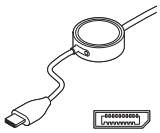
media:scape PUCKs



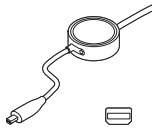
VGA
Understanding
▶Page 322
Specifying
▶Page 358



HDMI
Understanding
▶Page 322
Specifying
▶Page 358

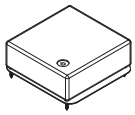


DisplayPort
Understanding
▶Page 322
Specifying
▶Page 358



mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶Page 322
Specifying
▶Page 358

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Virtual PUCK
Understanding
▶Page 324
Specifying
▶Page 359

media:scape Tables

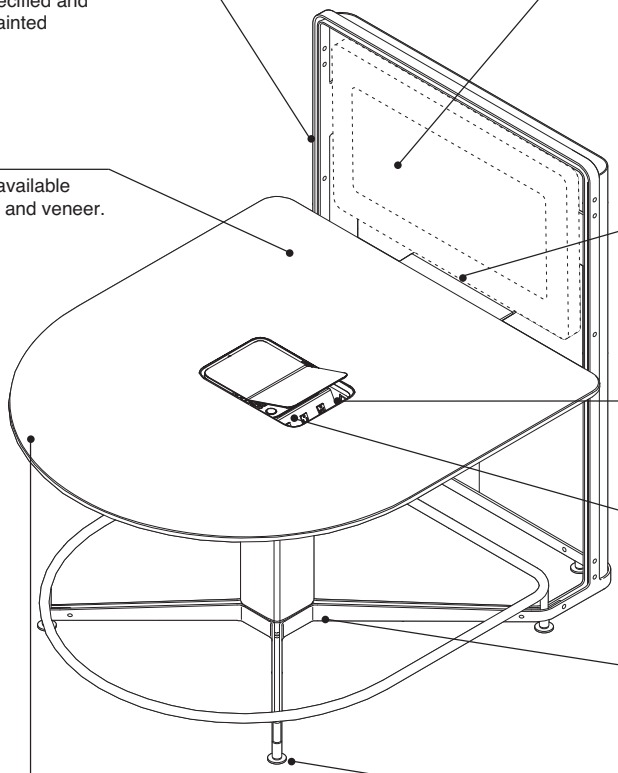
media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.
▶Specifying, page 328

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in ten shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Monitors must be CEC compliant when a switcher is included in the application. In virtual PUCK only application, monitors should have an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See Steelcase.com for the recommended monitor document.

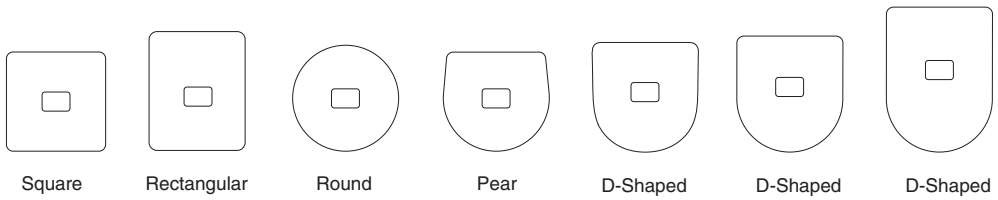
The number of scalers provided match the number of displays selected when specifying.
Note: For virtual PUCK only applications, a scaler is not included and is not needed.

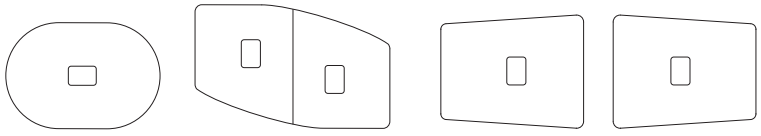
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (*Personal User Control Key)* enables the seamless flow of information between team members.
▶See page 322

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

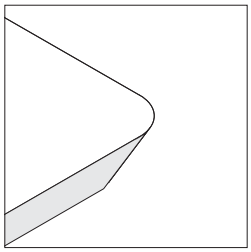




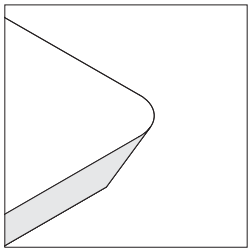
Steelcase
August 2017

media:scape Tables

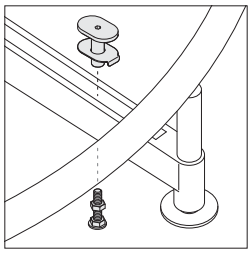
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 429, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶See page 347.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape tables include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:
- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.
▶Specifying, page 512

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶Specifying, page 360

Power and Data

Power is included.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
media:scape switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

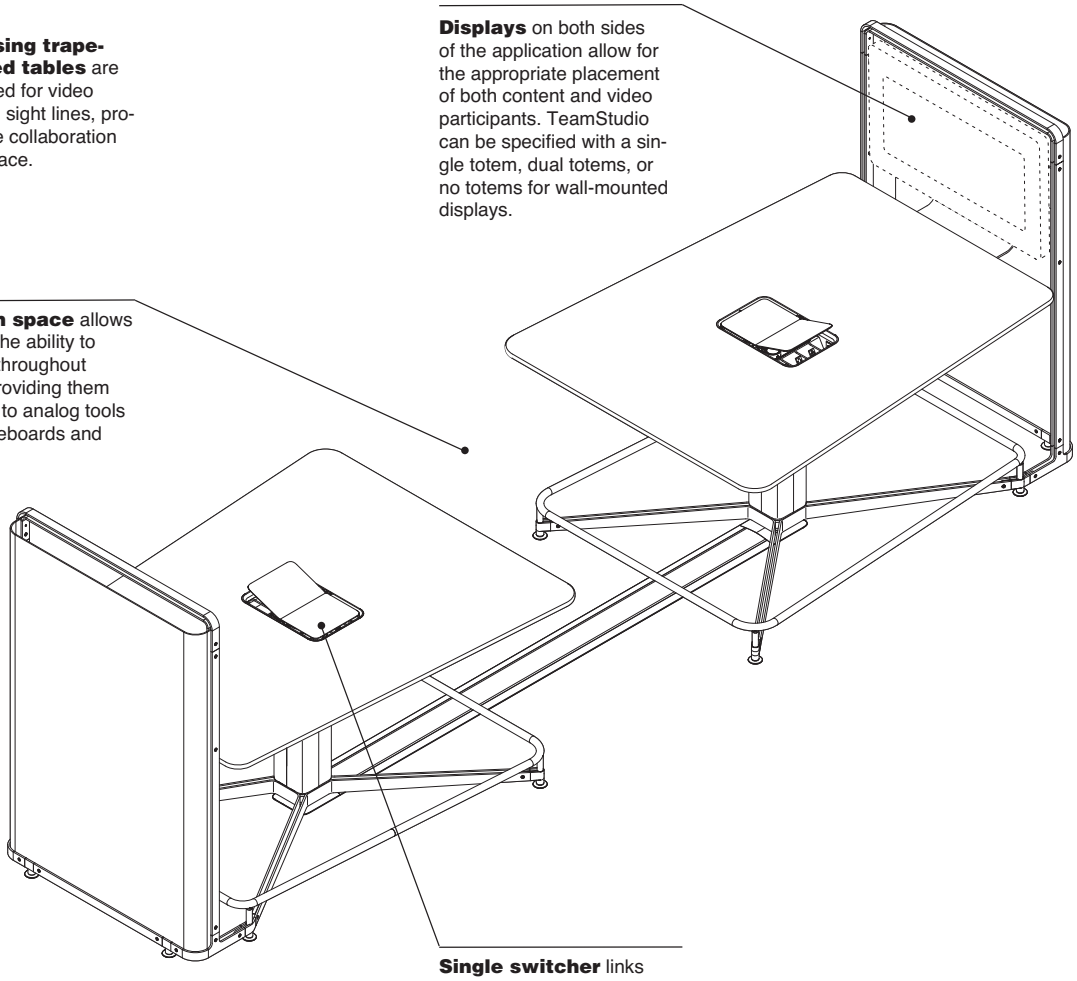
media:scape TeamStudio

media:scape TeamStudio is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.
▶ Specifying, page 344

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.



Single switcher links the two tables to act as a single media:scape table. PUCKs from either table can be used to share to the media:scape displays.

Steelcase
August 2017

Product Details

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via an optional cable track.

CODEC case and camera ledge should be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape TeamStudio includes a options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

▶Specifying, page 512

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

▶Specifying, page 360

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Attached Display

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

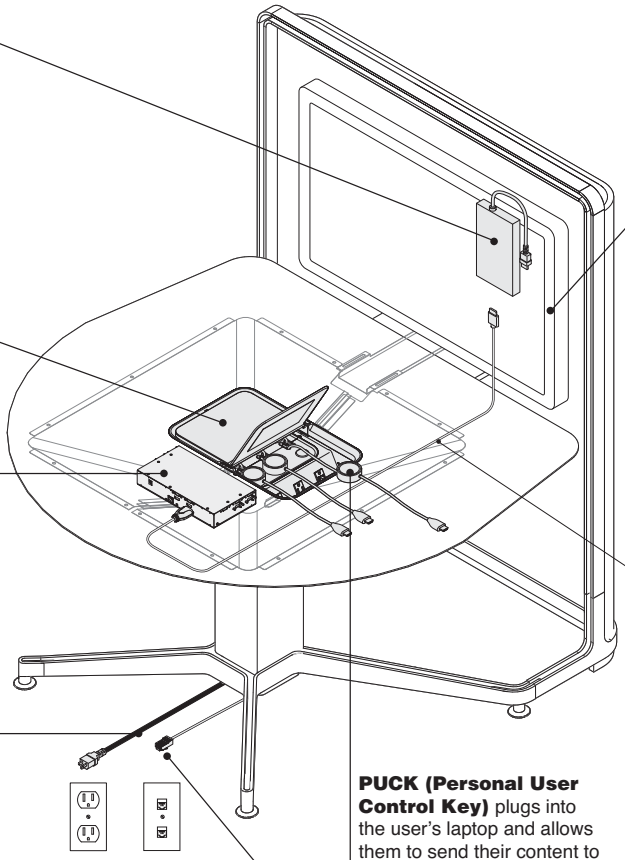
Scaler insures consistent image resolution to the displays.

Media well stores PUCKs when not in use and provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.
▶ See page 305

The switcher connects to the PUCKs, and controls which user's laptop content is shown on the display(s). Up to four displays, either monitors or projectors, can be accommodated.

The switcher sends the signal to the scaler through the HDMI cable.

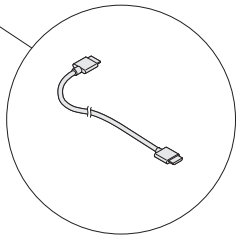
A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

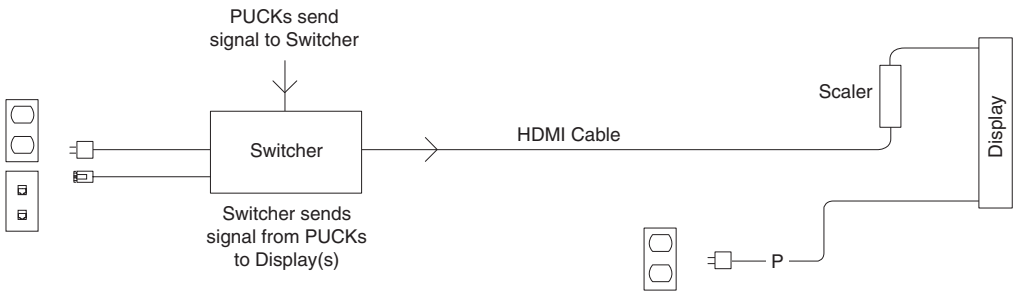
PUCK (Personal User Control Key) plugs into the user's laptop and allows them to send their content to the display by touching an illuminated display number. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

For power management, the media:scape setting will automatically go into standby mode when media:scape is not in use. The system can be reactivated by simply connecting a device to one of the PUCKs.



HDMI cable receives information from the switcher and sends that information to the scaler.

Sequence



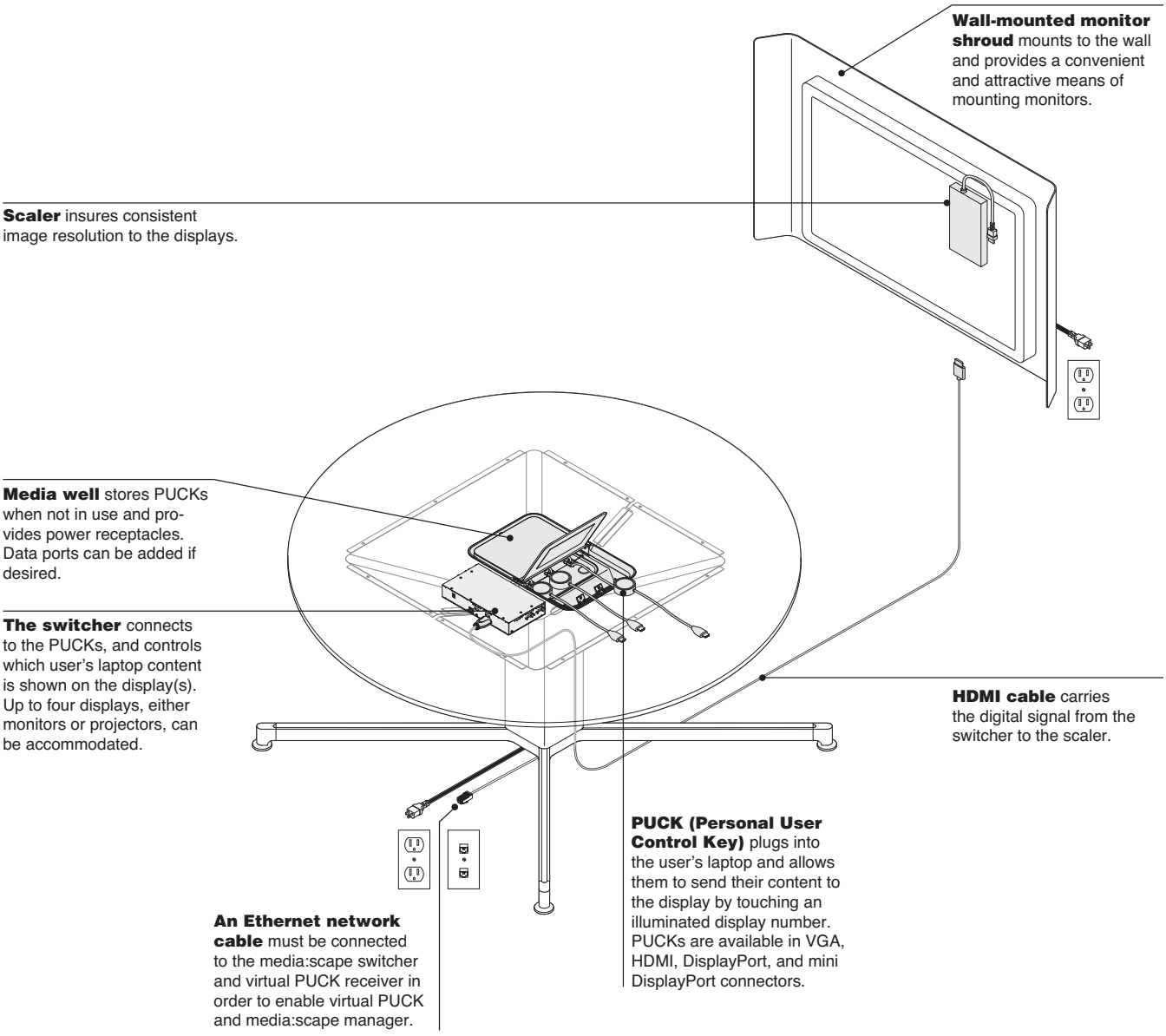
Legend

P = Power

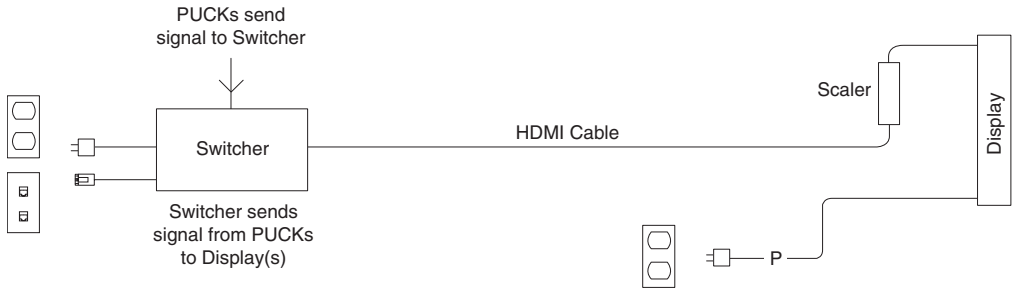
media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

Detached Display

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



Sequence



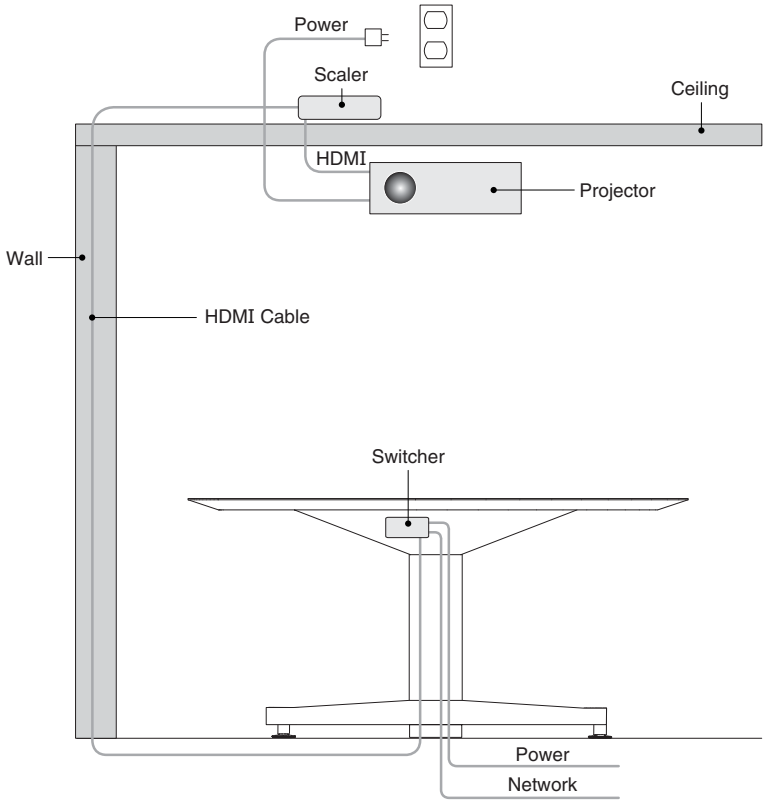
Legend

P = Power

media:scape Table — Wiring and Cabling

With Projector

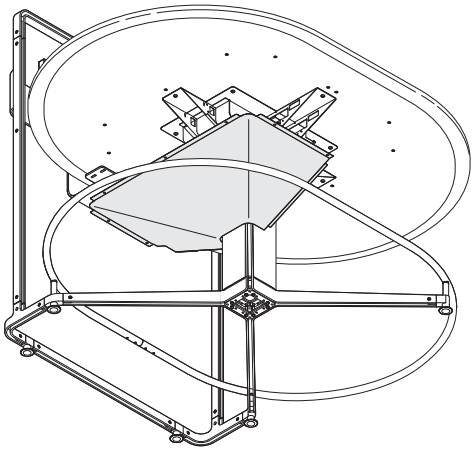
Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.



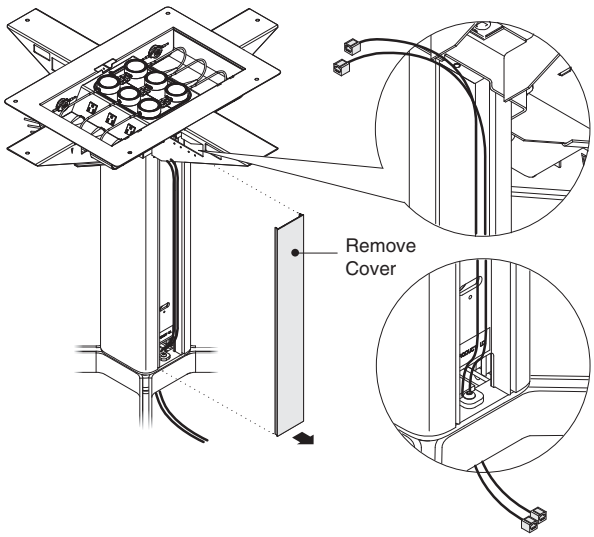
media:scape Table — Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

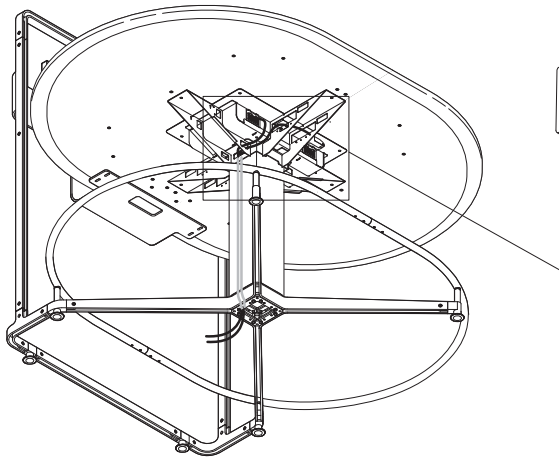
An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.



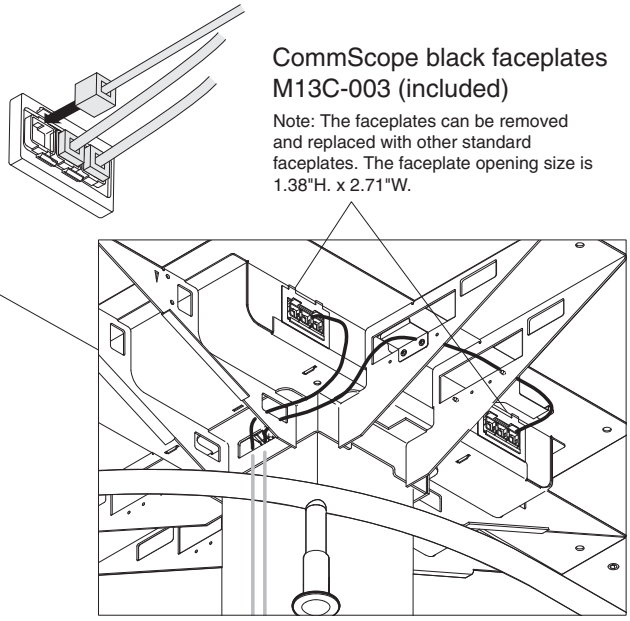
1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.



3. Plug in data cables.



4. Replace covers.

Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Large (8x4) Switcher

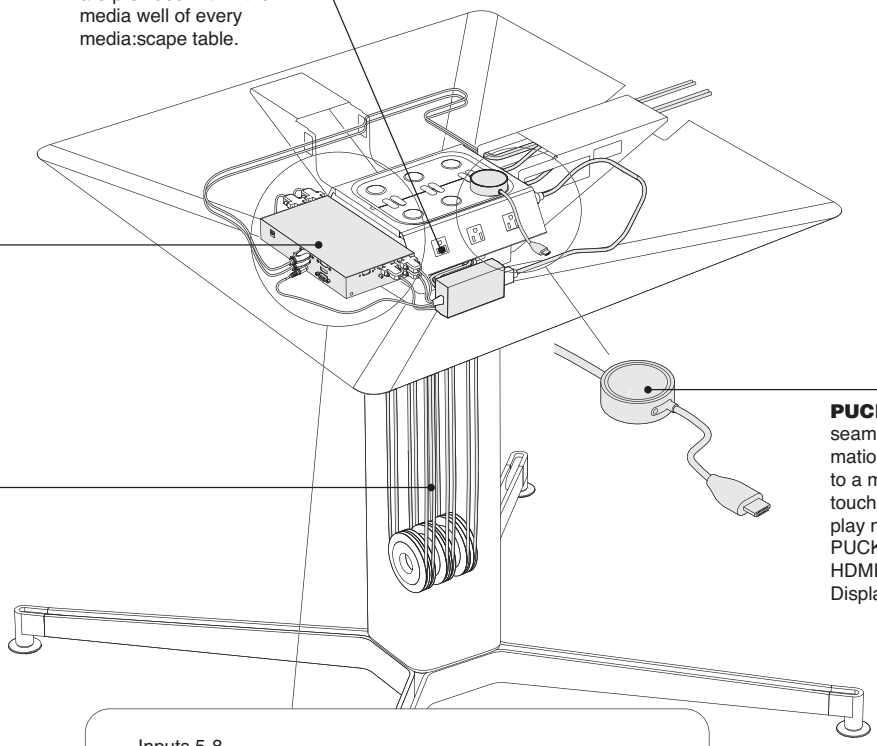
Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

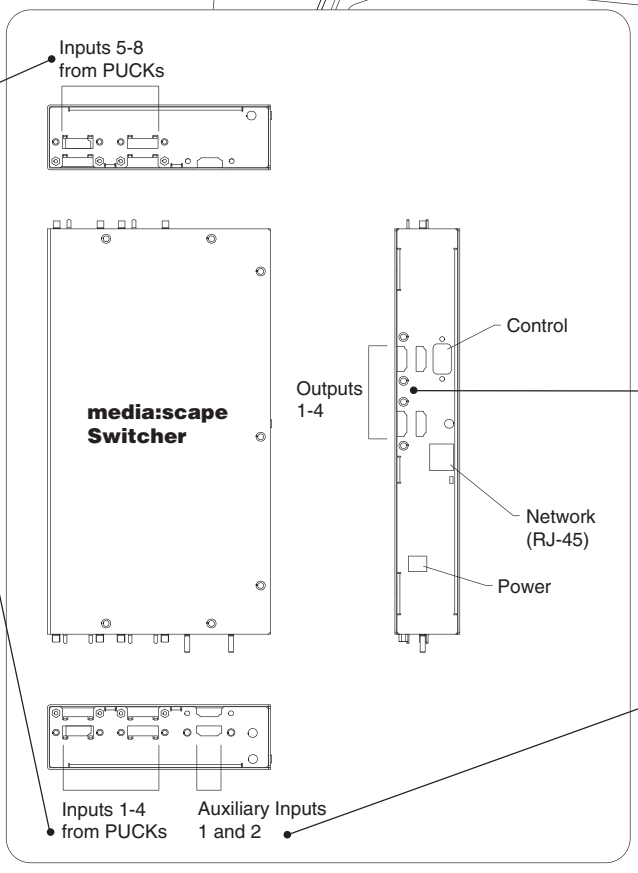
6 power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

media:scape switcher includes 8 input ports to connect to the PUCKs and 4 output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.

PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.





Inputs 1-4 and inputs 5-8 support up to eight PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.

Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to four output displays via HDMI cables.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

A media:scape table provides three specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, virtual PUCK, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

Steelcase
August 2017

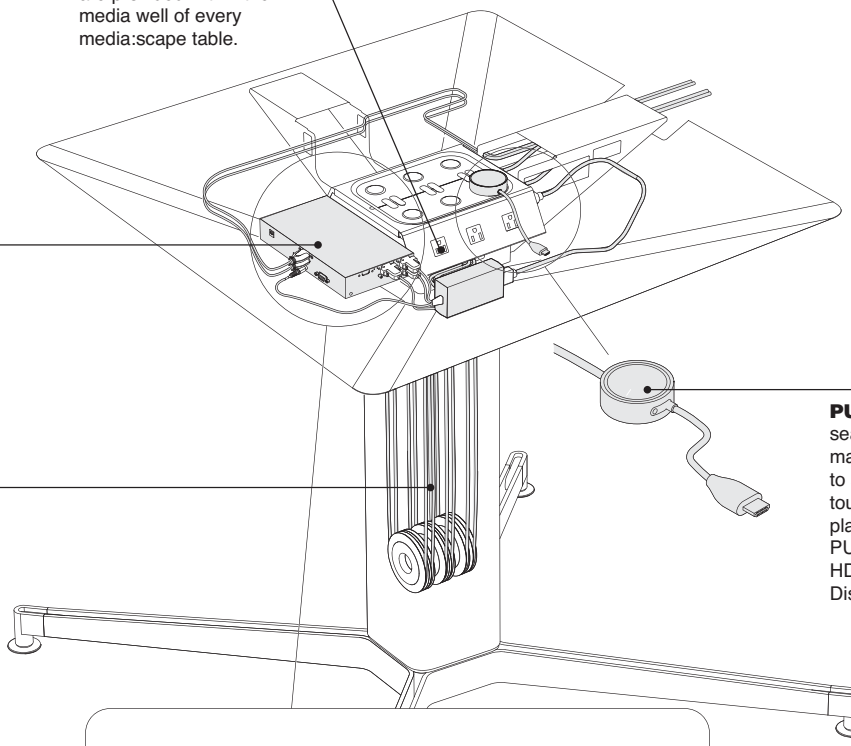
Under the Hood — media:scape Table with Small (4x2) Switcher

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

6 power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table.

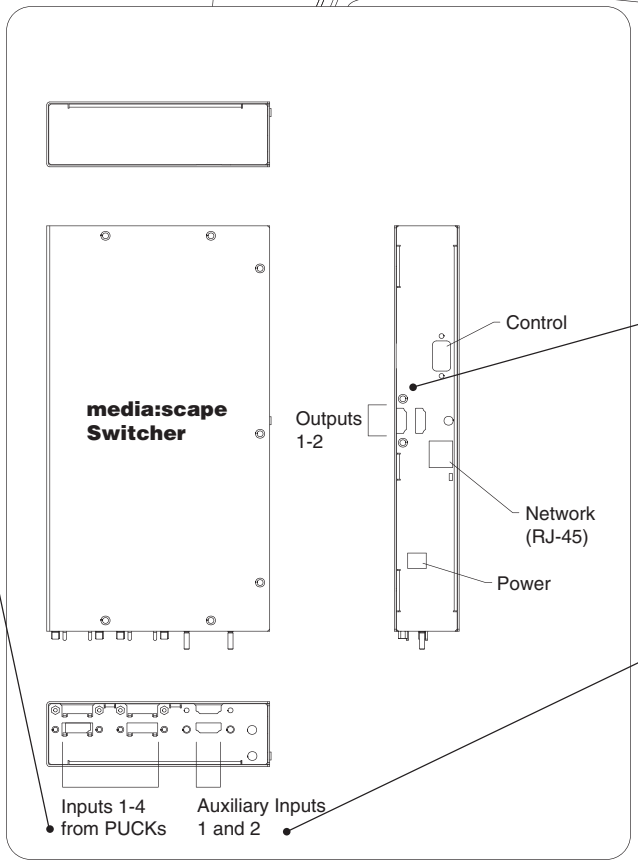
media:scape small (4x2) switcher includes four input ports to connect to the PUCKs and two output ports for monitors or projectors.

Integrated pulley system allows PUCKs to be fully retracted into the media well to manage cables and stow PUCKs safely when not in use.



PUCK enables the user to seamlessly switch the information displayed on a laptop to a monitor or projector by touching an illuminated display number on the PUCK. PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

Inputs 1-4 support up to four PUCKs that can be connected to the media:scape switcher. Although they look like HDMI cable inputs, plugging standard HDMI cables into these sockets can harm the switcher.



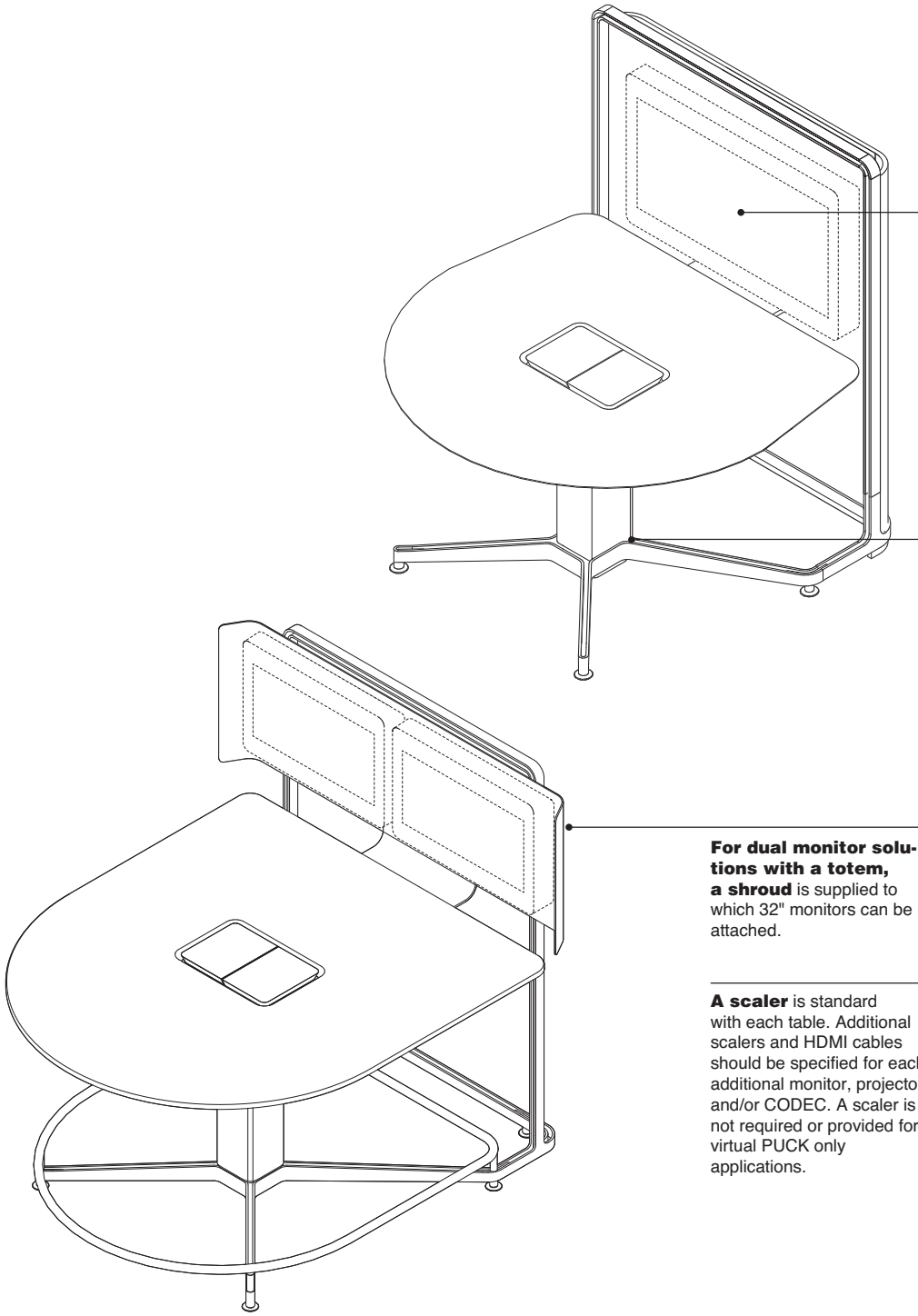
Switcher outputs are the output jacks to the monitors and projectors. The switcher can handle up to two output displays via HDMI cables.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

A media:scape table, with a small (4x2) switcher, provides two specialized audio/video inputs. For integration with video conferencing, virtual PUCK, media players, cable television, and other systems, please refer to the switcher user manual.

Under the Hood

Note: This diagram includes a switcher and physical PUCKs. media:scape can also be ordered with virtual PUCK only.

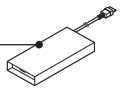


A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40" to 42" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. The inside dimension of the totem from above the table top to the underside of the totem is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

An Ethernet network cable must be connected to the media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager.

For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud is supplied to which 32" monitors can be attached.



A scaler is standard with each table. Additional scalers and HDMI cables should be specified for each additional monitor, projector, and/or CODEC. A scaler is not required or provided for virtual PUCK only applications.

media:scape hosts video conferencing solutions in two ways:

1. Using a webcam with a laptop in combination with a collaborative software program.

2. Using a video conference system that plugs into the media:scape switcher input number 9; allowing laptop information to be shared when collaborating between local and remote sites.

Note: An additional HDMI cable and scaler is needed to host a video conferencing system.

Steelcase
August 2017

media:scape Digital Upgrade Packages

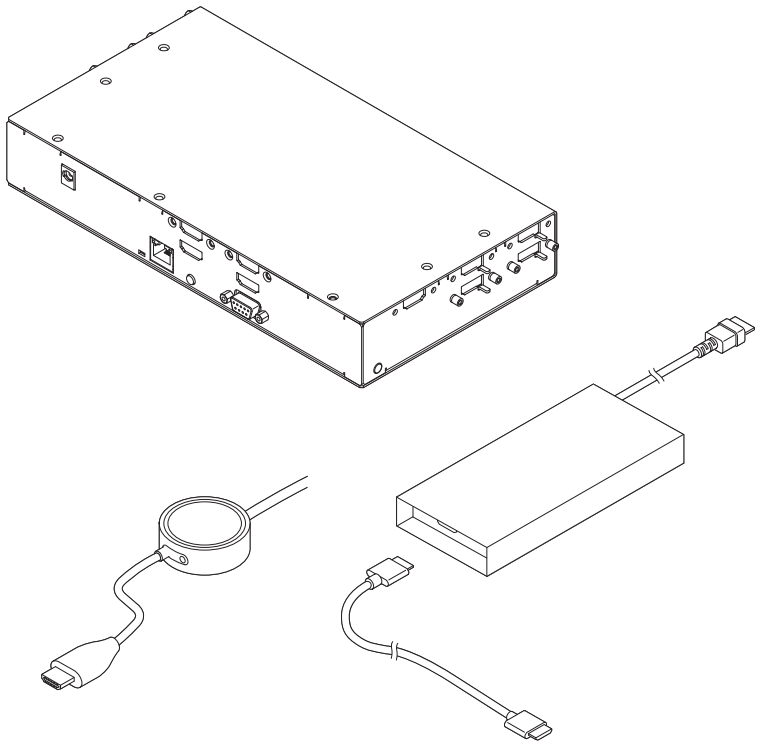
media:scape digital upgrade packages allow customers with the original media:scape analog technology components to upgrade their media:scape table to digital technology. The digital upgrade packages include everything necessary to upgrade a media:scape table.

There are three versions available:

1. Digital upgrade package standard – the standard version includes an 8x4 switcher with two, four, six, or eight PUCKs and single or dual displays.
2. Digital upgrade package lite – a smaller scale version of the upgrade that includes a 4x2 switcher with two or four PUCKs and one, two, three, or four displays.
3. Digital upgrade package virtual PUCK – the lowest cost version of the upgrade that allows a table to use virtual PUCK by itself.

The packages also include maintenance agreement options and a return and recycling program that allows customers to return their original analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. See village.steelcase.com for more information.

▶ Specifying, page 354



Product Details

Digital upgrade package standard includes:

- 8x4 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2, 4, 6, or 8
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, 3, or 4 years
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Digital upgrade package lite includes:

- 4x2 Digital switcher – 1
- Physical PUCKs – 2 or 4
- Digital scaler and HDMI cable(s) – 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement – 1, 2, 3, or 4 years
- Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Digital upgrade package virtual PUCK includes:

- Virtual PUCK receiver
- HDMI cable(s) - 1 or 2
- Steelcase maintenance agreement - 1, 2, 3, or 4 years
- Return label and packing (for analog technology return and recycling program)

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Note: One of the new features of media:scape digital is the ability to connect the switcher to the network. This is important to implement, as it enables virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Before installing a media:scape digital system, run an Ethernet network cable to the location.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape digital upgrade packages include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

▶Specifying, page 512

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

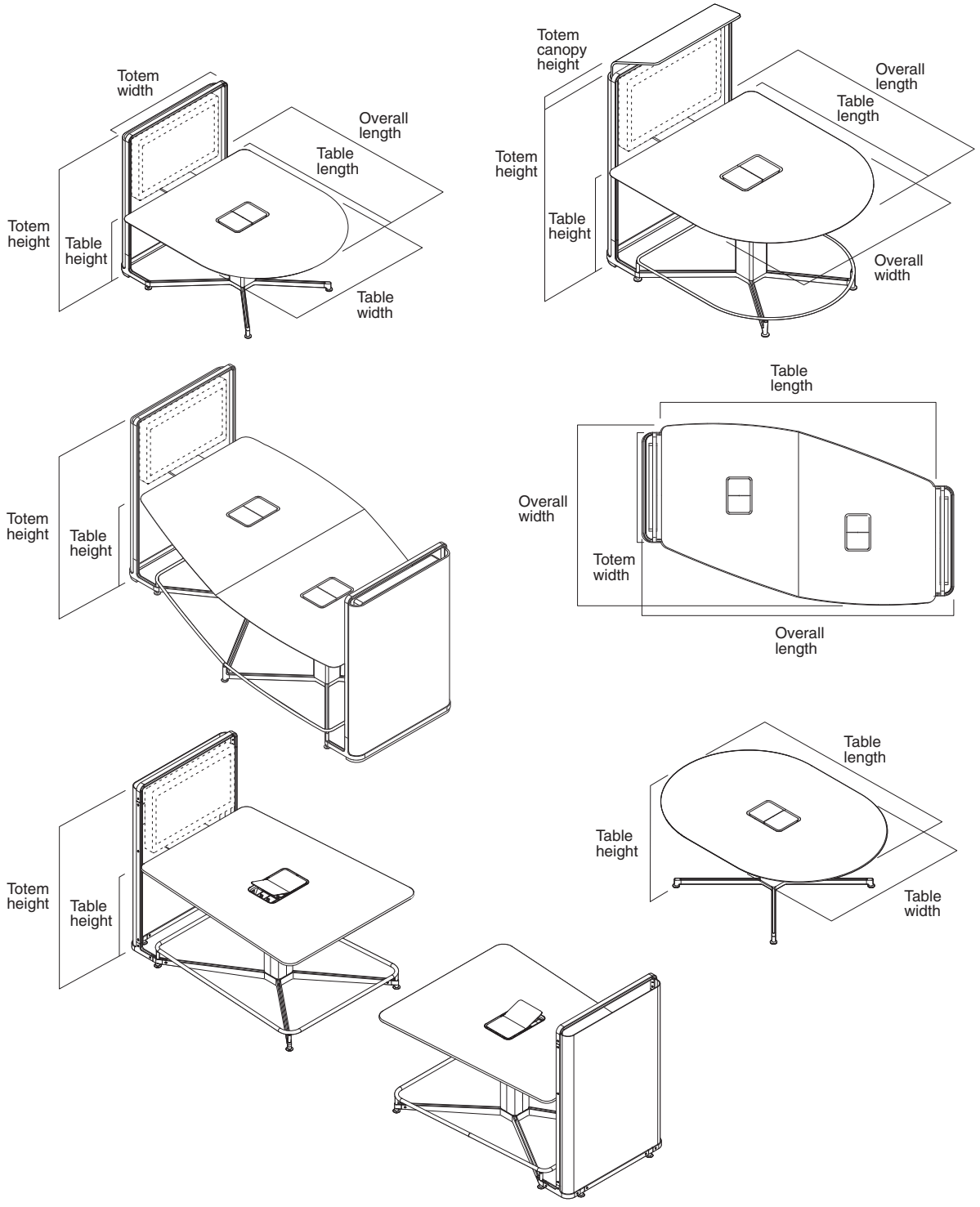
media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

▶Specifying, page 360

Dimensions

media:scape Tables

Features	Overall Width	Overall Length	Table Width	Table Length	Table Height	Totem Width	Totem Height	Totem Canopy Height
media:scape Tables								
Lounge-Height Tables								
Round	54"	N.A.	54"	54"	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	23"	50"	53"	61"
Desk-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Stool-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"


Totem width
Overall length
Table length
Totem height
Table height
Table width
Totem canopy height
Overall length
Table length
Totem height
Table height
Overall width
Table length
Overall width
Totem width
Overall length
Totem height
Table height
Table length
Table height
Table width
Totem height
Table height

media:scape Features Comparison

Features	media:scape tables	media:scape kiosk	media:scape mobile	media:scape mini	FrameOne with media:scape
Number of PUCKs	2-8	2	2-4	2-4	4-8
Number of monitors	1-4	1	1	1	1-2
Detached display option (wall-mounted)	yes	no	no	no	yes
HDVC integration	yes	yes	yes	no	no
User-moveable	no	no	yes	no	no
Size of display supported	any size	Cisco EX90/32" LED	40"/42" LED	40"/42" LED	40"/42" LED
Customer-installed	no	no	no	yes *(30 minutes or less)*	no
Supported monitor types	LCD, LED, or projectors	optimized for Cisco EX90 or LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor	optimized for LED monitor
Secure monitor with a lock	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Table shape designed for optimized sightlines	yes	yes	—	—	no
Maximum monitor weight	150 lbs	50 lbs	55 lbs	55 lbs	55 lbs

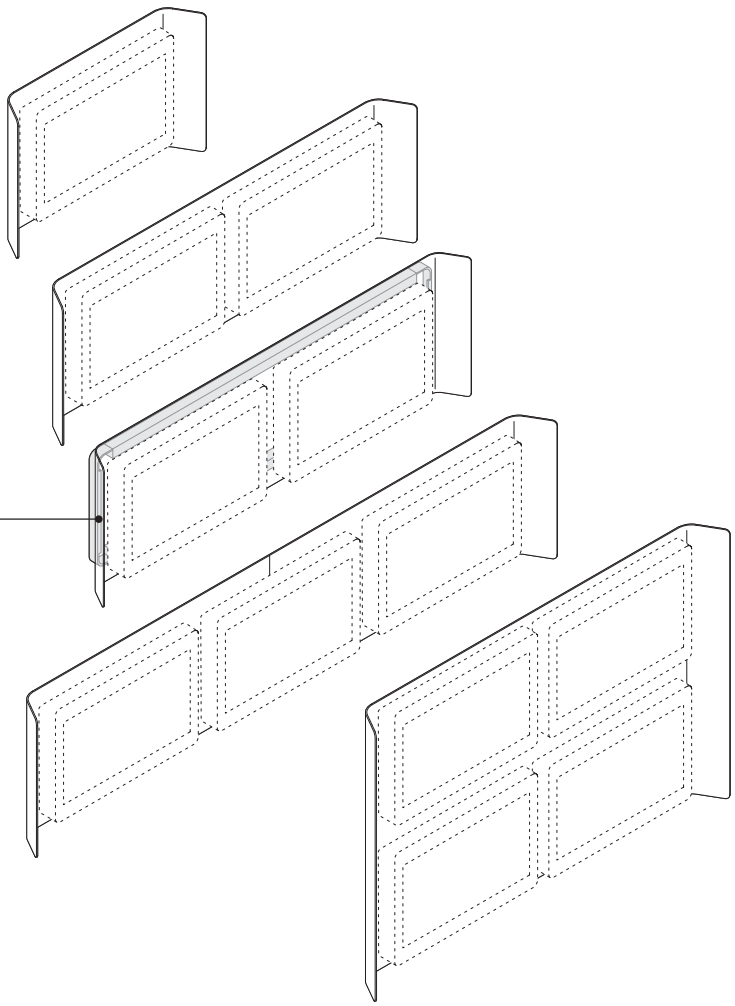
Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Wall-mounted shrouds are available to support up to three 32", 42", 46", 55", or 65" monitors, (not included). Quad shrouds are available for 32" or 42" monitors. They are painted aluminum and available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic.
Tip: Specify the seismic option if needed. This option is not available on shrouds with CODEC cases because these versions are already seismic compliant and additional parts are not required.

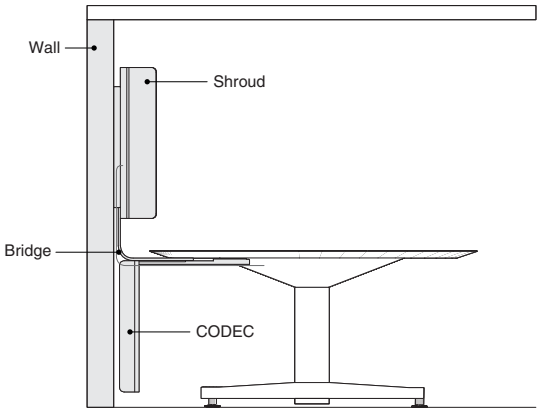
Monitor brackets are included and support most monitors.

Shroud-mounted CODEC cases are available for dual and triple 42" and 46" monitors.

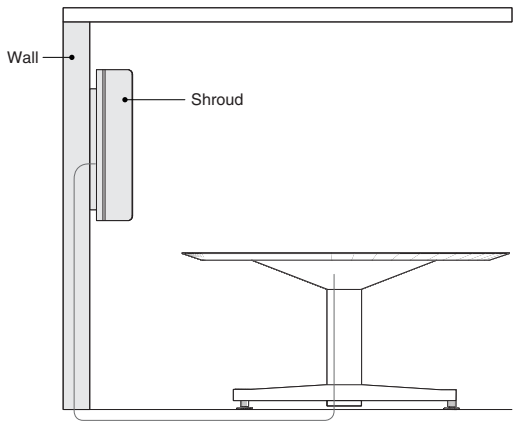
Tip: The 42" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 16½"D, and 2½"H CODEC. The 46" shroud-mounted CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 28"W, 19½"D, and 2½"H CODEC.



Tip: Wall-mount hardware is not included. To complete an installation, consult with your project architect to determine the mounting specifications for your installation site. Consult with your local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.



The bridge is an option on all single monitor shrouds, and dual 32", 42", and 46" shrouds. It tethers a detached table to the shroud and provides cable management. The bridge defaults to the finish selected for the shroud. The bridge is not attachable to the dual monitor shroud with CODEC (MTSWD32C).
Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.



If a table is placed away from the wall, cables can be routed down the column, through the floor, and up the wall to the monitor. When coring the floor 2", conduit is recommended to easily fit the monitor extension cable HD15 connector.

Dimensions

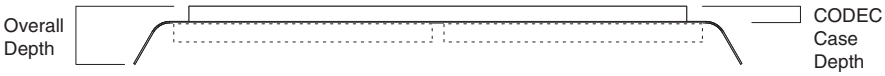
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shrouds

Features	Overall Interior Length	Overall Height	Overall Depth	Overall Length With Flaps	Overall Depth of CODEC Case
media:scape Shrouds					
32" Shrouds					
Single N.A.	29 1/2"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	35"	
Dual	62"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	67"	N.A.
Triple	94 1/2"	23 1/2"	6 1/2"	99 1/2"	N.A.
Quad	62"	45"	6 1/2"	67"	N.A.
42" Shrouds					
Single N.A.	39"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	44"	
Dual	81"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	86"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	81"	27 1/2"	8"	86"	2 1/2"
Triple	122 1/2"	27 1/2"	6 1/2"	127 1/2"	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	122 1/2"	27 1/2"	8"	127 1/2"	2 1/2"
Quad	81"	54"	6 1/2"	86"	N.A.
46" Shrouds					
Single N.A.	43 1/2"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	48 1/2"	
Dual	90"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	95"	N.A.
Dual with CODEC Case	90"	30 1/2"	8"	95"	2 1/2"
Triple	136 1/2"	30 1/2"	6 1/2"	141 1/2"	N.A.
Triple with CODEC Case	136 1/2"	30 1/2"	8"	141 1/2"	2 1/2"
55" Shrouds					
Single N.A.	51"	35"	6 1/2"	56"	
Dual	104 1/2"	35"	6 1/2"	109 1/2"	N.A.
Triple	158"	35"	6 1/2"	163"	N.A.
65" Shrouds					
Single N.A.	60"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	65"	
Dual	122"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	127"	N.A.
Triple	184"	40 1/2"	6 1/2"	189 1/2"	N.A.

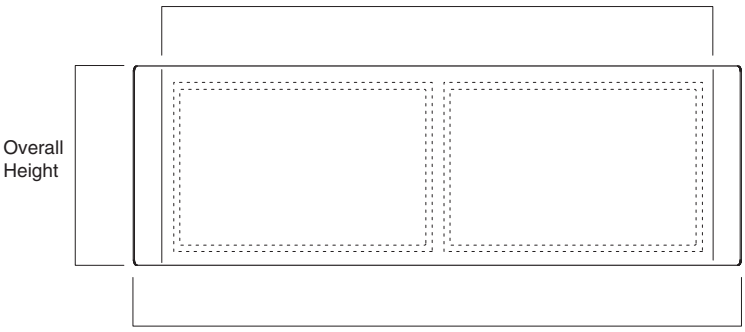
Top View



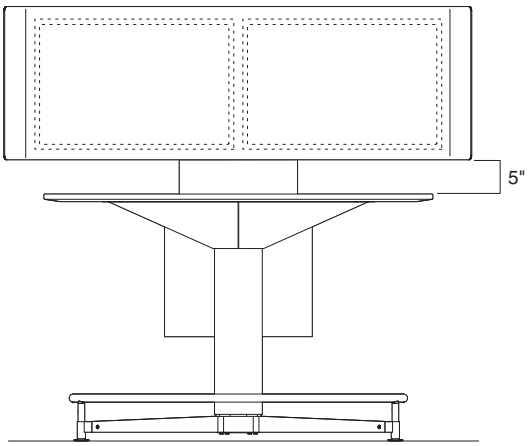
Top View - CODEC Models



Overall Interior Length



Overall Length With Flaps



Note: Bottom of shroud will be 5" above table top.
▶See page 315.
Note: For maximum CODEC size, see Wall-Mounted Shrouds Understanding.
▶See page 315.

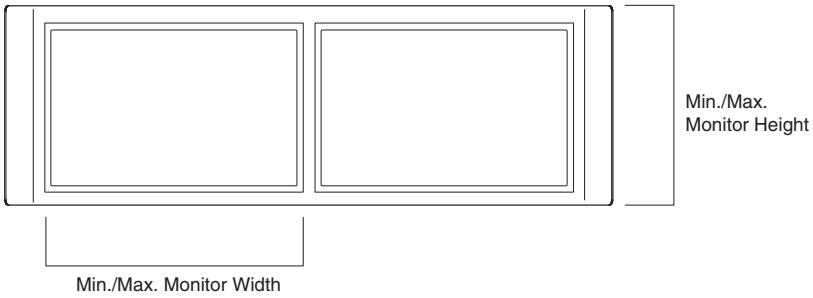
Dimensions

media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Monitor Relationships and media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights

Recommended Monitor Dimensions	32"	42"	46"	55"	65"
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Monitor Relationships					
Minimum width	30¾"	39"	44"	51½"	60½"
Maximum width	32¼"	41½"	46"	53½"	62"
Minimum height	19¼"	23"	26"	31"	35½"
Maximum height	21½"	26"	28½"	33"	38"

Tip: External speakers should be included when determining dimensions.

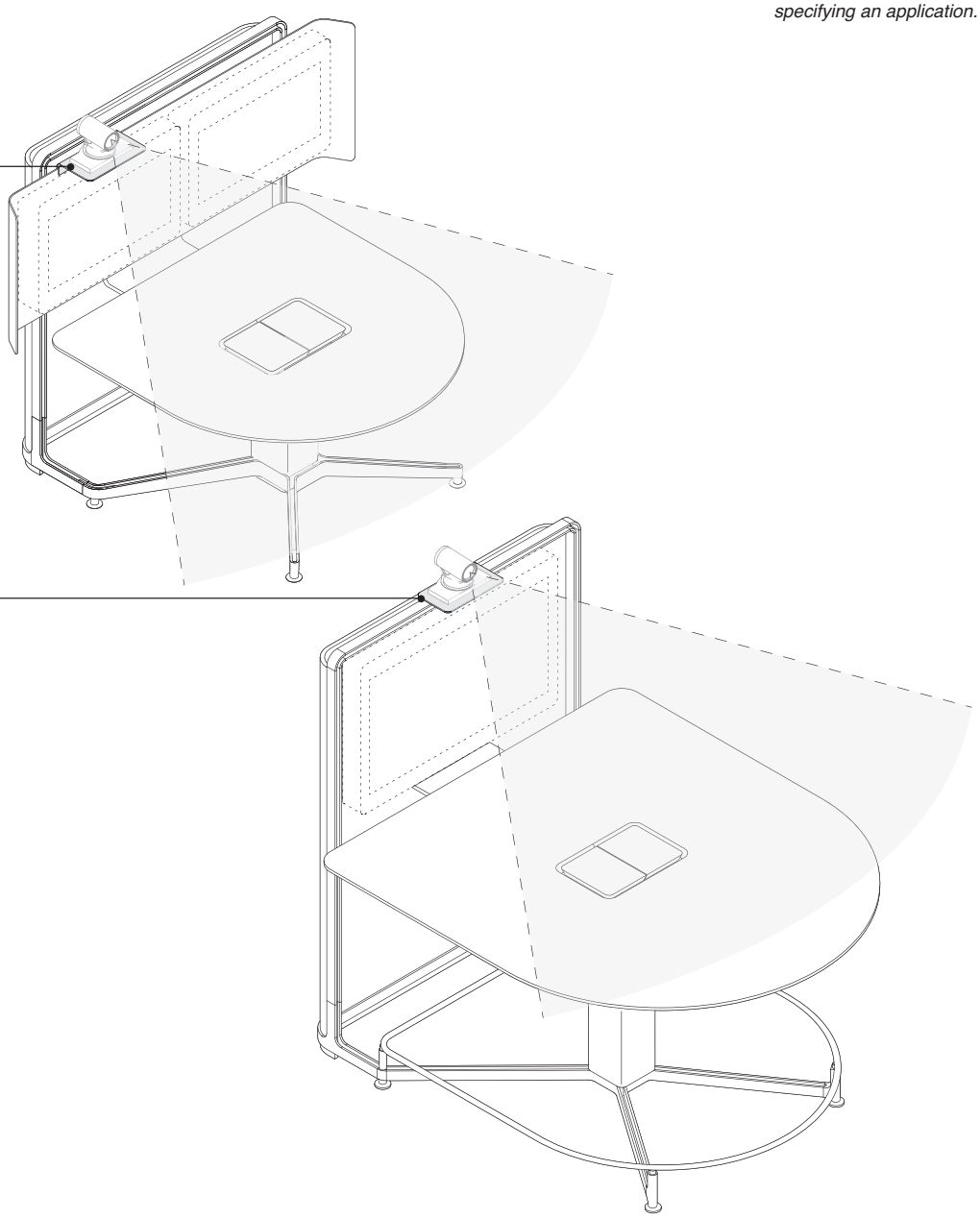
Style Number	Description	Weight	Weight with Seismic Option
media:scape Wall-Mounted Shroud Weights			
MTSWS32	Single, 32" Shroud	28 lb	30 lb
MTSWS42	Single, 42" Shroud	40 lb	43 lb
MTSWS46	Single, 46" Shroud	46 lb	50 lb
MTSWS55	Single, 55" Shroud	56 lb	61 lb
MTSWS65	Single, 65" Shroud	70 lb	76 lb
MTSWD32	Dual, 32" Shroud	50 lb	56 lb
MTSWD42	Dual, 42" Shroud	75 lb	81 lb
MTSWD42C	Dual, 42" Shroud, CODEC case	87 lb	N.A.
MTSWD46	Dual, 46" Shroud	86 lb	92 lb
MTSWD46C	Dual, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	100 lb	N.A.
MTSWD55	Dual, 55" Shroud	105 lb	114 lb
MTSWD65	Dual, 65" Shroud	132 lb	142 lb
MTSWT32	Triple, 32" Shroud	75 lb	82 lb
MTSWT42	Triple, 42" Shroud	108 lb	118 lb
MTSWT42C	Triple, 42" Shroud, CODEC Case	129 lb	N.A.
MTSWT46	Triple, 46" Shroud	129 lb	143 lb
MTSWT46C	Triple, 46" Shroud, CODEC Case	116 lb	N.A.
MTSWT55	Triple, 55" Shroud	157 lb	172 lb
MTSWT65	Triple, 65" Shroud	198 lb	217 lb
MTSWQ32	Quad, 32" Shroud	94 lb	98 lb
MTSWQ42	Quad, 42" Shroud	138 lb	144 lb


Min./Max.
Monitor Height
Min./Max. Monitor Width

Camera Ledges

Camera ledges are available to support video conferencing applications in either shroud-mounted or totem-mounted options. *Tip: Cameras are not included.*

Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.



Shroud-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to all wall-mounted shrouds and the dual monitor totem shroud. They are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, near black, and midnight metallic. Shroud-mounted ledges include slot to accommodate camera mount.

Totem-mounted camera ledges can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.

CODEC Cases

The CODEC case is available 2 1/2" thick or 5 1/2" thick to accommodate most CODECs. They are mounted to the bottom of the bridge on tables with totems, or to the shroud bridge option available on all single monitor shrouds, and 32", 42", and 46" dual monitor shrouds. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services. The CODEC case is available in platinum, arctic white gloss and near black.

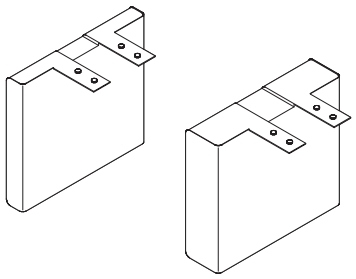
Tip: The dual 42" and 46" shrouds and the triple 42" and 46" shrouds are available with a CODEC case stored behind the shroud. A bridge-mounted CODEC case would not be needed in this scenario.

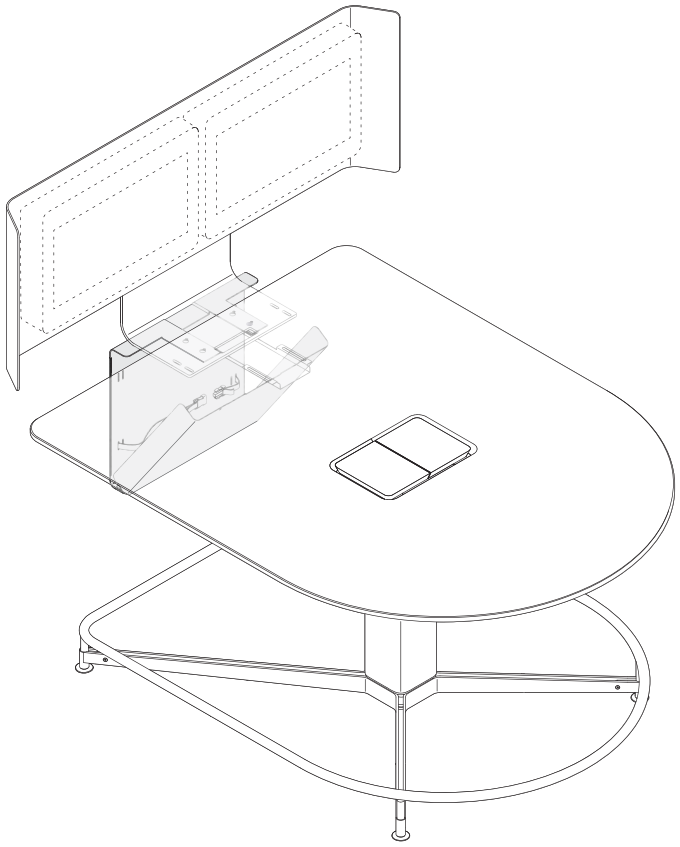
A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Tip: The 5 1/2" thick CODEC case was designed to accommodate a maximum 5" CODEC height, 16" depth, and 20" width.

Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering a CODEC case.

Tip: An additional scaler and HDMI cable are needed to connect to the CODEC.





Actual Dimensions

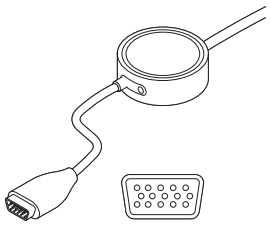
	Depth	Width	Height
2.5	3"	23"	21"
5.5	6"	23"	21"

media:scape PUCKs

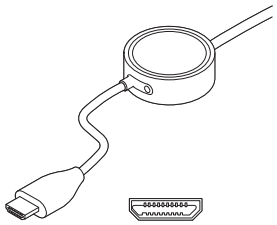
media:scape allows workers to collaborate with their devices by using new PUCKs that support a mix of digital and analog connections.

PUCKs are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors.

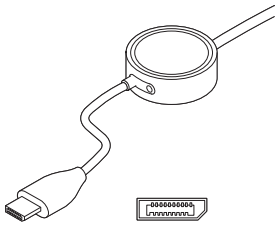
Each individual PUCK has a single connector and any combination of PUCKs can be specified on media:scape products.
▶Specifying, page 358



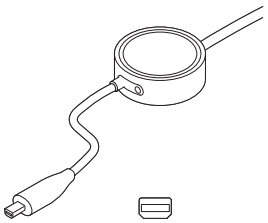
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Product Details

VGA has been the standard analog output on most devices for the past decade. Many of today's enterprise laptops have both a VGA and a digital output.

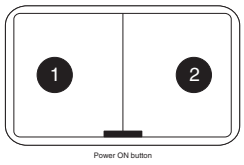
HDMI is the common digital output on consumer devices. Most consumer laptops have HDMI outputs today.

DisplayPort is a common digital output on enterprise devices. Some enterprise laptops have DisplayPort outputs today.

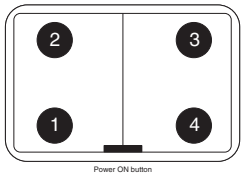
mini DisplayPort is a common digital output on Apple™ MacBooks™.

To determine the appropriate mix of PUCKs, work closely with the customer's IT department.

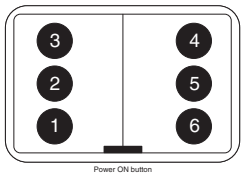
When selecting mixed PUCKs, please use the images below to determine the location for each connector.



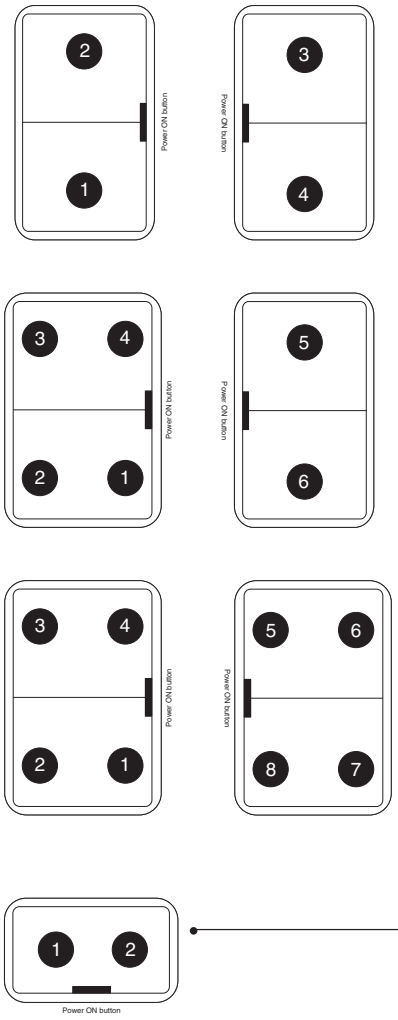
Use this configuration for media:scape tables with two PUCKs.



Use this configuration for media:scape tables with four PUCKs, mini, and mobile.



Use this configuration for media:scape tables with six PUCKs.



Use these configurations for media:scape offset and TeamStudio tables.

Use this configuration for media:scape kiosk.

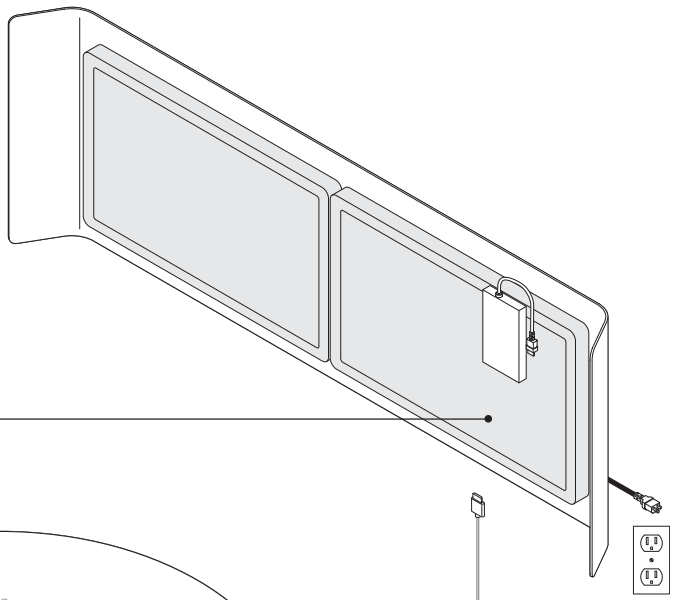
media:scape Virtual PUCK

Used with Switcher and Physical PUCKs

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops on two media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple "Open, Connect, and Share" user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.

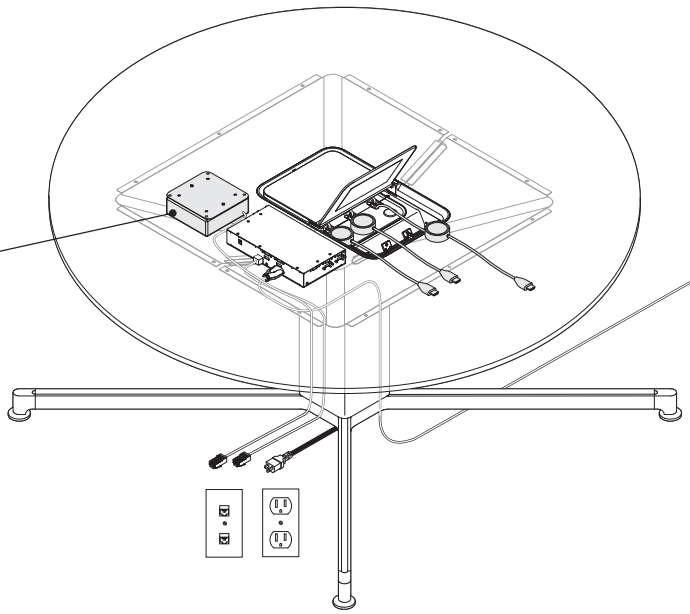
▶Specifying, page 359

Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.



Content is shared on up to two displays.
Note: Displays must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.

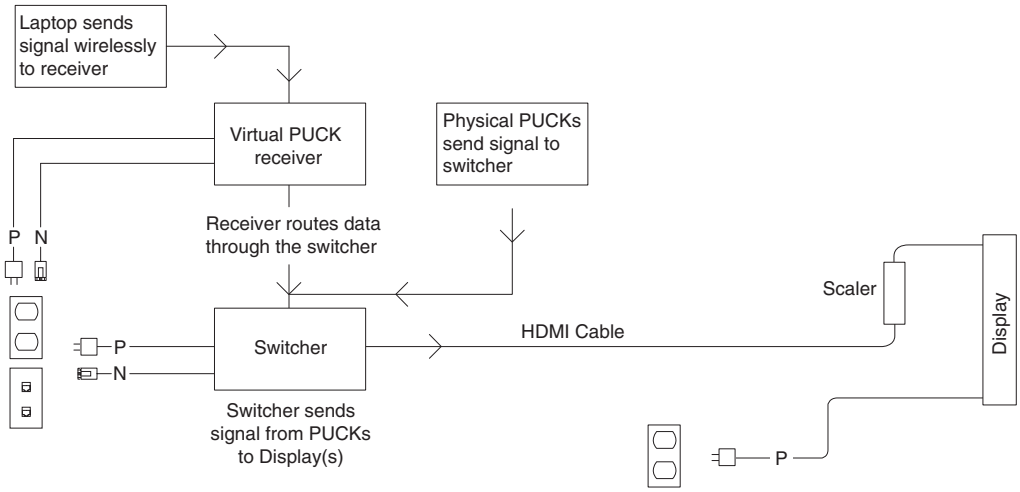
▶For additional information, visit www.steelcase.com.



Virtual PUCK receiver can integrate directly with the media:scape digital switcher. It receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the switcher.
Note: Virtual PUCK can be integrated in applications with HDVC, but will only be able to send content to one display rather than two.
Note: Virtual PUCK can also be ordered without a switcher.

Virtual PUCK works seamlessly with physical PUCKs in any media:scape application.

Both the virtual PUCK receiver and the digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable. Running two Ethernet network cables to media:scape in advance of the installation is recommended.



media:scape Virtual PUCK

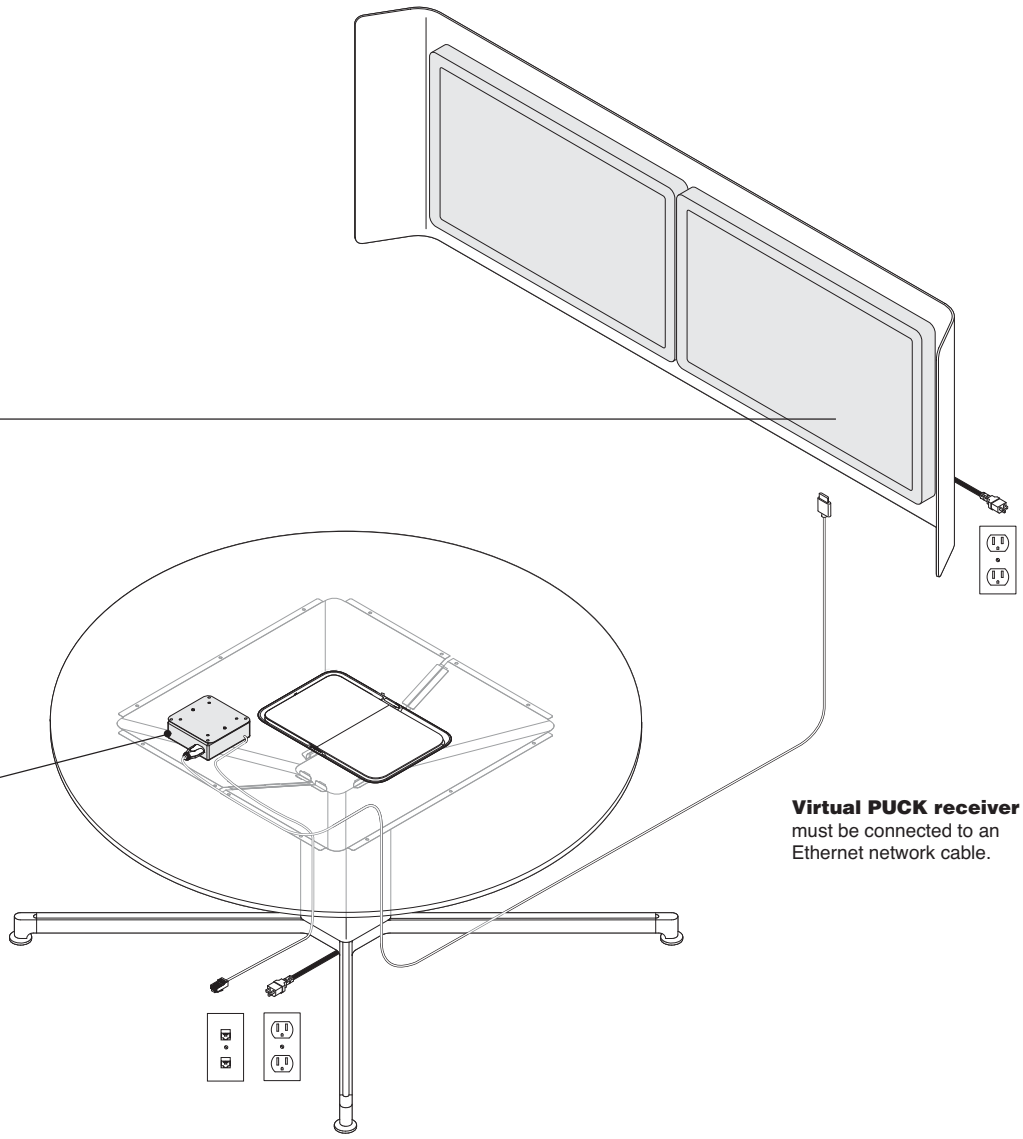
Used Alone, without Switcher and Physical PUCKs

Virtual PUCK allows easy and efficient wireless content sharing from laptops on two media:scape displays. Virtual PUCK maintains the simple "Open, Connect, and Share" user experience, like the original media:scape PUCK interface.
▶Specifying, page 359

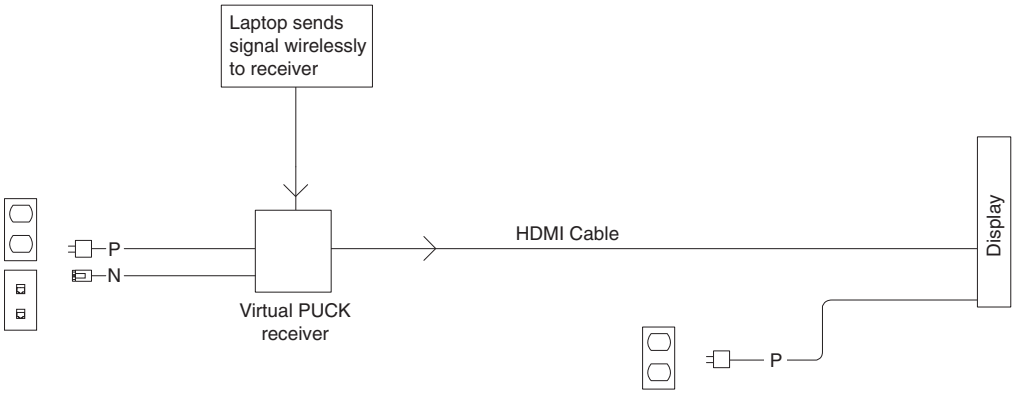
Users share content via a security-minded software application, complete with a simple and easy to use interface.

Content is shared on up to two displays.
Note: Displays must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them.
▶For additional information, visit www.steelcase.com.

Virtual PUCK receiver receives video content from the network connection, and shares the content to the display(s).
Note: Virtual PUCK cannot be integrated with HDVC without a switcher.



Virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to an Ethernet network cable.



media:scape Virtual PUCK, continued

Product Details

Virtual PUCK application, available for Windows or Mac laptops, allows users to wirelessly share content to one or two media:scape displays. Just like the "Open, Connect, and Share" experience of media:scape, users simply open the app, connect to the media:scape via a four-digit security code, and share content from anywhere in the room. Up to eight users can connect to a virtual PUCK system at one time.

The virtual PUCK app can be downloaded free of charge at www.steelcase.com.

The virtual PUCK registry is a software application that runs on the Steelcase application server. It provides IT managers the ability to configure, monitor, and manage each virtual PUCK on a customer's network. The virtual PUCK registry is included with the purchase of the Steelcase Application Server.

The Steelcase application server is an enterprise class platform utilizing virtual server technology to deliver centralized management, reporting, and analytics for Steelcase technology products, including virtual PUCK.
▶Specifying, page 359

Steelcase application server installation is required prior to installing the virtual PUCK registry. Additional information on the Steelcase application server can be found on page 360.
Note:Steelcase application server features the management of virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase technology products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all virtual PUCK receivers on the customer's network.
Note: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, it is important to place an order for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to Technical Support and software updates.
Note: The Steelcase application server is not hardware, but rather a virtual server (operating system and software package) that delivers a centralized management system of Steelcase technology products.

If a user orders and installs a virtual PUCK only setting and decides to add physical PUCKs later, there are two retrofit kit options available. The retrofit kits include a column pulley system to enable physical PUCK retraction.
▶Specifying, pages 361 and 362

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape virtual PUCK include options for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:
- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.
▶Specifying, page 512

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶Specifying, page 360

Wiring and Cabling

Virtual PUCK receiver and media:scape digital switcher require a connection to the customer's network. media:scape virtual PUCK can be ordered with or without a switcher. When ordered without a switcher, users are only able to share content wirelessly to the table, and the application cannot be integrated with third party systems, like HDVC.

When virtual PUCK receiver is used with a media:scape digital switcher, HDMI cables connect the receiver to the switcher. Connection constraints: virtual PUCK utilizes the switcher's auxiliary ports. virtual PUCK can be used in combination with other integrated systems, such as: videoconferencing, digital signage, and AV control systems like those used in media:scape Learn Labs. Videoconferencing systems typically use two of the three available switcher auxiliary ports, so virtual PUCK will only be able to send content to one display in those applications.

Mounting Options

media:scape tables host the virtual PUCK receiver under the pyramid covers, in close proximity to the digital switcher.

media:scape mobile holds the virtual PUCK receiver in the CODEC case.
Note: An HDVC kit is required.

media:scape kiosk houses the virtual PUCK receiver in the boot cover, underneath the worksurface.
Note: The kiosk cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape virtual PUCK for use with media:scape kiosk.
▶Specifying, page 359

media:scape Table — Electronic Package Options

media:scape Variations	Virtual PUCK Receiver	Physical PUCKs		Third Party Integration	Display Quantity		Type of Switcher		Electronic Package
		2–4	6–8		1–2	3–4	Small (4x2)	Large (8x4)	
Virtual PUCK only	●				●				A
Physical PUCKs only									
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		●			●		●		B
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		●				●		●	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		●		●	●			●	D
Physical PUCKs (2-4)		●		●		●		●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			●		●			●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			●			●		●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			●	●	●			●	D
Physical PUCKs (6-8)			●	●		●		●	D
Physical PUCKs and Virtual PUCK									
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	●	●			●		●		C
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	●	●		●	●			●	E
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	●	●		●		●		●	E
Physical PUCKs (2-4) + VP	●	●				●		●	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	●		●	●	●	●		●	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	●		●	●				●	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	●		●		●			●	E
Physical PUCKs (6-8) + VP	●		●			●		●	E

The components included in the electronics package, and the associated upcharge, will be automatically generated based on four selections:

1. Is third party integration required?
2. What PUCK type is preferred?
3. How many physical PUCKs are needed?
4. How many displays will be used?

1. Third Party Integration

Systems provided by other manufacturers that connect to media:scape.

- HD videoconferencing systems
- media:scape classrooms
- Resident PCs
- Digital signage

2. PUCK Type

Virtual PUCK only

- Lowest cost model
- No physical PUCKs in the system; content is shared wirelessly using the virtual PUCK application
- Requires network connection
- No third party integration
- No audio
- Up to two displays
- Windows and Mac laptops

Physical PUCKs (with or without virtual PUCK)

- Small switcher (4x2)
  - No third party integration
  - Up to two displays
  - Up to four PUCKs
- Large switcher (8x4)
  - Accommodates third party integration
  - Up to four displays
  - Up to eight PUCKs

3. Physical PUCK Quantity

- Available in multiples of two (two, four, six, or eight)
- Table size dictates the minimum and maximum number of PUCKs available
- Selecting more than four physical PUCKs will require a large switcher (package D or package E)

4. Display Quantity

- Up to four displays when physical PUCKs are used
- Up to two displays when virtual PUCK only is used

Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter

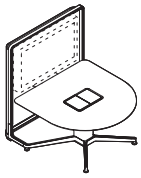
Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher

Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver

Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher

Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver

Lounge-Height Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 298	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) 9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections) 12 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 422.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**	
• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
• Dual 32" shroud	+$1324	Specify *with dual 32" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**	
• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
• Infill with totem canopy	+$ 874	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*
Third Party Integration		
• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with no third party integration.*
• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System	**Available on tables with third party integration**	
• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
	Available on tables without third party integration	
• Physical PUCKs only	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
• Virtual PUCK only	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual PUCK only.*
• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify w*ith virtual and physical PUCKs.*

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabiliities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Required Selections, continued from previous page**

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: Monitors are not included. **Display Quantity**	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)**		
	• One display	+$ 535	Specify *with one display.*
	• Two displays	+$1125	Specify *with two displays.*
	• Three displays	+$1715	Specify *with three displays.*
	• Four displays	+$2305	Specify *with four displays.*
Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.	**Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)**		
	• One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
	• Two displays	+$ 55	Specify *with two displays.*
Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package. *Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.* **Maintenance Agreement**	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

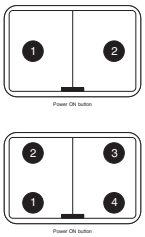
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended. **Surface Materials**	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 34	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 112	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	**Available on attached totem tables with third party integration**		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify *with no HDVC kit.*
	• With HDVC kit	+$1770	Specify *with HDVC kit.*
Camera Ledge	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted ledge.*
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with totem-mounted ledge.*
CODEC Case	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• $2^1/_2$ inch case	No cost	Specify *with $2^1/_2$ inch CODEC case.*
	• $5^1/_2$ inch case	+$ 55	Specify *with $5^1/_2$ inch CODEC case.*
Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected. **Physical PUCK Quantity**	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs**		
	• Two PUCKs	+$1224	Specify *with PUCK quantity 2.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2448	Specify *with PUCK quantity 4.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Lounge-Height Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶ See matrix, page 345
	• Package B	+$ 436	
	• Package C	+$2446	
	• Package D	+$2863	
	• Package E	+$4872	

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

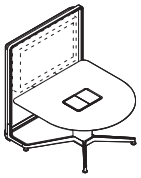
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	**Electronic Package A**		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶ See matrix, page 345
	• One year	+$ 400	
	• Two years	+$ 720	
	• Three years	+$1020	
	• Four years	+$1120	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+$ 700	
	• Two years	+$1260	
	• Three years	+$1785	
	• Four years	+$1960	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+$1100	
	• Two years	+$1980	
	• Three years	+$2805	
	• Four years	+$3080	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+$1350	
	• Two years	+$2430	
	• Three years	+$3443	
	• Four years	+$3780	
	Electronic Package E		
	• One year	+$1750	
	• Two years	+$3150	
	• Three years	+$4463	
	• Four years	+$4900	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

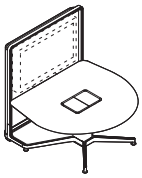
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish



Small D-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (3-5 people)

51"	48"	23"	53"	**MT03LS4848T**	$15,526	+$394	+$69	+$242	+$69



Pear-Shaped Lounge-Height Table with Attached Totem (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	53"	**MT03LP4854T**	$15,885	+$394	+$96	+$335	+$95

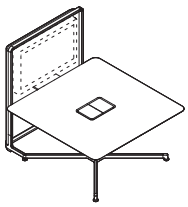


Round Lounge-Height Table (4-6 people)

54"	54"	23"	N.A.	**MT03LR54**	$11,941	+$394	+$69	+$242	+$69

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 298

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
  – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for surface
3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
5 Paint color number for infill
6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
12 Options, if selected (see below)

▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

Required Selections

		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 32" shroud	+$1324	Specify *with dual 32" shroud.*
	Offset table		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 32" shroud	+$2648	Specify *with dual 32" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$ 874	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*
Third Party Integration	• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with no third party integration.*
	• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System	**Available on tables with third party integration**		
	• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
	Available on tables without third party integration		
	• Physical PUCKs only	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
	• Virtual PUCK only	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual PUCK only.*
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabiliities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table.

▶**Required Selections, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

▶Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKS or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)**		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
	– One display	+$ 535	Specify *with one display.*
	– Two displays	+$1125	Specify *with two displays.*
	– Three displays	+$1715	Specify *with three displays.*
	– Four displays	+$2305	Specify *with four displays.*
	• Offset table		
	– Two displays	+$1070	Specify *with two displays.*
	– Three displays	+$1660	Specify *with three displays.*
	– Four displays	+$2250	Specify *with four displays.*
	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset table)		
	– One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
	– Two displays	+$ 55	Specify *with two displays.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 34	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 112	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	**Available on attached totem tables with third party integration**		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify *with no HDVC kit.*
	• With HDVC kit	+$1770	Specify *with HDVC kit.*
Camera Ledge	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted ledge.*
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with totem-mounted ledge.*

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

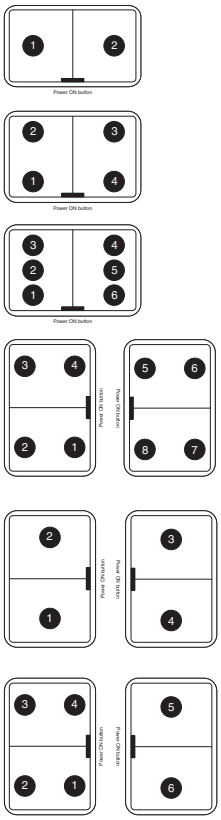
Desk-Height Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
CODEC Case	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify *with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.*
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+$ 55	Specify *with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs**		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset table)	+$1224	Specify *with PUCK quantity two.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2448	Specify *with PUCK quantity four.*
	• Six PUCKs	+$3672	Specify *with PUCK quantity six.*
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset table only)	+$4896	Specify *with PUCK quantity eight.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the images below as a guide:



Tip: Pear-shaped and small D-shaped desk-height tables can only accommodate up to four PUCKs.

Tip: A PUCK quantity of two cannot be ordered on offset desk-height tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶See matrix, page 345
	• Package B	+$ 436	
	• Package C	+$2446	
	• Package D	+$2863	
	• Package E	+$4872	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	**Electronic Package A**		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶See matrix, page 345
	• One year	+$ 400	
	• Two years	+$ 720	
	• Three years	+$1020	
	• Four years	+$1120	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+$ 700	
	• Two years	+$1260	
	• Three years	+$1785	
	• Four years	+$1960	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+$1100	
	• Two years	+$1980	
	• Three years	+$2805	
	• Four years	+$3080	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+$1350	
	• Two years	+$2430	
	• Three years	+$3443	
	• Four years	+$3780	
	Electronic Package E		
	• One year	+$1750	
	• Two years	+$3150	
	• Three years	+$4463	
	• Four years	+$4900	

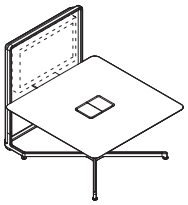
Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information

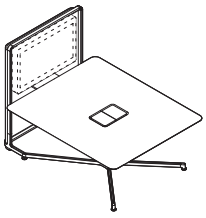
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3	

Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)



60"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DS6060T**	$14,767	+$563	+$ 96	+$335	+$ 96

Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)



72"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DR7260T**	$14,990	+$675	+$157	+$546	+$157

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

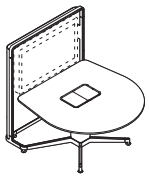
Desk-Height Tables, continued

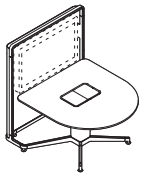
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

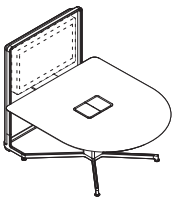
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

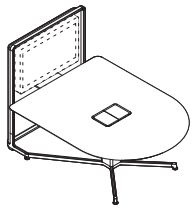
Specification Information

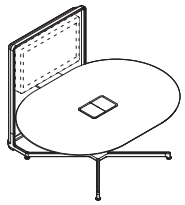
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
						Wood Veneer	Premium Wood		Full-Fill Finish
							Wood 2	Wood 3	
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)									
54"	54"	29"	59"	**MT03DP4854T**	$15,885	+$ 394	+$ 96	+$ 335	+$ 96
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)									
51"	48"	29"	59"	**MT03DSD4848T**	$15,526	+$ 394	+$ 69	+$ 242	+$ 69
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DM6660T**	$14,767	+$ 563	+$157	+$ 546	+$157
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DL7860T**	$14,990	+$ 675	+$157	+$ 546	+$157
Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 people)									
60"	84"	29"	59"	**MT03DC6084T**	$15,337	+$ 675	+$203	+$ 709	+$203
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)									
120"	80"	29"	54"	**MT03DF12076T**	$29,097	+$1408	+$322	+$1124	+$322

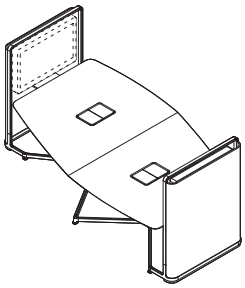












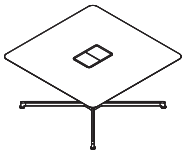
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

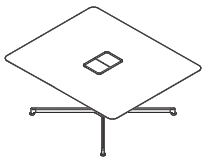
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

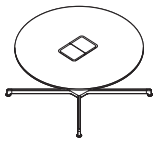
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information

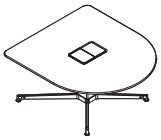
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
Square Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DS6060**	$11,383	+$563	+$ 96	+$335	+$ 96
Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
72"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR7260**	$11,622	+$675	+$157	+$546	+$157
Round Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR60**	$11,622	+$563	+$ 96	+$336	+$ 96
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	84"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DC6084**	$11,955	+$675	+$203	+$709	+$203
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DM6660**	$11,383	+$563	+$157	+$546	+$157
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DL7860**	$11,622	+$675	+$157	+$546	+$157

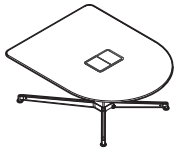






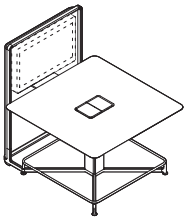






For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 298

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
  – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint
- Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified
- Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for surface
3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
5 Paint color number for infill
6 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)
7 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)
8 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections)
9 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections)
10 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections)
11 Maintenance Agreement (see below under Required Selections)
12 Options, if selected (see below)

▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dual Monitor Shroud		
Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
• Dual 32" shroud	+$1324	Specify *with dual 32" shroud.*
Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
• Dual 32" shroud	+$2648	Specify *with dual 32" shroud.*
Infill with Totem Canopy		
Available on attached totem tables		
• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only.*
• Infill with totem canopy	+$ 874	Specify *with infill and totem canopy.*
Third Party Integration		
• No third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with no third party integration.*
• With third party	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System		
Available on tables with third party integration		
• Physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
Available on tables without third party integration		
• Physical PUCKs only	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
• Virtual PUCK only	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with virtual PUCK only.*
• Virtual and physical PUCKs	See Defaulted Components	Specify w*ith virtual and physical PUCKs.*

Tip: When dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or Teamstudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to four.

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabiliities.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on tables with third party integration.

Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered when dual monitor shroud is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems.

▶**Required Selections, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

▶**Required Selections, continued from previous page**

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected, only one or two displays can be specified.

Tip: When virtual PUCK only is selected on offset table or TeamStudio table with attached dual totems, display quantity will be defaulted to two.

Tip: Maintenance agreement pricing is dependant on the electronic package.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Display Quantity	**Available on tables with physical PUCKS only or with virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs (scaler(s) included)**		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	+$ 535	Specify *with one display.*
	- Two displays	+$1125	Specify *with two displays.*
	- Three displays	+$1715	Specify *with three displays.*
	- Four displays	+$2305	Specify *with four displays.*
	• Offset tables and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	- Two displays	+$1070	Specify *with two displays.*
	- Three displays	+$1660	Specify *with three displays.*
	- Four displays	+$2250	Specify *with four displays.*
	Available on tables with virtual PUCK only (no scaler required)		
	• Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem		
	- One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
	- Two displays	+$ 55	Specify *with two displays.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	See Defaulted Components	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 34	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 112	Specify infill finish number.
HDVC Kit	**Available on attached totem tables with third party integration**		
	• Without HDVC kit	No cost	Specify *with no HDVC kit.*
	• With HDVC kit	+$1770	Specify *with HDVC kit.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

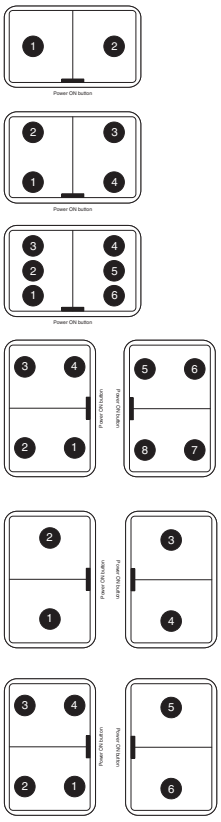
Stool-Height Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Camera Ledge	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• Shroud-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted ledge.*
	• Totem-mounted ledge	No cost	Specify *with totem-mounted ledge.*
CODEC Case	**Available on attached totem tables with HDVC kit**		
	• 2 1/2 inch case	No cost	Specify *with 2 1/2 inch CODEC case.*
	• 5 1/2 inch case	+$ 55	Specify *with 5 1/2 inch CODEC case.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	**Available on tables with only physical PUCKs or with both virtual PUCK and physical PUCKs**		
	• Two PUCKs (not available on offset or TeamStudio tables)	+$1224	Specify *with PUCK quantity two.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2448	Specify *with PUCK quantity four.*
	• Six PUCKs	+$3672	Specify *with PUCK quantity six.*
	• Eight PUCKs (available on offset and TeamStudio tables only)	+$4896	Specify *with PUCK quantity eight.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Cable Track	• Cable track for TeamStudio table	+$1200	Specify *with cable track.*

Tip: PUCK quantity cannot be specified when virtual PUCK only is selected.

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the images below as guides:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Electronic Packages	• Package A	No cost	Electronic package upcharges will be automatically applied based on other selections. ▶See matrix, page 345
	• Package B	+$ 436	
	• Package C	+$2446	
	• Package D	+$2863	
	• Package E	+$4872	
Maintenance Agreement Upcharge (electronic package upcharge not included)	**Electronic Package A**		Maintenance agreement upcharges are automatically applied based on how many years have been selected for maintenance agreement and the defaulted electronic package. ▶See matrix, page 345
	• One year	+$ 400	
	• Two years	+$ 720	
	• Three years	+$1020	
	• Four years	+$1120	
	Electronic Package B		
	• One year	+$ 700	
	• Two years	+$1260	
	• Three years	+$1785	
	• Four years	+$1960	
	Electronic Package C		
	• One year	+$1100	
	• Two years	+$1980	
	• Three years	+$2805	
	• Four years	+$3080	
	Electronic Package D		
	• One year	+$1350	
	• Two years	+$2430	
	• Three years	+$3443	
	• Four years	+$3780	
	Electronic Package E		
	• One year	+$1750	
	• Two years	+$3150	
	• Three years	+$4463	
	• Four years	+$4900	

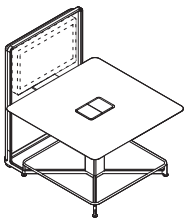
Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information

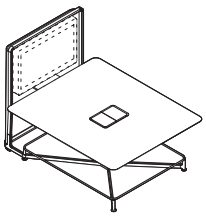
• Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish

Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)



60"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SS6060T**	$18,128	+$563	+$ 96	+$335	+$ 96

Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 - 6 People)



72"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SR7260T**	$18,369	+$675	+$157	+$546	+$157

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

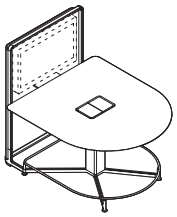
Stool-Height Tables, continued

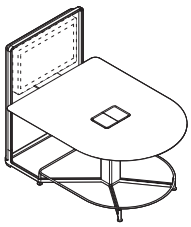
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

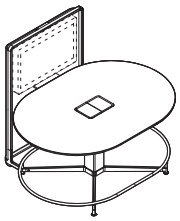
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

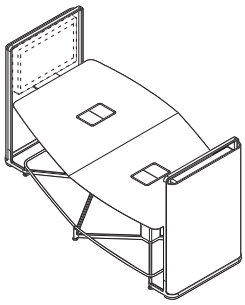
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
66"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SM6660T**	$18,128	+$ 563	+$157	+$ 546	+$157
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5 – 7 People)									
78"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SL7860T**	$18,369	+$ 675	+$157	+$ 546	+$157
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 – 6 People)									
60"	84"	38"	68"	**MT03SC6084T**	$18,693	+$ 675	+$203	+$ 709	+$203
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)									
120"	80"	38"	68"	**MT03SF12076T**	$35,845	+$1408	+$322	+$1124	+$322









▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

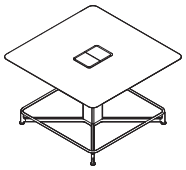
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

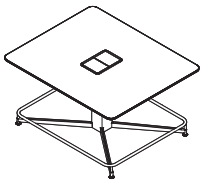
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

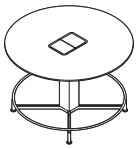
Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish
Square Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SS6060**	$14,767	+$563	+$ 96	+$335	+$ 96
Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
72"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR7260**	$14,990	+$675	+$157	+$546	+$157
Round Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR60**	$14,990	+$563	+$ 96	+$336	+$ 96
Capsule Stool-Height Table (6 – 8 people)									
60"	84"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SC6084**	$15,337	+$675	+$203	+$709	+$203
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4 – 6 people)									
66"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SM6660**	$14,767	+$563	+$157	+$546	+$157
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5 – 7 people)									
78"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SL7860**	$14,990	+$675	+$157	+$546	+$157













▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

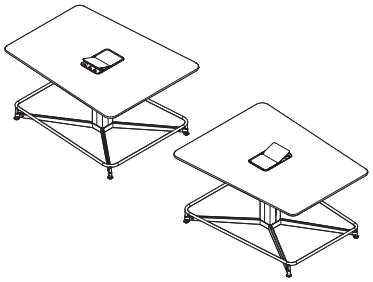
Stool-Height Tables, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Premium wood and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood veneer upcharge.

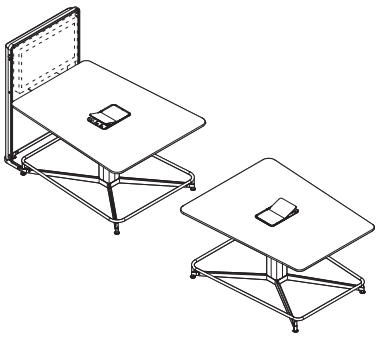
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Veneer	Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish



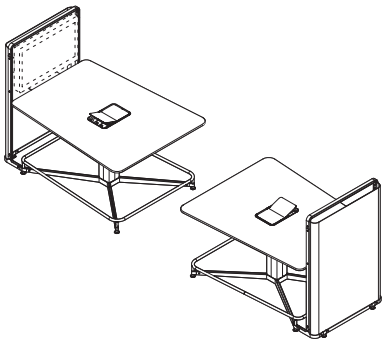
TeamStudio Table (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03ST7560**	$29,845	+$1408	+$322	+$1124	+$322



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560T**	$33,150	+$1408	+$322	+$1124	+$322



TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8 - 12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TT**	$35,900	+$1408	+$322	+$1124	+$322

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

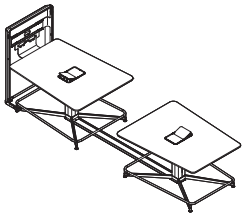
media:scape Table — Pricing Matrix

Electronic Package	Third Party Integration	Puck System	PUCK Quantity	Display Quantity	Electronic Package Upcharge	Maintenance Agreement			
						One Year	Two Year	Three Year	Four Year
A	No	Virtual Only	N.A.	1 or 2	No cost	+$ 400	+$ 720	+$1020	+$1120
B	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+$ 436	+$ 700	+$1260	+$1785	+$1960
C	No	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+$2446	+$1100	+$1980	+$2805	+$3080
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	1 or 2	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
D	With	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
D	With	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	1 or 2	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
D	No	Physical Only	2 or 4	3 or 4	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
D	No	Physical Only	6 or 8	3 or 4	+$2863	+$1350	+$2430	+$3443	+$3780
E	With	Both	2 or 4	1 or 2	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900
E	With	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900
E	With	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900
E	With	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900
E	No	Both	6 or 8	1 or 2	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900
E	No	Both	2 or 4	3 or 4	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900
E	No	Both	6 or 8	3 or 4	+$4872	+$1750	+$3150	+$4463	+$4900

Package A: Includes virtual PUCK receiver and power-on adapter
Package B: Includes small (4x2) switcher
Package C: Includes small (4x2) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
Package D: Includes large (8x4) switcher
Package E: Includes large (8x4) switcher and virtual PUCK receiver
▶See page 327 for more information.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio



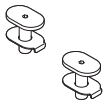
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 300	• Cable track: anodized aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
MTSTCT	$1200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

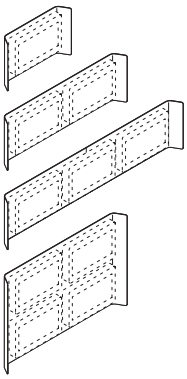
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 299 • Brackets: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA	$49

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall-Mounted Shrouds



Tip: Bridge is only available on some style numbers. If seismic is selected, a bridge cannot be selected.

Tip: media:scape wall-mounted shrouds do not include electronics to support additional displays.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 315 • Wall-mounted shroud • Monitor brackets: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bridge	• Bridge	See below and at right	Specify *with bridge.*
Seismic	• Seismic	See below and at right	Specify *with seismic.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Bridge	Seismic
Single 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	35"	23½"	**MTSWS32**	$1349	+$464	+$55
Single 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	44"	27½"	**MTSWS42**	$1595	+$464	+$55
Single 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	48½"	30½"	**MTSWS46**	$1726	+$464	+$55
Single 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	56"	35"	**MTSWS55**	$2022	+$464	+$55
Single 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	65"	40½"	**MTSWS65**	$2349	+$464	+$55
Dual 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	67"	23½"	**MTSWD32**	$1967	+$464	+$82
Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	86"	27½"	**MTSWD42**	$2754	+$464	+$82
Dual 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	86"	27½"	**MTSWD42C**	$3301	N.A.	N.A.
Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	95"	30½"	**MTSWD46**	$3015	+$464	+$82

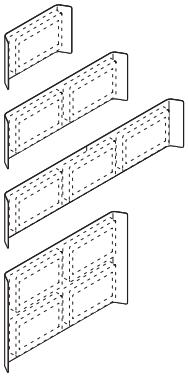
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Bridge	Seismic
Dual 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	95"	30½"	**MTSWD46C**	$3562	N.A.	N.A.
Dual 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	109½"	35"	**MTSWD55**	$3606	N.A.	+$ 82
Dual 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	127"	40½"	**MTSWD65**	$4561	N.A.	+$ 82
Triple 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	99½"	23½"	**MTSWT32**	$3147	N.A.	+$109
Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	127½"	27½"	**MTSWT42**	$4130	N.A.	+$109
Triple 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	127½"	27½"	**MTSWT42C**	$4677	N.A.	N.A.
Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	141½"	30½"	**MTSWT46**	$4524	N.A.	+$109
Triple 46" Wall-Mounted Shroud with CODEC Case						
7½"	141½"	30½"	**MTSWT46C**	$5071	N.A.	N.A.
Triple 55" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	163"	35"	**MTSWT55**	$5408	N.A.	+$109
Triple 65" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	189½"	40½"	**MTSWT65**	$6430	N.A.	+$109
Quad 32" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	67"	45"	**MTSWQ32**	$4196	N.A.	+$ 82
Quad 42" Wall-Mounted Shroud						
6½"	86"	54"	**MTSWQ42**	$5507	N.A.	+$ 82



Tip: When integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC, order one additional scaler with an HDMI cable.

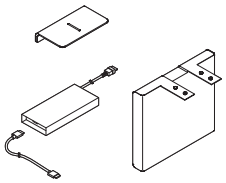
Tip: Larger CODECs may not fit within a wall-mounted shroud CODEC case.
▶Review the dimensions on page 318 to ensure there is sufficient space.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Video Conferencing Components

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape Tables with Attached Totem



Tip: The HDVC kit is for media:scape tables with attached totem only. When specifying other media:scape with HDVC applications, each video conferencing component can be ordered seperately.

Tip: To specify the shroud mounted camera ledge in 7246 Midnight Metallic, order each HDVC kit component individually.

Tip: Dual display includes one additional HDMI cable.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 310	• Totem-mount camera ledge: paint • 2½" CODEC case with strap for securing CODEC and Kensington lock feature • Scaler • Two HDMI cables (monitor extension cables for media:scape digital technology)	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Paint color number for CODEC case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Camera ledge: totem-mounted or shroud-mounted 5 Display quantity 6 CODEC case size ▶ Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessories	**Camera ledge**		
	• Shroud-mounted	No cost	Specify *with shroud-mounted camera ledge.*
	Display quantity		
	• Single	No cost	Specify *with single display.*
	• Dual	+$55	Specify *with dual display.*
	CODEC case		
	• 5½" CODEC case	+$76	Specify *with 5½" CODEC case.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT02HDVCKIT	$1770

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Camera Ledges

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320 • Camera ledge	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic (available on shroud-mounted only)

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price



Shroud-Mounted Camera Ledge

6½"	11½"	2"	**MTHS**	$273



Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

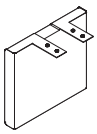
6½"	11½"	½"	**MTHT**	$273

CODEC Cases

Tip: An additional scaler and an HDMI cable is needed to connect to the CODEC.
▶ *See HDMI Cables, page 352.*
▶ *See Scaler, page 352.*

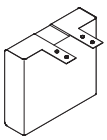
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 321 • CODEC case: paint • Strap for securing CODEC • Features for Kensington lock attachment	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for case: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price



2½" CODEC Case

3"	23"	21"	**MTCC2**	$907



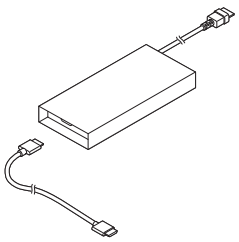
5½" CODEC Case

6"	23"	21"	**MTCC5**	$983

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electronics

Scaler



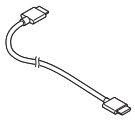
Tip: In situations where media:scape will send video to another system, like HDVC, an additional scaler is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302 • Scaler • HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MT02SC169	$590

HDMI Cables



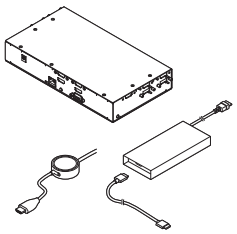
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302 • HDMI cable (a monitor extension cable for media:scape digital technology)	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	**MT02HD0110**	$ 55
25'	**MT02HD0125**	$ 90
50'	**MT02HD0150**	$150
75'	**MT02HD0175**	$425

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard



▶Need help? Product details, page 310

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8x4 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)	1 Style number 2 Buyback credit (see below under Required Selections) 3 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 4 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 5 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. If the buyback credit option is selected, the customer is committing to returning the analog components within 45 days. If the product is not returned, the ordering dealer will be debited $5000 to pass along to the customer. See http://village.steelcase.com for more information.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to an Ethernet network cable to enable Virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Buyback Credit	• Without buyback credit	No cost	Specify *without buyback credit*
	• With buyback credit	–$10,500	Specify *with buyback credit.*
Physical PUCK Quantity	• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify *with 2 PUCKs.*
	• 4 PUCKs	+$ 1224	Specify *with 4 PUCKs.*
	• 6 PUCKs	+$ 2448	Specify *with 6 PUCKs.*
	• 8 PUCKs	+$ 3672	Specify *with 8 PUCKs.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 5		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 6		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 7		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 8		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Display Quantity	• One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
	• Two displays	+$ 590	Specify *with two displays.*
	• Three displays	+$ 1180	Specify *with three displays.*
	• Four displays	+$ 1770	Specify *with four displays.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

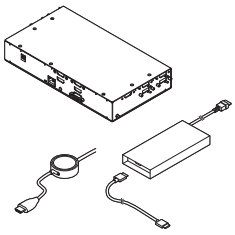
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$1350	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$2430	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$3443	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$3780	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

Related Products

• Virtual PUCK	▶See page 359

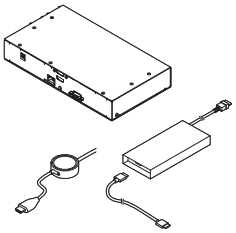


Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TK	$15,126

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite



Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. If the buyback credit option is selected, the customer is committing to returning the analog components within 45 days. If the product is not returned, the ordering dealer will be debited $5000 to pass along to the customer. See http://village.steelcase.com for more information.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	1 Style number 2 Buyback credit (see below under Required Selections) 3 PUCK quantity (see below under Required Selections) 4 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 5 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
• 4x2 Digital switcher • Digital scaler • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)	

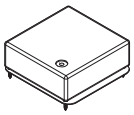
Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Buyback Credit		
• Without buyback credit	No cost	Specify *without buyback credit.*
• With buyback credit	–$10,500	Specify *with buyback credit.*
Physical PUCK Quantity		
• 2 PUCKs	No cost	Specify *with 2 PUCKs.*
• 4 PUCKs	+$ 1224	Specify *with 4 PUCKs.*
Physical PUCKs		
• PUCK 1		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 2		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 3		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
• PUCK 4		
- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Display Quantity		
• One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
• Two displays	+$ 590	Specify *with two displays.*
Maintenance Agreement		
• One year	+$ 700	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
• Two years	+$ 1260	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
• Three years	+$ 1785	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
• Four years	+$ 1960	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

Related Products	
• Virtual PUCK	▶See page 359

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TK2	$14,175

media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK



▶ Need help?
Product details, page 310

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Virtual PUCK receiver • 10' HDMI monitor extension cable • Return label and packaging (for analog technology return and recycling program)	1 Style number 2 Buyback credit (see below under Required Selections) 3 Display quantity (see below under Required Selections) 4 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

Note: Customers can return their analog technology components to Steelcase for a credit. If the buyback credit option is selected, the customer is committing to returning the analog components within 45 days. If the product is not returned, the ordering dealer will be debited $5000 to pass along to the customer. See http://village.steelcase.com for more information.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Note: HDMI monitor extension cables are intended for use with attached totem applications. For wall mounted monitor applications, HDMI monitor extension cables will need to be specified separately.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Buyback Credit	• Without buyback credit	No cost	Specify *without buyback credit.*
	• With buyback credit	–$10,500	Specify *with buyback credit.*
Display Quantity	• One display	No cost	Specify *with one display.*
	• Two displays	+$ 55	Specify *with two displays.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$ 400	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$ 720	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$ 1020	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$ 1120	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

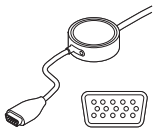
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MT03TKVP	$12,200

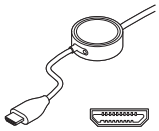
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape PUCKs

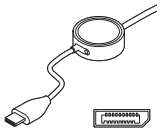
Tip: Order these PUCKs to retrofit into existing tables. PUCKs with digital connections can only connect into the media:scape switcher. If your table was purchased before February 2012, a maximum of six PUCKs with digital connections can connect into the switcher. If more than six PUCKs are connected, the switcher will not send a video signal. Please contact LineOne if you have any additional questions at 1.888.STEELCASE.



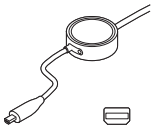
VGA



HDMI



DisplayPort



mini DisplayPort

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 322	• Physical PUCK • Switcher-to-PUCK cable • PUCK-to-device cable	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

VGA PUCK

MS02PKVG01U	$612

HDMI PUCK

MS02PKHD01U	$612

DisplayPort PUCK

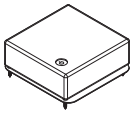
MS02PKDP01U	$612

mini DisplayPort PUCK

MS02PKDP02U	$612

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Virtual PUCK



Tip: The virtual PUCK is designed to integrate with the media:scape digital system.

Tip: When specifying virtual PUCK with media:scape mobile, an HDVC kit is also required to house the virtual PUCK receiver inside the CODEC case.

Tip: The Answer cable kit option is required when specifying media:scape virtual PUCK for use with Answer products with media:scape integration.

Tip: A single installation of the Steelcase application server is required prior to installing the virtual PUCK registry application. Specification information can be found on page 360.

Tip: The virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to a network cable. Running two network cables, one to the virtual PUCK receiver and a second to the media:scape digital switcher prior to the installation, is recommended.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	1 Style number
• Virtual PUCK receiver	2 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
• Connection cables	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Power supply	
• Virtual PUCK registry	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$ 400	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$ 720	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1020	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$1120	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cable Kit	• Standard cable kit	No cost	Specify *with standard cable kit.*
	• kiosk cable kit	+$ 65	Specify *with kiosk cable kit.*
	• Answer cable kit	+$ 65	Specify *with Answer cable kit.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4½"	4½"	**MS03VPK01**	$2850

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Application Server and media:scape Manager License

Steelcase Application Server

Tip: One of the features of the Steelcase application server is the management of virtual PUCK and other future Steelcase products. Only one instance is required to be installed on the customer's network. The single instance of Steelcase application server can manage all the virtual PUCK receivers on that network.

Tip: Although the Steelcase application server is available at no cost, an order must be placed for a valid license. This license will ensure future access to technical support and software updates.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase Application Server. The media:scape manager license must be ordered separately (style MM10A).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 325 • Steelcase application server license • Virtual PUCK registry and registry server • media:scape manager application (license sold separately - see below)	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
VS10	No cost

media:scape Manager License

Note: media:scape manager enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

Tip: media:scape manager is an application that comes standard with and runs on the Steelcase application server. The Steelcase application server (style number VS10) and media:scape manager application must be installed prior to the purchase of the media:scape manager license.

Tip: To connect to media:scape manager, the media:scape digital switcher must be connected to an Ethernet network cable.

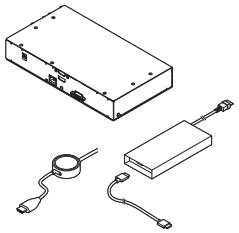
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• media:scape manager license	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MM10A	$4900

media:scape Retrofit Kit with Small 4x2 Switcher

Retrofit kit with small 4x2 switcher will be available winter 2017.



Tip: Retrofit kits can be ordered when a user orders and installs a virtual PUCK only setting and decides to add physical PUCKs later. A column pulley system is included to enable physical PUCK retraction.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4x2 digital switcher • Two digital scalers • Four physical PUCKs • Cables • Column pulley system	1 Style number 2 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$ 700	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1260	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1785	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$1960	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*
Related Products	• Virtual PUCK		▶ See page 359

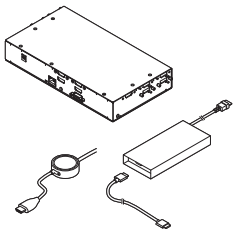
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
MSRK42S01	$8073

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Retrofit Kit with Large 8x4 Switcher

Retrofit kit with large 8x4 switcher will be available winter 2017.



Tip: Retrofit kits can be ordered when a user orders and installs a virtual PUCK only setting and decides to add physical PUCKs later. A column pulley system is included to enable physical PUCK retraction.

Tip: Monitors are not included.

Tip: Scalers are included.

Tip: media:scape digital switchers include a network port that must be connected to a network cable to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables to the media:scape location prior to the installation is recommended.

Tip: An additional fourth year of warranty coverage is included if a four year maintenance agreement is selected.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8x4 digital switcher • Two digital scalers • Six physical PUCKs • Cables • Column pulley system	1 Style number 2 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections) 3 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 5		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 6		
	– VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	– HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	– DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	– Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
Maintenance Agreement	• One year	+$1350	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$2430	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$3443	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$3780	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*
Related Products	• Virtual PUCK		▶See page 359

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MSRK84S01	$10,573

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape kiosk

Statement of Line 364

Product Details

media:scape kiosk 366

media:scape kiosk with HDVC 368

Dimensions 370

Specifying

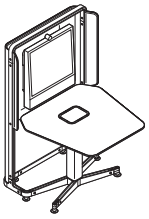
media:scape kiosk 372

Surface Materials 422

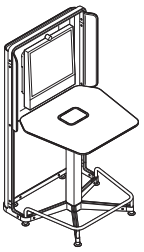
Statement of Line

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk

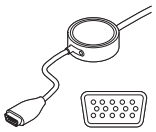


kiosk Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 366
Specifying
▶ Page 372

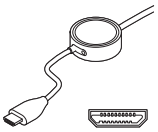


kiosk Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 366
Specifying
▶ Page 372

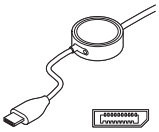
media:scape PUCKs



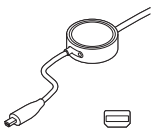
VGA
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358



HDMI
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358



DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358

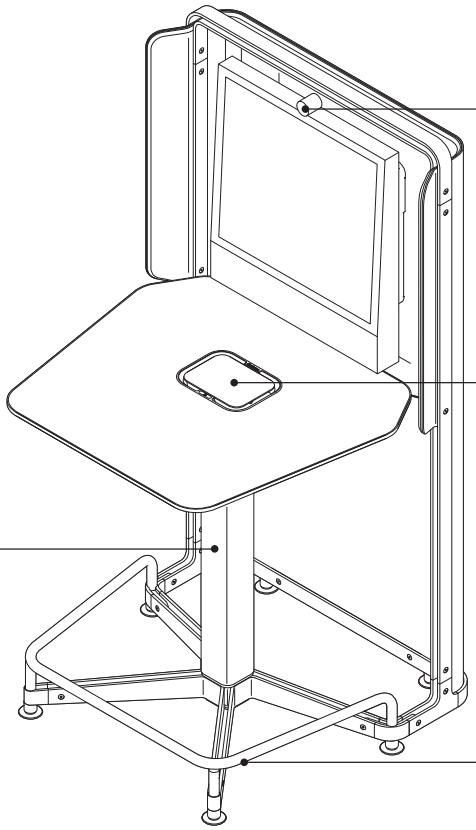


mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358

media:scape kiosk

media:scape kiosk is tailored to meet the needs of video collaboration for the individual. It is optimized for one user, but can host two users. media:scape kiosk can support casual, quick, informative conversations in the open plan, or evaluative working sessions in a small enclave. kiosk enhances collaboration, bringing together local and global teams to maximize organizational and individual potential.
▶Specifying, page 372

media:scape kiosk is completely self-contained, eliminating the need to route cables through walls and floors.



Camera placement creates optimal sight lines and framing for users.

Media well offers two power outlets and two physical PUCKs.

Base is available in three finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported.

Foot ring on standing-height version provides comfort while standing.

Product Details

kiosk is available in two versions – stool-height or desk-height.

media:scape kiosk includes two physical PUCKs for content sharing while collaborating on video.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape kiosk includes a one year Steelcase maintenance agreement to provide an enhanced support system for media:scape settings with digital components. The maintenance agreement covers:

- software/firmware enhancements
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- prioritized technical support

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, and three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date. When the three year maintenance agreement renewal is selected, this extends the warranty on technology components (increases the standard warranty from three to four years).
▶Specifying, page 512

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape kiosk

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶Specifying, page 512

Wiring and Cabling

media:scape kiosk requires power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and CODEC).

Mounting Options

kiosk can be specified with mounting hardware for the Cisco EX90 or a 32" display.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Totem infill
- Paint

Shroud infill
- Fabric

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

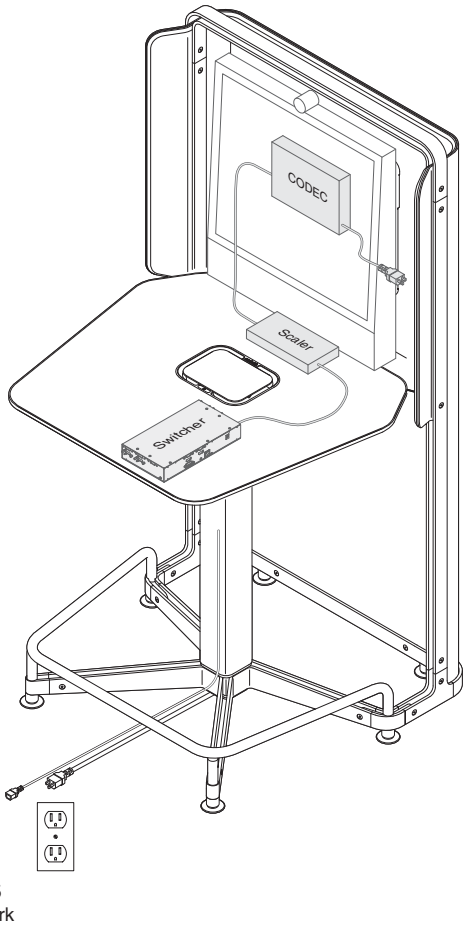
Foot ring
- Stainless steel

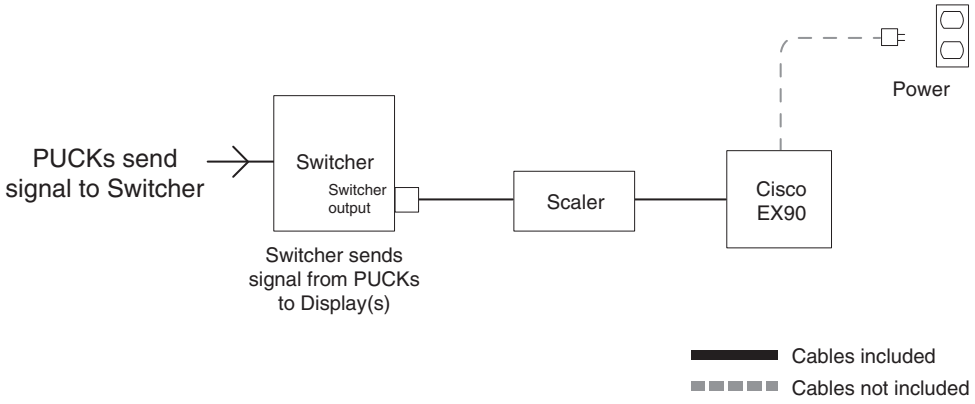
media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with Cisco EX90

media:scape kiosk is optimized for integration with the Cisco EX90 or a Polycom Group series CODEC with a 32" display. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.

media:scape kiosk requires both power and two network connections (for both the digital switcher and for the CODEC).

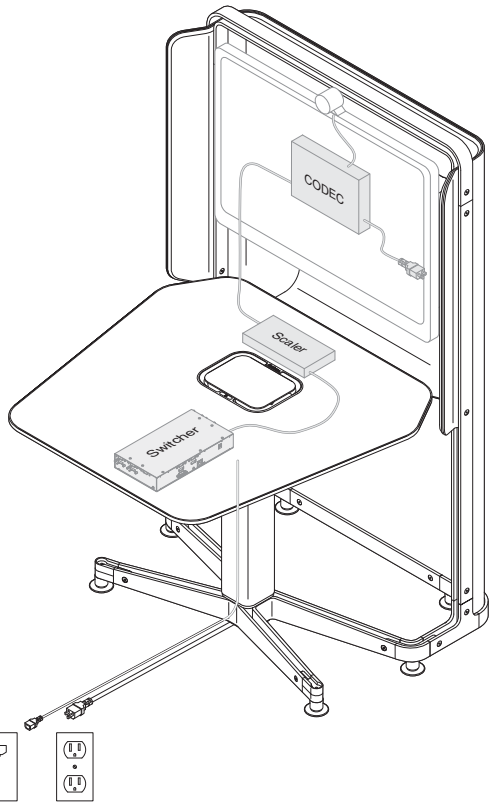


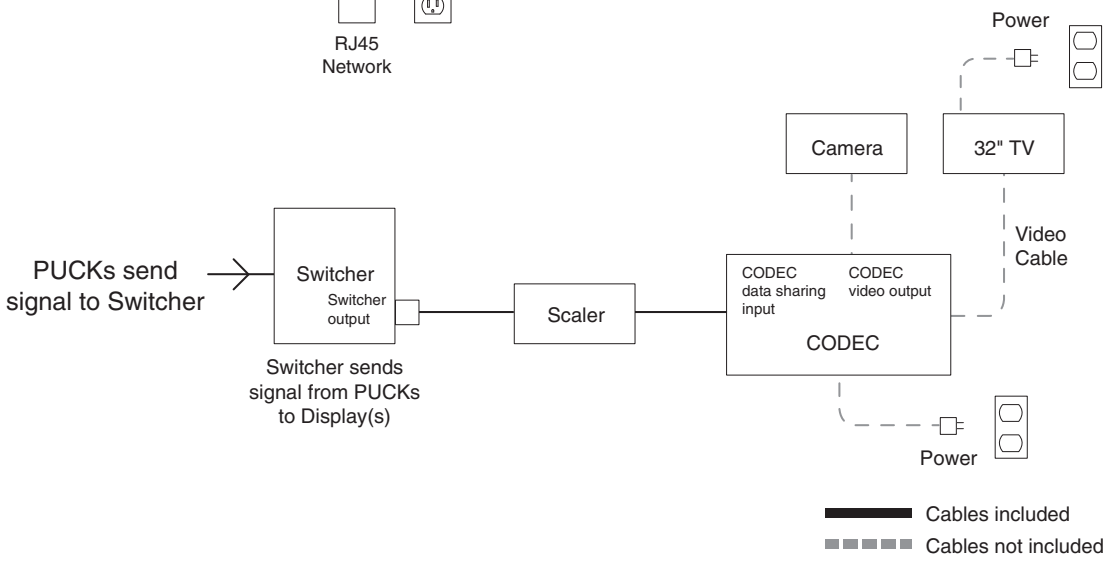


media:scape kiosk with HDVC

Integration with 32" Display and Small CODEC

media:scape kiosk can also accommodate other small form factor CODECs when selecting the 32" display mount kit. Monitor, camera, and CODEC are not included.





Internal Engine Cover Dimensions

	32" Display	Cisco EX90
Depth	3"	3"
Width	10"	10"
Height	11 3/5"	11 3/5"

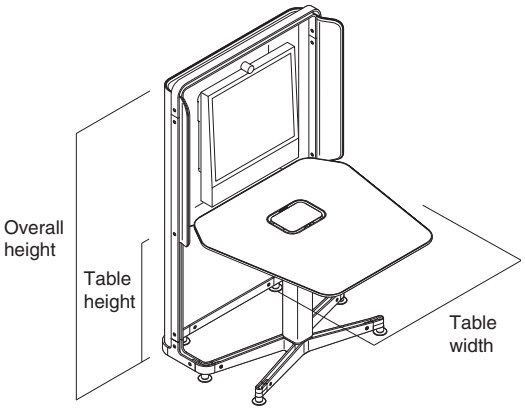
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check to be sure the dimensions of the CODEC do not exceed the space inside the engine cover.

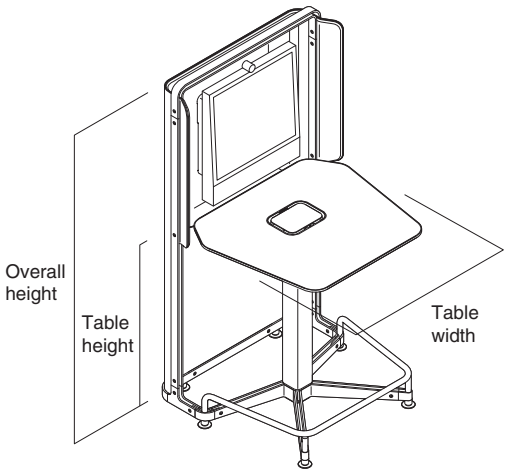
Dimensions

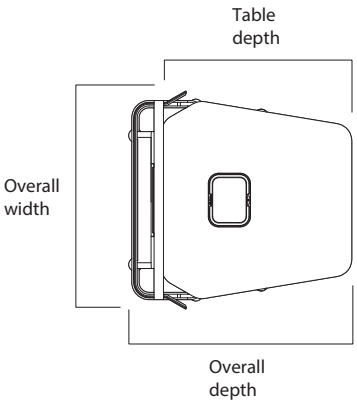
media:scape kiosk

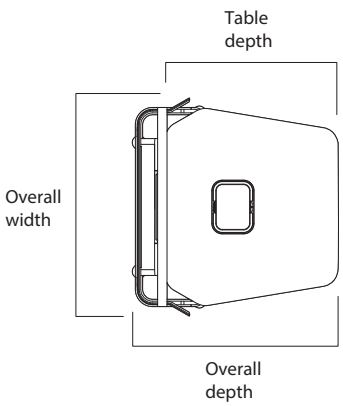
Actual Dimensions

	Desk-Height kiosk	Stool-Height kiosk
Overall depth	38"	35"
Overall width	38"	38"
Overall height	59"	68"
Table:		
Depth	33"	30"
Width	34"	34"
Height	29"	39"

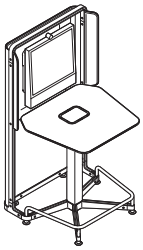








media:scape kiosk



▶Need help? Product details, page 366

Standard Includes

- kiosk: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides
- Two physical PUCKs
- Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well: paint
- Totem infill: paint group 1
- Shroud infill: fabric price group 7
- Foot ring: stainless steel
- Display mounting hardware kit
- Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)

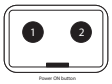
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for surface
3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface
4 Paint color number for kiosk base, feet, column, totem frame, and media well:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
5 Paint color number for totem infill
6 Fabric color number for shroud infill:
RE03 Pebble
RE05 Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
7 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections)
8 Display mounting hardware (see below under Required Selections)
9 Physical PUCKs (see below under Required Selections)
10 Options, if selected (see below)

▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

Tip: Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year) is reflected in the base price of the product.

Tip: When specifying physical mixed PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Agreement	• Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year)	$825 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with Steelcase maintenance agreement (1 year).*
Display Mounting Hardware	• Mounting hardware for 32" Display	No cost	Specify *with mounting hardware for 32" display.*
	• Mounting hardware for Cisco EX90	No cost	Specify *with mounting hardware for Cisco EX90.*
PUCK System	• Physical PUCKs only	No cost	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	+$2010	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
Physical PUCKs	**All PUCKs same type**		
	• VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCKs.*
	• HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCKs.*
	• DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCKs.*
	• Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCKs.*
	Mixed Puck Type		
	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

▶**Options, continued to next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

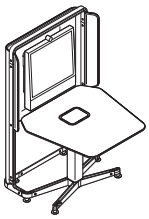
media:scape kiosk

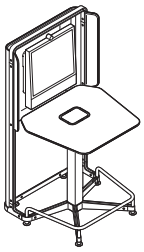
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate Surface**		
	• Open line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer surface		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+$404	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+$472	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges	+$645	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 69	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Painted aluminum infill		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price (with Maintenance Agreement)
Desk-Height				
38"	38"	59"	**MT02DK**	$13,814
Stool-Height				
35"	38"	68"	**MT02SK**	$15,564





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
August 2017

Understanding and Specifying media:scape mini and mobile

Statement of Line 376

Product Details

media:scape mini and mobile 378
media:scape mobile with HDVC 380
Dimensions–media:scape mini and mobile 382

Specifying

media:scape mini 384
media:scape mobile 386
HDVC Kit 388

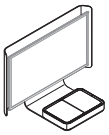
Surface Materials 422

Steelcase
August 2017

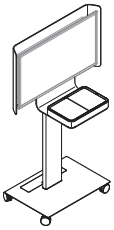
Statement of Line

media:scape mini and mobile

mini and mobile

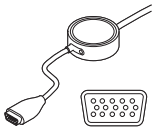


mini
Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 384

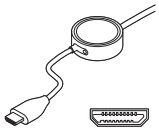


mobile
Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Page 386

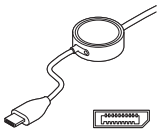
media:scape PUCKs



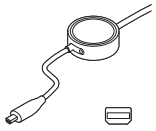
VGA
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358



HDMI
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358



DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358



mini DisplayPort
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 358

media:scape mini and mobile

media:scape mini can be placed on top of any surface to transform spaces into collaborative work environments, extending the media:scape experience to smaller, existing settings. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 384

media:scape mini and mobile can come with virtual PUCK only, or with two or four physical PUCKS, which are available in VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, and mini DisplayPort connectors. *Note: If virtual PUCK is used, a network cable will need to be run to the unit.*
▶ *For media:scape PUCKs* Understanding, see page 322

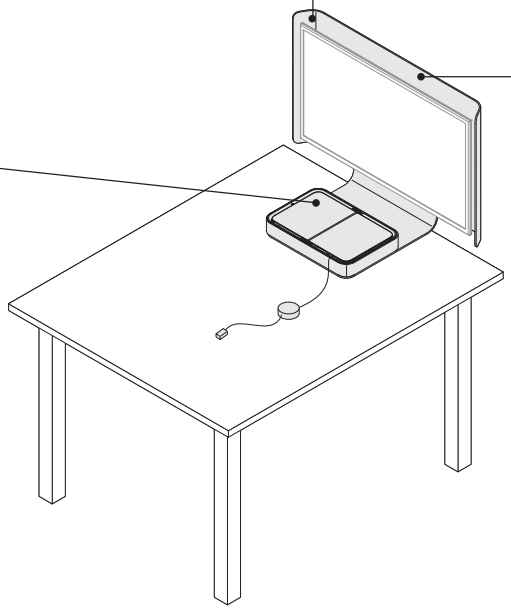
media:scape mini sets on the worksurfaces and does not require any attachments. For added security, mini can be bolted or locked to the worksurface.

media:scape mobile can be wheeled up to any worksurface and should be placed with media well floating above the worksurface.

media:scape mobile allows users to apply media:scape in a diverse range of settings — from hospitality to education, business, and healthcare — wherever collaboration might occur.
▶ Specifying, page 386

media:scape mobile is height-adjustable to accommodate both desk- and stool-height surfaces. An electric drill/driver can be used to easily adjust the mobile up or down.
▶ See Dimensions, page 382, for more information.

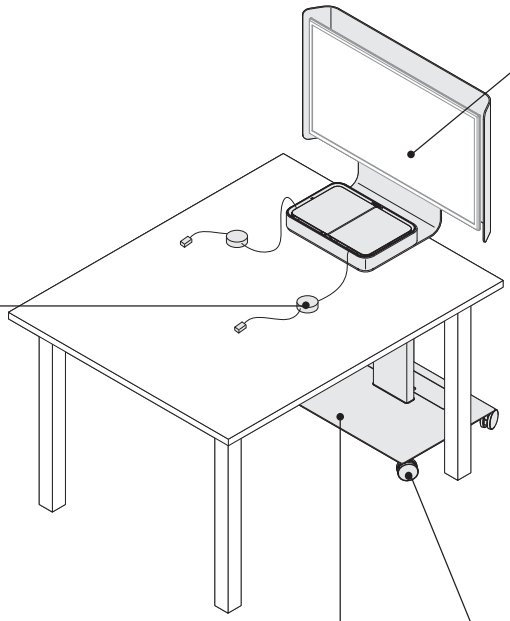
Weight of media:scape mini is 90 lbs with the 40" shroud, and 94 lbs with the 42" shroud (monitor not included).



Shroud comes standard, and is easy to remove to provide access to technologies components.

Media well houses four power receptacles, a power button, physical PUCKs (if selected), and has a hinged cover.

The power cord on mini extends 7' out the back of the base.



Monitor is not included. media:scape mini and mobile have been optimized for either 40" or 42" LED monitors. For monitor selection criteria and limited monitor recommendations, go to: www.steelcase.com/mediascape.

When using a 40" or 42" monitor that is not recommended by Steelcase, utilize the included hardware kit for mounting which provides all necessary cables and hardware to be used with mini and mobile. Monitors must have an HDMI input and it is recommended they are commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See *Steelcase.com* for the recommended monitor document.

PUCKs (Personal User Control Key) enable the seamless flow of information between team members. PUCKs may be specified as VGA, HDMI, DisplayPort, or Mini DisplayPort.

Base is available in two finishes and includes the column. A storage compartment is included to house power cord when being transported. The power cord extends 9' out the bottom of the base.

Casters allow the unit to move easily. The unit comes with soft locking casters as a standard.

Product Details

Built-in security holes allow monitors in media:scape mini and mobile to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape mini and mobile includes options for a one, two, three or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, and three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.
▶Specifying, page 512

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.
▶Specifying, page 360

Power and Data

Power is included.

Surface Materials

Base
- Paint

Shroud, bridge, and media well
- Paint to match base

media:scape mobile with HDVC

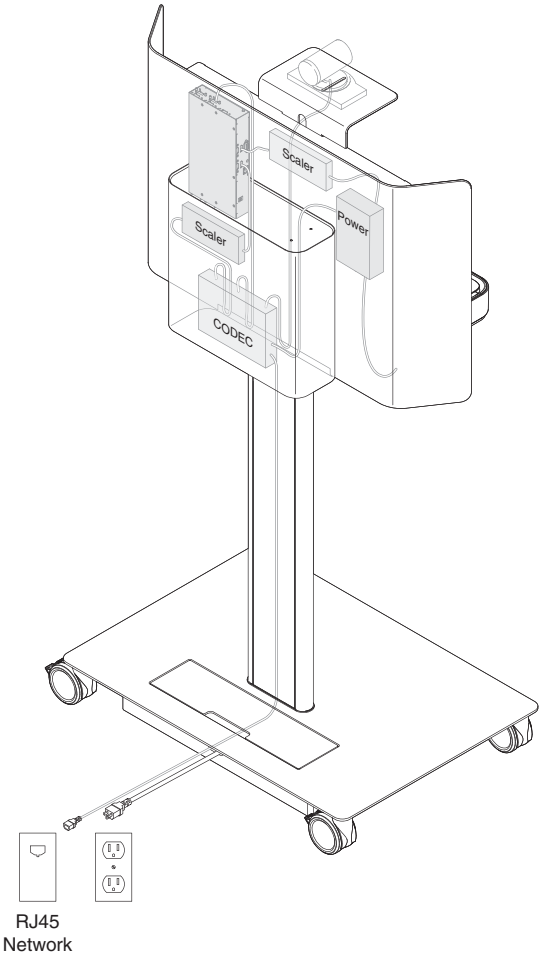
media:scape mobile can host video conferencing solutions. The HDVC kit includes a CODEC case, top-mount and under-mount camera ledges, a HDMI cable, and a hardware package. Monitor and camera are not included.
▶ Specifying, page 386

The CODEC case is designed for simplified installation of HDVC video conferencing with media:scape mobile. The location of the CODEC case allows easy access to all necessary connections when the shroud is removed.

The CODEC case is 5¾" thick to accommodate most CODECs. The perforated cover lets heat dissipate from the CODEC and allows access to hardware for services.

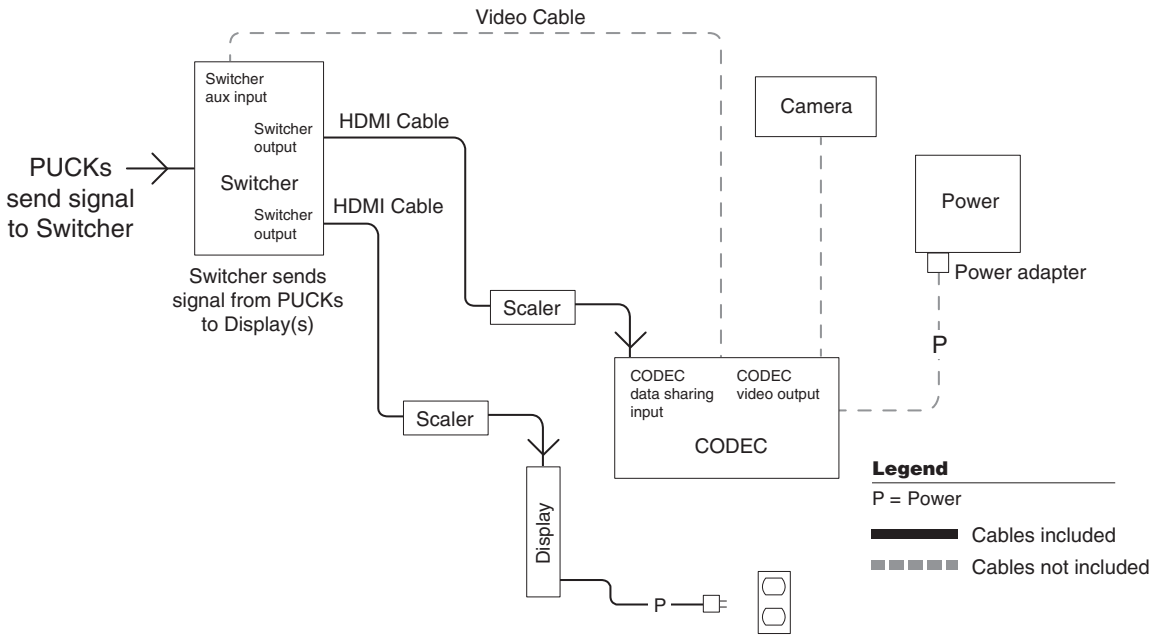
Tip: All CODECs may not fit. Check the dimensions of the CODEC before ordering CODEC case.

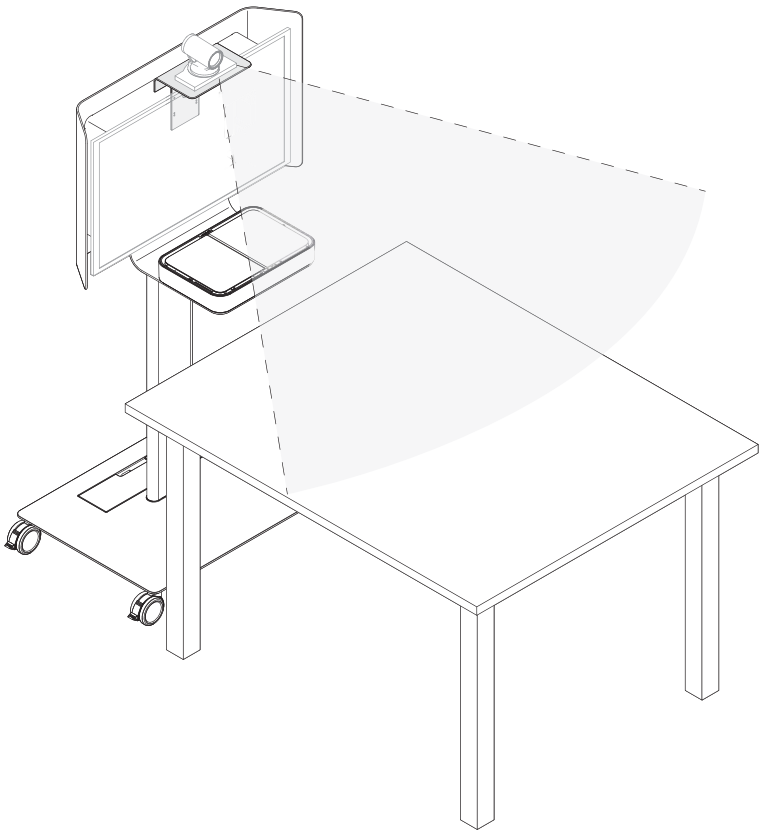
Tip: The HDVC kit, an additional scaler, and an HDMI cable are needed when integrating with an HD videoconferencing CODEC.



Actual Dimensions

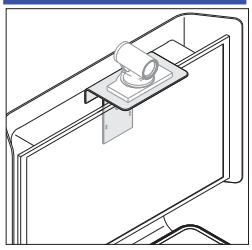
CODEC Case	Outer Dimensions	Inner Dimensions
Depth	5¾"	5⅛"
Width	17"	14⅜"
Height	16"	12⅜"



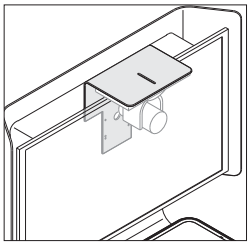


Tip: Sight lines will vary based on camera, mounting position, and distance from participants.

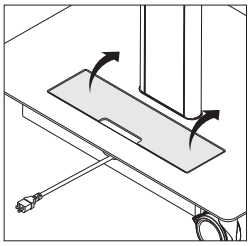
Product Details



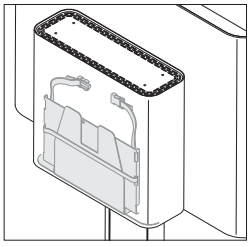
Top-mount camera ledge supports most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 7" and width is 11⅛".



Under-mount camera ledge accommodates most industry standard HDVC cameras. Depth is 8" and width is 11⅛".



Flip-up door in base provides easy access to a power and data cables storage compartment.



A tether buckle is included to secure the CODEC. A Kensington lock is not included but recommended for security.

Surface Materials

HDVC kit

- Paint

Dimensions

media:scape mini and mobile

Actual Dimensions

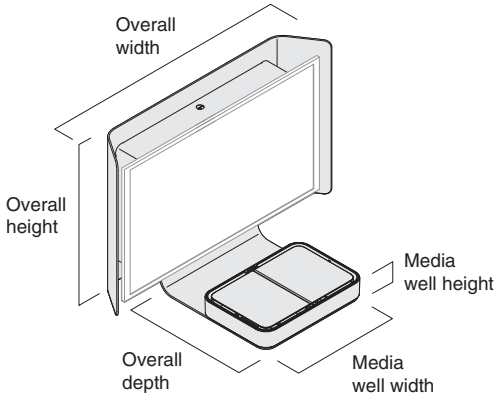
	40" mini	42" mini	40" mobile	42" mobile
Overall width	40"	43"	40"	43"
Overall height	28"	30½"	56½"–70½"	59"–73"
Overall depth	21"	21"	20"	20"
Overall interior width	37½"	40½"	37½"	40½"

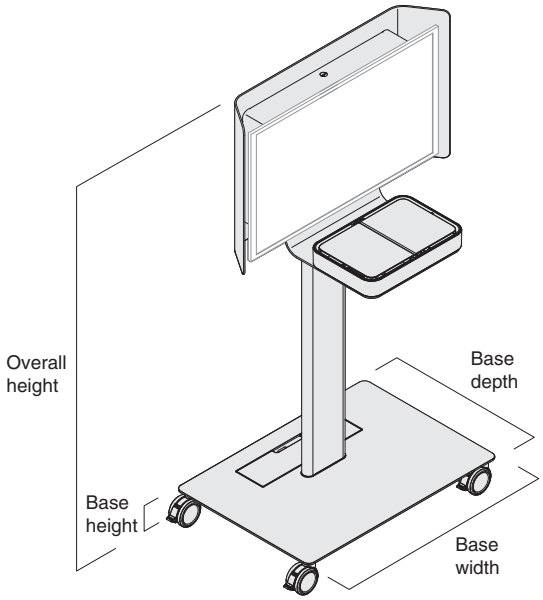
Media well dimensions:

Width (all applications)	18¼"
Height (all applications)	3¾"

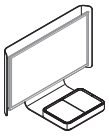
Mobile only dimensions:

Base depth	26½"
Base width	36"
Base height	5"





media:scape mini



▶ Need help? Product details, page 378

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • Monitor hardware kit	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud, bridge, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 4 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 5 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) 7 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

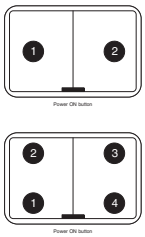
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	• Shroud for 40" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 40" monitor.*
	• Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 42" monitor.*
PUCK System	• Virtual PUCK only	No cost	Specify *with virtual PUCK only.*
	• Physical PUCKs only	+$ 436	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	+$2446	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
Maintenance Agreement	**For mini using virtual PUCK only**		
	• One year	+$ 400	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$ 720	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1020	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$1120	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*
	For mini using only physical PUCKs		
	• One year	+$ 700	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1260	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1785	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$1960	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*
	For mini using both virtual and physical PUCKs		
	• One year	+$1100	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1980	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$2805	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$3080	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Physical PUCK Quantity	• Two PUCKs	+$1224	Specify *with PUCK quantity 2.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2448	Specify *with PUCK quantity 4.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler)	No cost	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system.
	• One display (scaler included)	+$ 535	If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

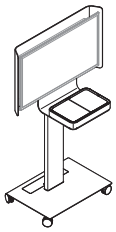
Tip: Only one display can be supported with mini and mobile. The display upcharge is dependant on PUCK system selection. Monitor is not included.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
21"	40"	**M03MINIA**	$8019

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

media:scape mobile



▶ Need help? Product details, page 378

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base, shroud, bridge, and media well: paint • 3"-diameter soft casters: grey with black edge only • Monitor hardware kit	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base, shroud, bridge, and media well: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic 3 Shroud size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Third party integration (see below under Required Selections) 5 PUCK system (see below under Required Selections) 6 Maintenance agreement (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) 8 Displays (see below under Defaulted Components)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Shroud Size	• Shroud for 40" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 40" monitor.*
	• Shroud for 42" monitor	No cost	Specify *with shroud for 42" monitor.*
Third Party Integration	• No third party	No cost	Specify *with no third party integration.*
	• With third party	No cost	Specify *with third party integration.*
PUCK System	**Available on mobile with third party integration**		
	• Physical PUCKs	+$ 436	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	+$2446	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
	Available on mobile without third party integration		
	• Virtual PUCK only	No cost	Specify *with virtual PUCK only.*
	• Physical PUCKs only	+$ 436	Specify *with physical PUCKs only.*
	• Virtual and physical PUCKs	+$2446	Specify *with virtual and physical PUCKs.*
Maintenance Agreement	**For mobile using virtual PUCK only**		
	• One year	+$ 400	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$ 720	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1020	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$1120	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*
	For mobile using only physical PUCKs		
	• One year	+$ 700	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1260	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$1785	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$1960	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement. .*
	For mobile using both virtual and physical PUCKs		
	• One year	+$1100	Specify *with one year maintenance agreement.*
	• Two years	+$1980	Specify *with two year maintenance agreement.*
	• Three years	+$2805	Specify *with three year maintenance agreement.*
	• Four years	+$3080	Specify *with four year maintenance agreement.*

Tip: Third party integration must be selected to accommodate HDVC capabilities.

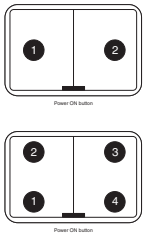
Tip: Virtual PUCK only is not offered on media:scape mobile with third party integration.

Tip: Maintenance agreement upcharges are based on number of years, as well as which PUCK system has been selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
HDVC Kit	• HDVC kit	+$1428	Specify *with HDVC kit.*
PUCK Quantity	• Two PUCKs	+$1224	Specify *with PUCK quantity 2.*
	• Four PUCKs	+$2448	Specify *with PUCK quantity 4.*
Physical PUCKs	• PUCK 1		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 2		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 3		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*
	• PUCK 4		
	- VGA	No cost	Specify *with VGA PUCK.*
	- HDMI	No cost	Specify *with HDMI PUCK.*
	- DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with DisplayPort PUCK.*
	- Mini DisplayPort	No cost	Specify *with Mini DisplayPort PUCK.*

Tip: When specifying physical PUCKs, please use the image below as a guide:



	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Conditions
Displays	• One display (virtual PUCK only, no scaler)	No cost	If virtual PUCK only is selected for PUCK system.
	• One display (scaler included)	+$ 535	If physical PUCKs only, or virtual and physical PUCKs is selected for PUCK system.

Tip: Only one display can be supported with mini and mobile. The display upcharge is dependant on PUCK system selection. Monitor is not included.

Tip: The media:scape digital switcher must be connected to a network cable in order to enable virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. Running two network cables, one for the switcher and one for the virtual PUCK receiver, prior to the installation is recommended.

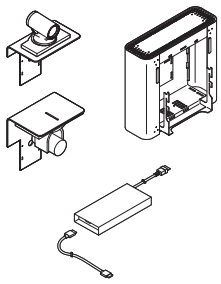
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
20"	40"	56½" – 70½"	**M03MOBILEA**	$11,589

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

HDVC Kit

For Use with media:scape mobile



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	1 Style number 2 Paint color number: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4803 Near Black Metallic
• Top-mount camera ledge • Under-mount camera ledge • CODEC case • Scaler • HDMI cable • Hardware package	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
M02MOBILEHKA	$1428

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

Statement of Line 390

Product Details

media:scape Lounge 392

Dimensions–media:scape Lounge 396

Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships 398

Specifying

Straight Lounge 400

Straight Inverted Lounge 404

Corner Lounge 406

Reverse Lounge 410

Backless Lounge 414

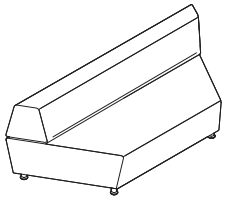
Surface Materials 422

Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

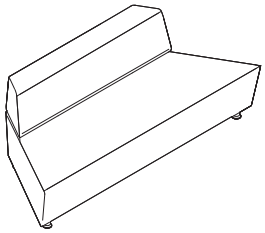
media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge



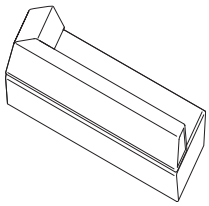
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 400

Straight Inverted Lounge

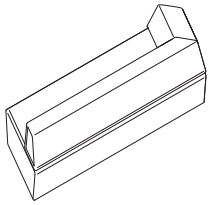


Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 404

Corner Lounge

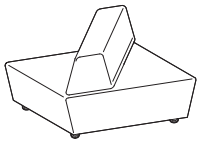


Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 406

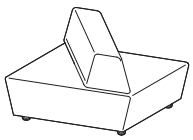


Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 406

Reverse Lounge

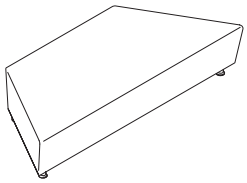


Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 410



Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 410

Backless Lounge



Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 414

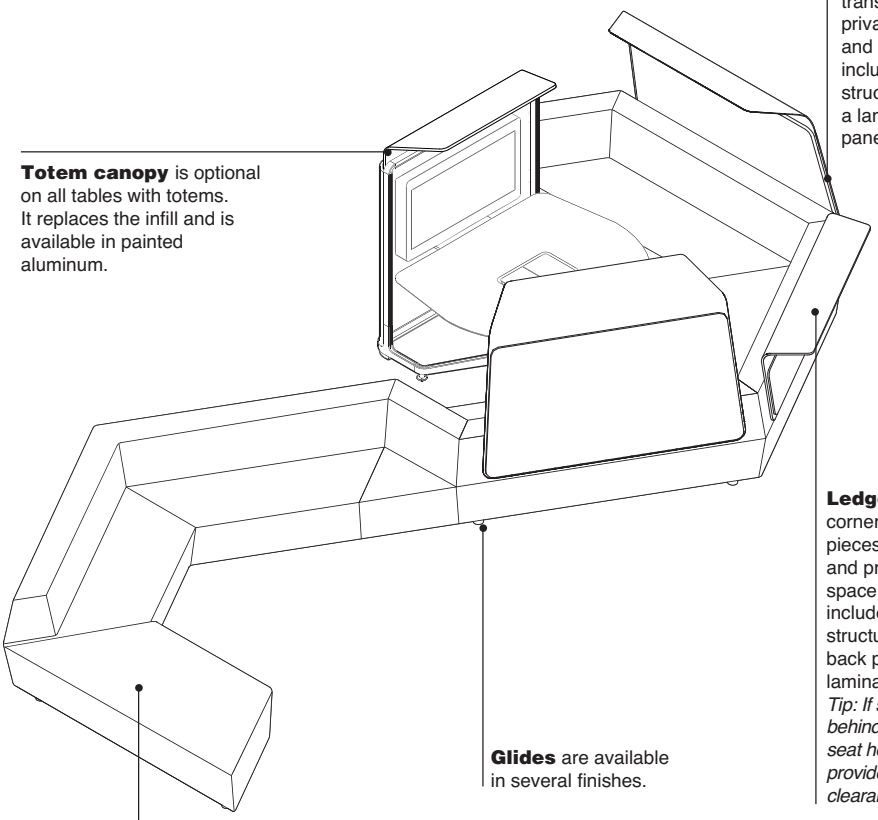
media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.
▶ Specifying, page 400

media:scape lounge offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM, COL, or COV. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.



Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

Lounge canopy is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

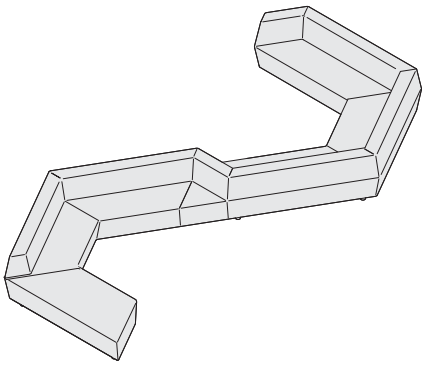
Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper. *Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.*

Glides are available in several finishes.

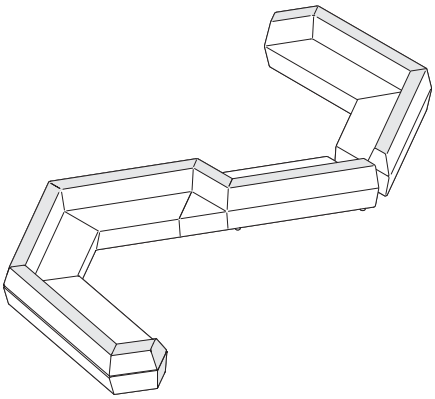
Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics.

Steelcase
August 2017

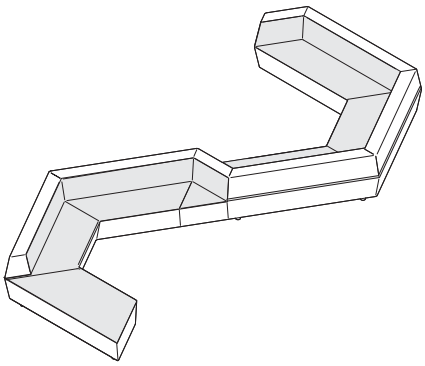
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

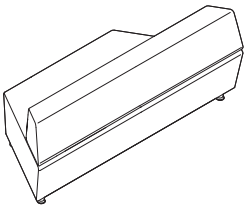


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

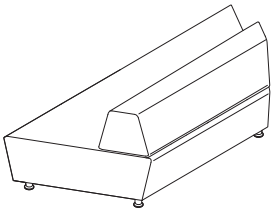


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

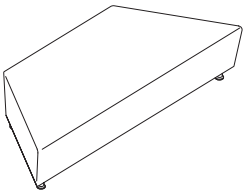
Product Details



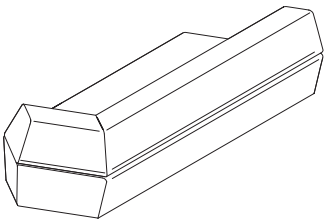
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



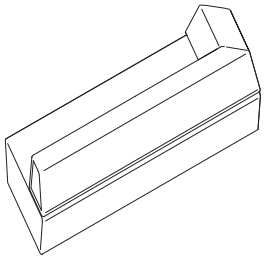
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



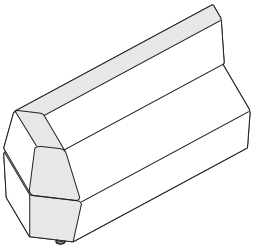
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



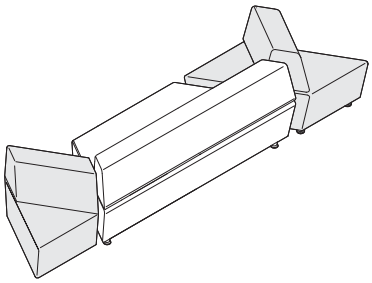
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



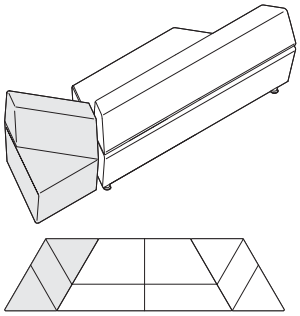
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



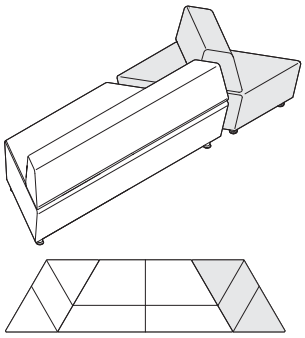
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.

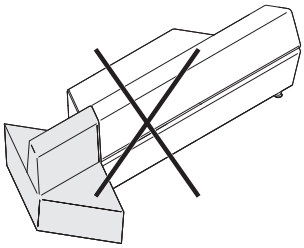


Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.

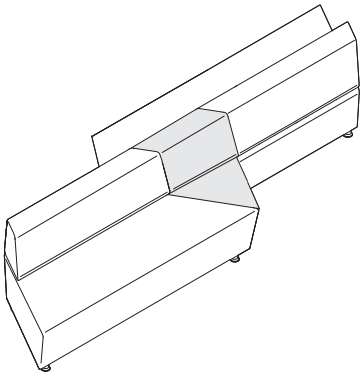


Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.

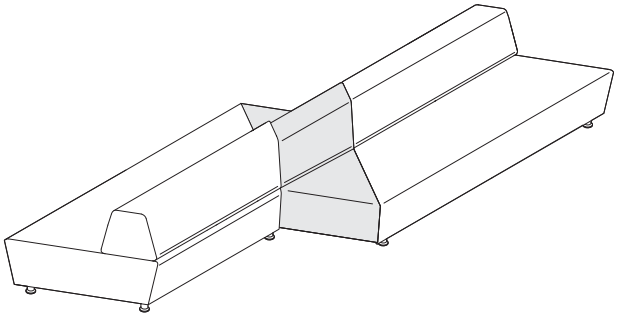
media:scape Lounge, continued



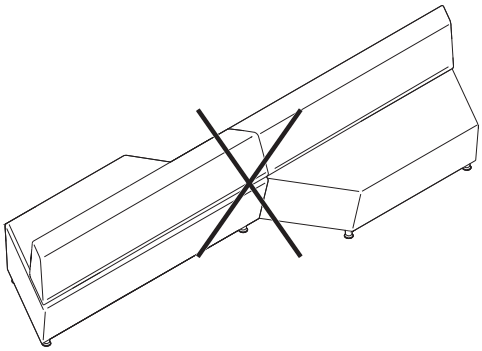
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

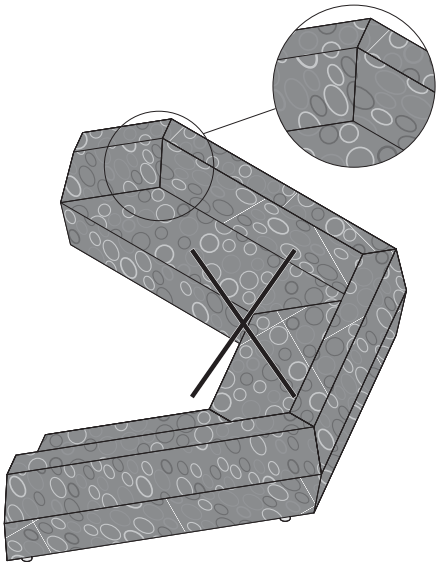
- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site visit www.steelcase.com.

media:scape Lounge

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select “Soil-Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories.”

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select “Soil-Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories.” Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

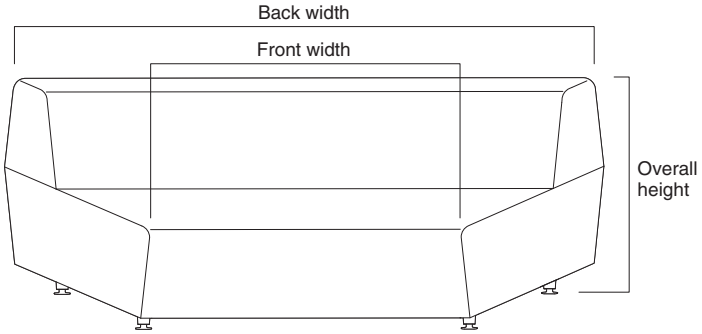
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

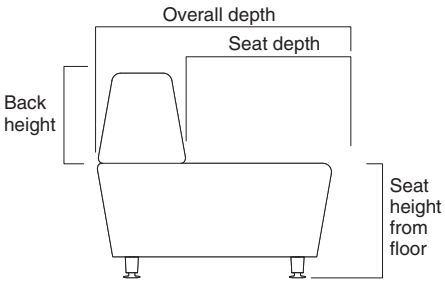
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to line-one@steelcase.com.

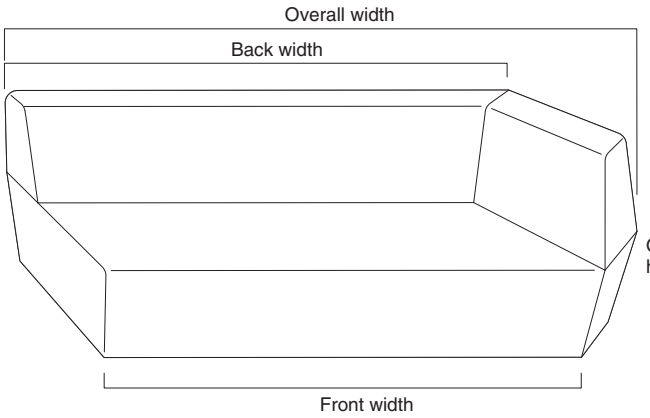
Dimensions

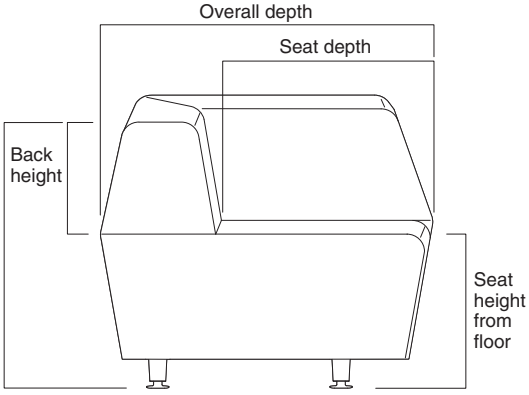
media:scape Lounge

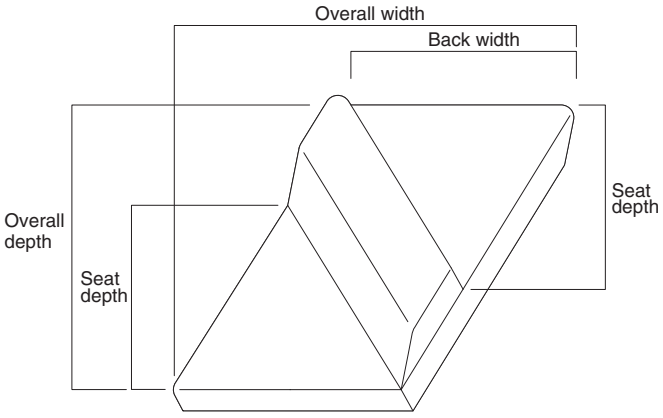
Features	Overall Width	Back Width	Front Width	Overall Depth	Seat Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"

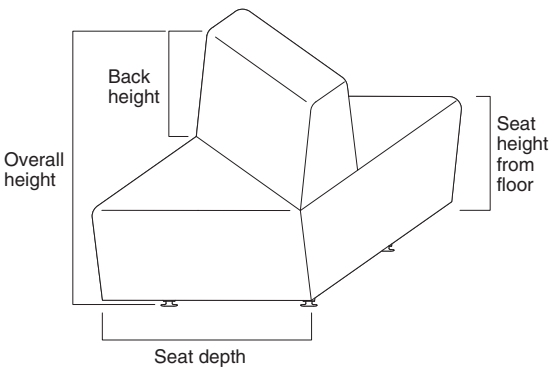




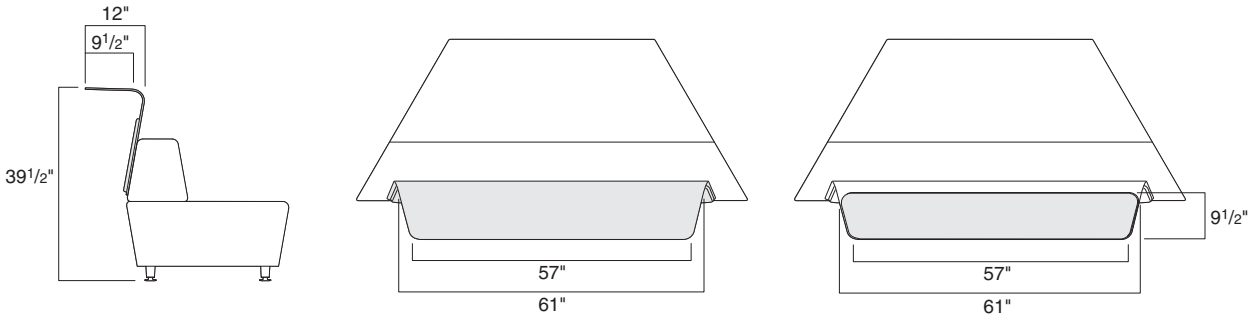




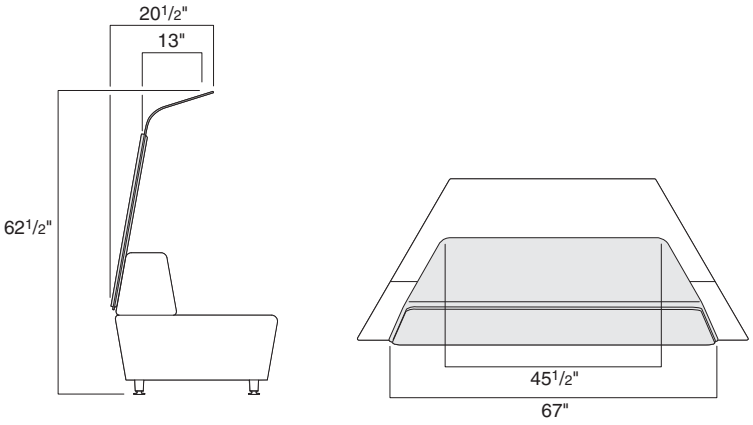




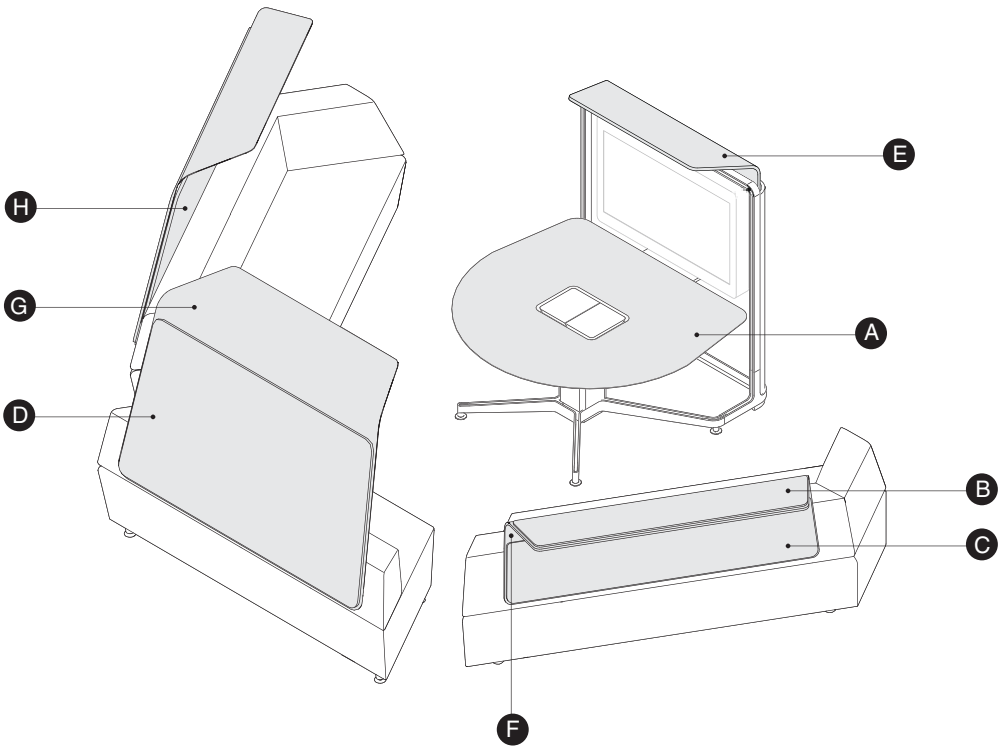
Ledge



Canopy



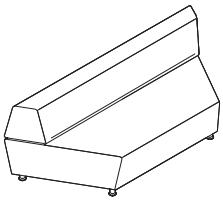
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

Straight Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number
• Straight lounge: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 47	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 502	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 768	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1094	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1745	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2010	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2246	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 224	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 453	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 691	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 984	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1569	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1809	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2021	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 568	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 698	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 898	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 656	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 851	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1047	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1348	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 55	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$2722	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 45	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 134	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 347	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 425	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 621	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

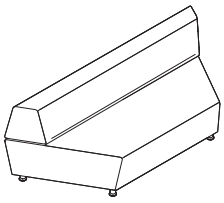
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2326	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 152	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 186	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 265	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$2721	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 152	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 186	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 265	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Topper		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 88	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 111	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 166	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	+$ 23	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

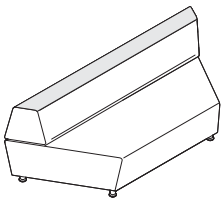
Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Same Upholstery



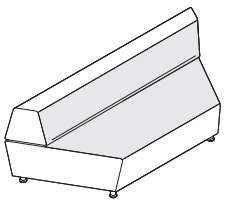
MLSTS	$2850

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



MLSTE	$2850

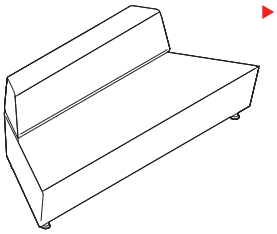
Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



MLSTF	$2850

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Straight inverted lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 47	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 533	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 976	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1626	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: **Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 164	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 479	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 666	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 878	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1092	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1466	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

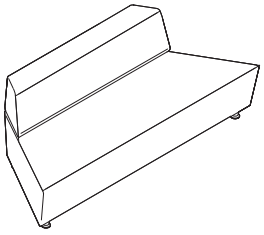
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$556	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$650	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$444	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$727	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$976	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 55	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

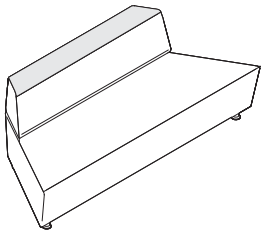
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



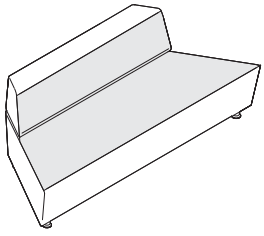
Same Upholstery

MLSIS	$2733



Multiple Upholstery - Edge

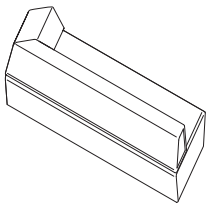
MLSIE	$2733



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	$2733

Corner Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Corner lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 56	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 562	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 887	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1596	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1950	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2513	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: **Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 253	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 505	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 797	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1437	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1756	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2049	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2263	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 497	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 640	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 781	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 911	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1006	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 533	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 746	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 957	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1366	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1508	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 55	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$2722	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 45	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 134	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 347	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 425	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 621	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

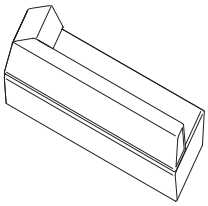
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2326	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 152	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 186	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 265	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$2721	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 152	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 186	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 265	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Topper		
	• Wood veneer	+$ 88	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 111	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 166	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	+$ 23	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

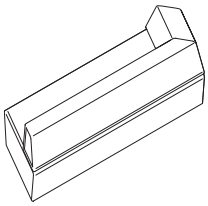
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

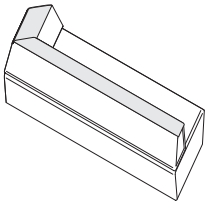
Same Upholstery

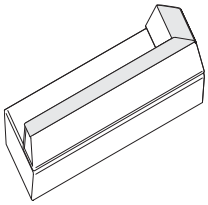




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCS	$3489	**MLRCS**	$3489

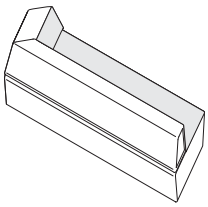
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

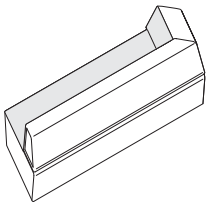




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCE	$3489	**MLRCE**	$3489

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

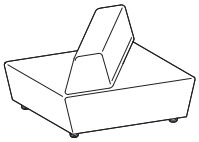




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCF	$3489	**MLRCF**	$3489

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number
• Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 34	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 444	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 768	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 946	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1094	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1330	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 134	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 401	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 533	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 691	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 851	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 984	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1199	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$379	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$438	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$533	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$568	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$656	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$797	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 55	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

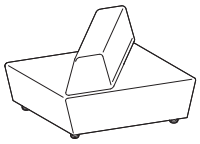
Reverse Lounge, continued

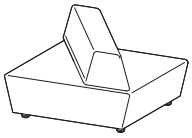
▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

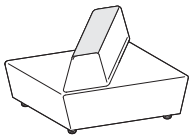
Same Upholstery

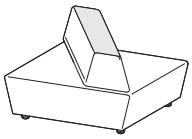




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLS	$1338	**MLRRS**	$1338

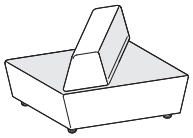
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

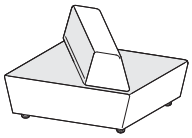




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLE	$1338	**MLRRE**	$1338

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

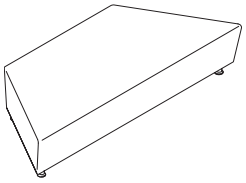




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLF	$1338	**MLRRF**	$1338

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 392

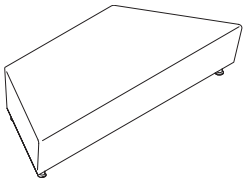
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Backless lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 34	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 207	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 533	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 976	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1626	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery: **Upholstery on seat surface**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 390	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 556	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 650	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 320	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 444	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 585	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 727	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 976	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 55	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

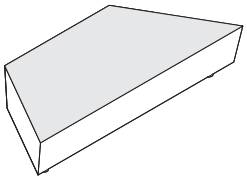
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**



Same Upholstery

MLBBS	$1803



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	$1803

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

Statement of Line 418

Product Details

ScapeSeries Tables 419

Specifying

ScapeSeries Tables 420

Power and Data Strip 421

Surface Materials 422

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

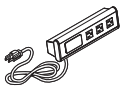
ScapeSeries Tables



Desk-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 419
Specifying
▶ Page 420



Stool-Height
Understanding
▶ Page 419
Specifying
▶ Page 420

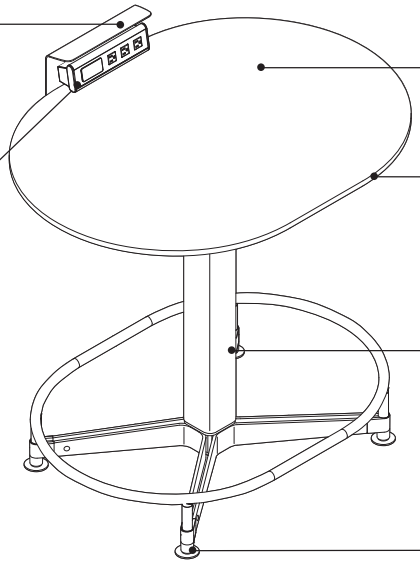


Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 419
Specifying
▶ Page 421

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between worksurfaces, users, and the interior architecture.

▶ Specifying, page 420



Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the worksurface and conceals the power and data strip.

Power and data strip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer supplied voice/data outlets. It is not included with the table and needs to be specified separately.

▶ See page 421

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

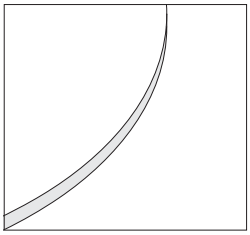
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"
Power and Data Strip	
Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.

▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 429, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Power and Data

Power and data strip is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the worksurface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column and shroud
- Paint to match base

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: If ordering shroud, remember to order a power strip, style number SSBPDSWSPL.
▶Page 421

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.
▶*For media:scape tables, see page 328*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 419	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides • Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint • Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 422.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 69 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$174	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$127	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$319	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 53	Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud	• Omit shroud	–$ 31	Specify *omit shroud.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Desk-Height



32"	42"	29"	**SSTD3242**	$1632

Stool-Height



32"	42"	38"	**SSTS3242**	$2397

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip



Tip: Bracket for power and data strip is included with ScapeSeries table shroud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 419 • Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized • Aluminum cover with black faceplate	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**SSBPDSWSPL**	$168

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.*steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 427 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:
- media:scape aluminum infills
- media:scape kiosk totem infill
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables

4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee.

▶ Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:
- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring

803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $69 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Open Line laminate (OLL) is not available on media:scape lounge ledges and canopies.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood desks or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Lead-times will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneers

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Surface Materials, continued

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- media:scape lounge ledges and canopies

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:
- media:scape lounge

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F01 Camel Ⓔ
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground
5F28 Claret Ⓔ
5F29 Chile Ⓔ
5F30 Amber Ⓔ
5F31 Nut Ⓔ
5F32 Blade Ⓔ
5F33 Stone Ⓔ
5F34 Sky Ⓔ
5F35 Navy Ⓔ
5F36 Huckleberry Ⓔ
5F37 Charcoal Ⓔ

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Blue

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder
5B01 Foggy Night Ⓔ
5B04 Peri Ⓔ

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja – C2C
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

E = Established

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnebar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:
- media:scape lounge canopy fabric panels

Connect 3D
5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5020 Maya Blue
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary

Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge canopy
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex Price Group 3	■	•
Bo Peep Price Group 5	■	•
Brisa Price Group 6	■	•
Buzz2 Price Group 1	■	•
Chainmail Price Group 2	■	•
Cogent:Connect Price Group 2	■	•
Connect 3D	•	■
Gaja – C2C Price Group 3	■	•
Imperma Price Group 3	■	•
Jacks Price Group 1 Ⓔ	■	•
Leather Leather Price Group	■	•
Link Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Bruce Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Harley Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: Henry Price Group 1	■	•
New Black: Jack Price Group 2	■	•
New Black: James Price Group 2	■	•
Playground Price Group 1 Ⓔ	■	•
Redeem Price Group 3	■	•
Remix Price Group 5	■	•
Retrieve Price Group 3	■	•
Seating Vinyl Price Group 2 Ⓔ	■	•
Spyder Price Group 2 Ⓔ	■	•
Stand In Price Group 2	■	•
Steelcut Trio Price Group 7	■	•
Texel Price Group 3	■	•

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Established

	media:scape Tables	Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted camera ledge, and CODEC cases	Totem infills	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges	ScapeSeries Tables	Column, table base, table feet, and shroud	media:scape mini and mobile	Shroud, bridge, and media well	media:scape kiosk	Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)										
4242 Milk		•	■	•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)										
7207 Black		•	■	•		•		•		•
7225 Sand		•	■	•		•		•		•
7236 Fog Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
7237 Slate Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
7238 Fieldstone		•	■	•		•		•		•
7239 Midnight		•	■	•		•		•		•
7241 Arctic White		•	■	•		•		•		•
7243 Seagull		•	■	•		•		•		•
7278 Dark Bronze		•	■	•		•		•		•
7360 Merle		•	■	•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)										
4728 Nickel Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4743 Mineral Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4744 Pearl Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4750 Champagne Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
4798 Sterling Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
4799 Platinum Metallic		■	■	■		■		■		■
4803 Near Black Metallic		■	■	■		■		■		■
7245 Carbon Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
7246 Midnight Metallic		•	■	•		•		•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)										
0835 Black Ⓔ		•	■	•		•		•		•
Accessory Paints										
4140 Arctic White Gloss		■	•	■		■		■		■
4144 Black Gloss		•	•	•		•		•		•

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Fiber Laminates			
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	■	■
2859 Novell Fiber	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	■
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	■	■
Micro Laminates			
2920 Marl Micro	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	■
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ	■	■	■
Patina Laminates			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■
Solid Laminates			
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	■
2746 Black	■	■	■
2759 Warm White Ⓔ	■	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■	■
2HMG Merle	■	■	■
Speckle Laminates			
2820 Coffee Speckle	■	■	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Textured Woodgrain Laminates—Select Surfaces			
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■
2TH3 Weathered Char	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■
2TH6 Persian Cherry	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates			
2406 Clear Cherry	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	■
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut	■	■	■
2772 Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	■	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■	■
turnstone Laminate Collection			
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	■
2536 Blackwood	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple	■	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut	■	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry	■	■	■
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)			
Open Line Laminate	■	■	•

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro Ⓔ	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	6635	Dawn Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
turnstone Laminate Collection*			
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

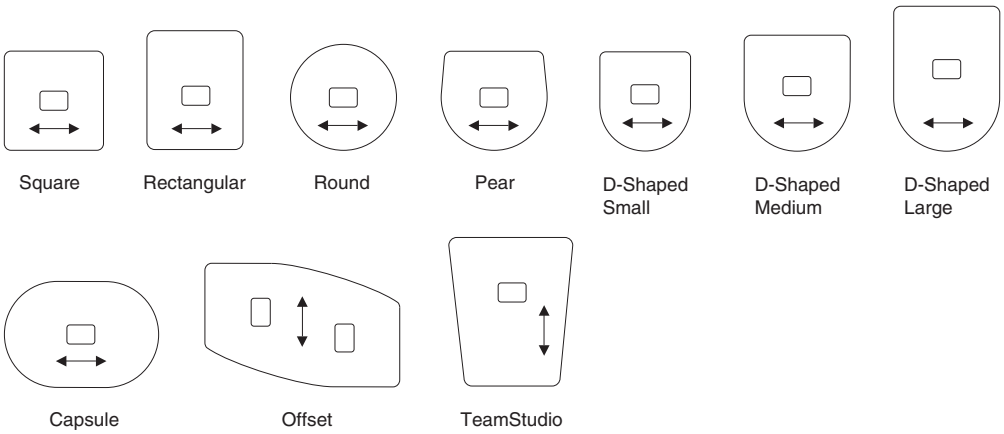
* A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Ⓔ = Established

Grain Directions

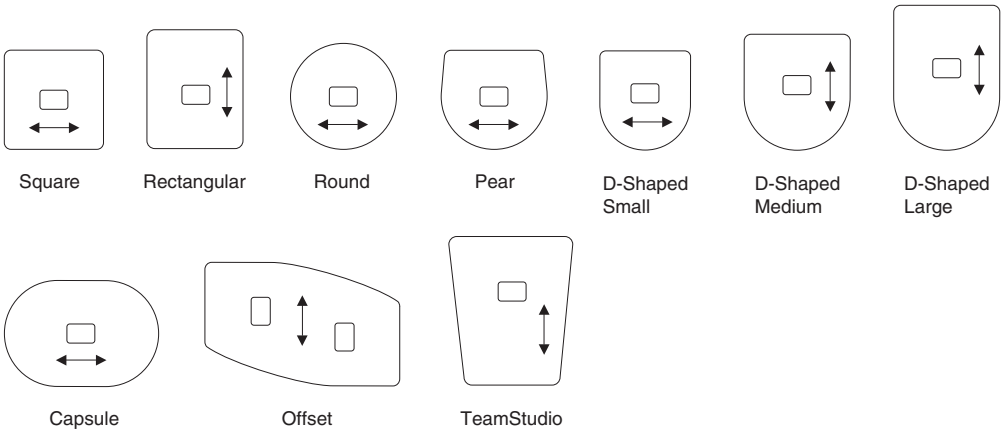
Directional Veneer Grain Directions

media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



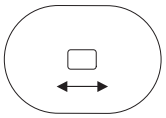
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

Statement of Line 432

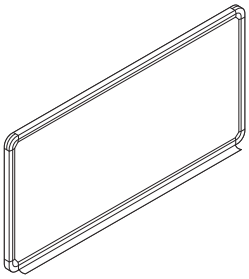
e^3 environmental ceramicsteel 433
Material Description 434
e^3 Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance 435
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide 436
Special Capabilities 437
Screenprint Options 438
Senti Series 440
Edge Series 444
Session Series 452
110 Series 458
555 Series 464
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards 470
Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards 483
Huddleboard Whiteboards 488
Patient Room Boards 493
Premium Whiteboard Infills 495
Accessories 497

Surface Materials 499

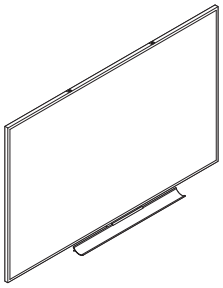
Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line

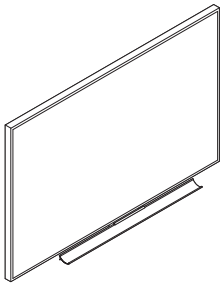
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



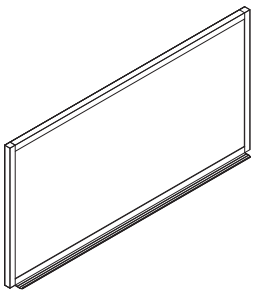
Senti Series
Understanding
▶Page 440
Specifying
▶Page 443



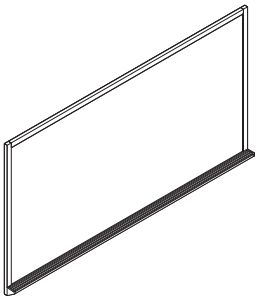
Edge Series
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 448



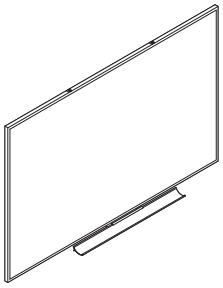
Session Series
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 456



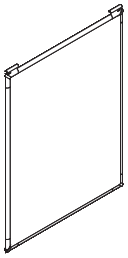
110 Series
Understanding
▶Page 458
Specifying
▶Page 462



555 Series
Understanding
▶Page 464
Specifying
▶Page 468



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶Page 470
Specifying
▶Page 476

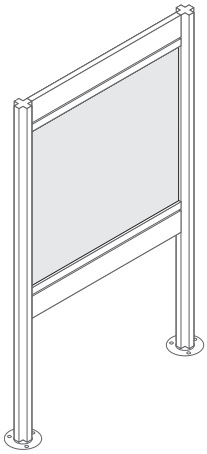


Huddleboard and Whiteboards
Understanding
▶Page 488
Specifying
▶Page 490



Patient Room Boards
Understanding
▶Page 493
Specifying
▶Page 493

Premium Whiteboard Infill



Understanding
▶Page 495
Specifying
▶Page 496

e³ environmental ceramicsteel

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Difference
Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of ceramicsteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ ceramicsteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ ceramicsteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Advantage
The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³
- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features
- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e3 environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶See *e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance*, page 433.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Duo Project Surface Maintenance

General cleaning instructions for e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.
Note: Using a non-appropriate cleaner may result in poor dry erasability due to the build-up of residues from the cleaner on the surface.
2. Rinse with clean, warm water to remove any cleaner residue.
3. Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.
4. Surfaces used moderately should be cleaned two to three times per week. Surfaces used more intensely may require daily cleaning.

First use of e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. If present, remove the clear protective film.
2. Complete steps 1–3 above.

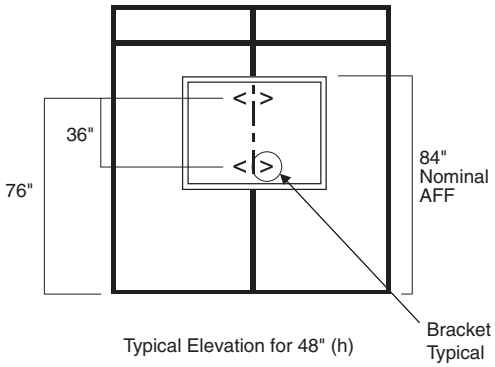
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application

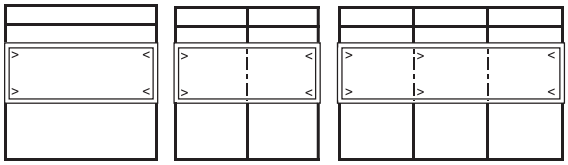


Typical Elevation for 48" (h) Board Applications

- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

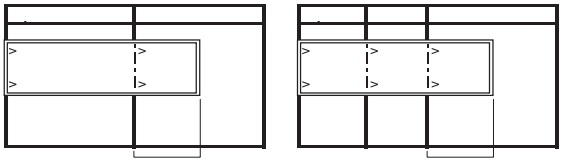
Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

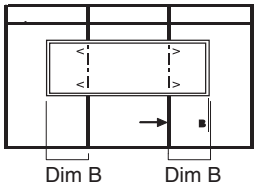
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



KEY:

> Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

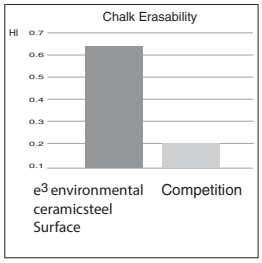
< Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Special Capabilities

e3 environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e3 environmental ceramicsteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave “ghost writing”. Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e3 environmental ceramicsteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e3 environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e3 surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e3 environmental ceramicsteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating “ghost writing”.

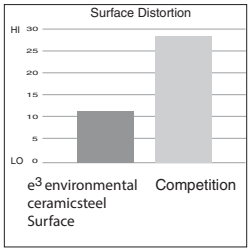
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e3 environmental ceramicsteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

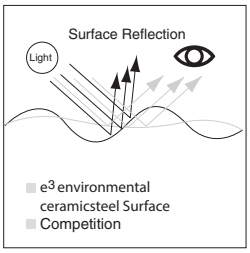
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.

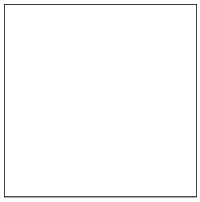


The e3 environmental ceramicsteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

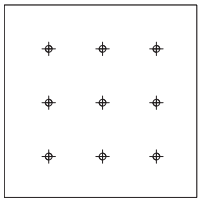
Screenprint Options

A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e^3 environmental ceramicsteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

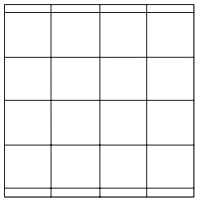
Standard Screenprint Options
Premium Whiteboards Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e^3 White

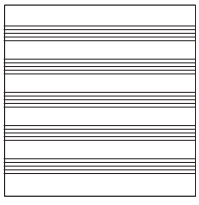


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards
Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e^3 environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

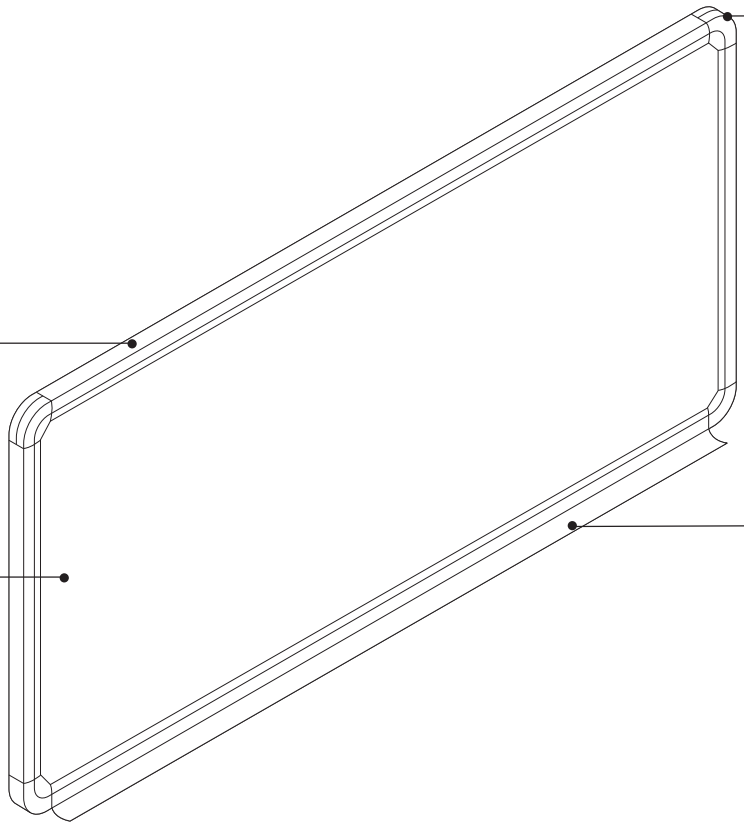
Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards
Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e^3 environmental ceramicsteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Integrated Technologies standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
▶Specifying, page 443



Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

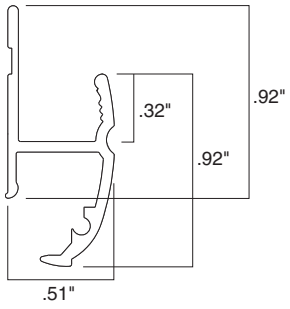
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

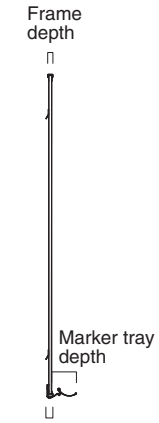
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

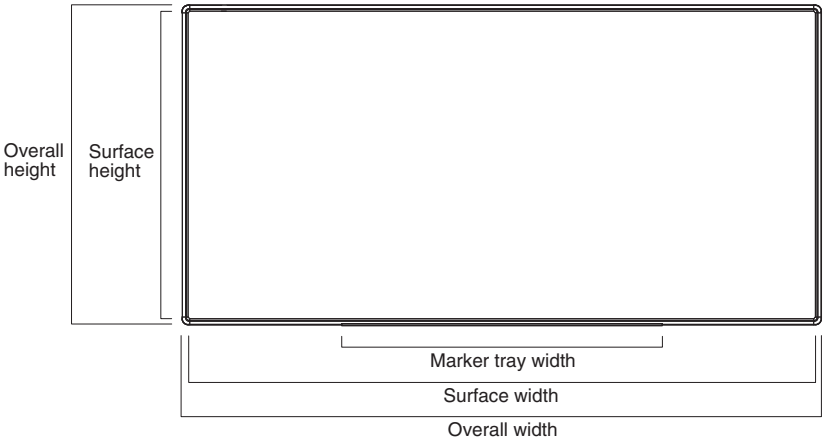
Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 1/8" or 563 mm	34 1/8" or 868 mm	46 1/8" or 1172 mm	46 1/8" or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 5/8" or 551 mm	33 5/8" or 856 mm	45 5/8" or 1160 mm	45 5/8" or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 1/8" or 410 mm	22 1/8" or 563 mm	34 1/8" or 868 mm	46 1/8" or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 3/8" or 35 mm	1 3/8" or 35 mm	1 3/8" or 35 mm	1 3/8" or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 3/8 lb	12 3/4 lb	25 1/2 lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



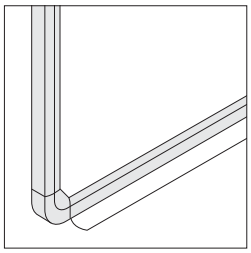
Trim Cross-section



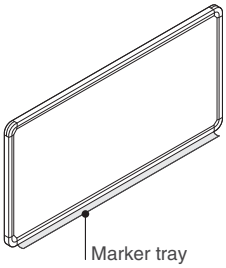


CSTM054	CSTM064
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56 1/8" or 1427 mm	70 1/8" or 1781 mm
57 5/8" or 1465 mm	57 5/8" or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46 1/8" or 1172 mm	46 1/8" or 1172 mm
1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
1 3/8" or 35 mm	1 3/8" or 35 mm
42 1/2 lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

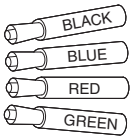
Product Details



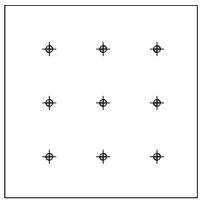
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.



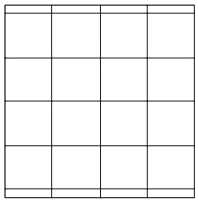
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



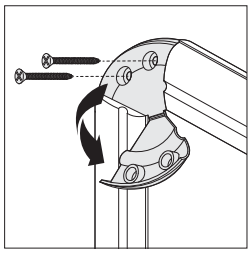
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

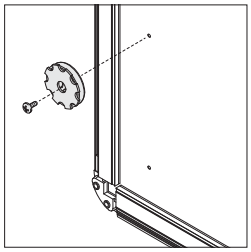
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



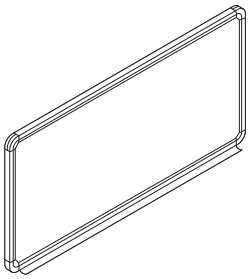
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 440	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Four-corner mounting system with integral covers • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 84	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$191	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$248	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$311	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$375	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
Brackets	• On- and off-module brackets	+$121	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+$ 83	Specify with magnetic-mount brackets.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 497

Specification Information

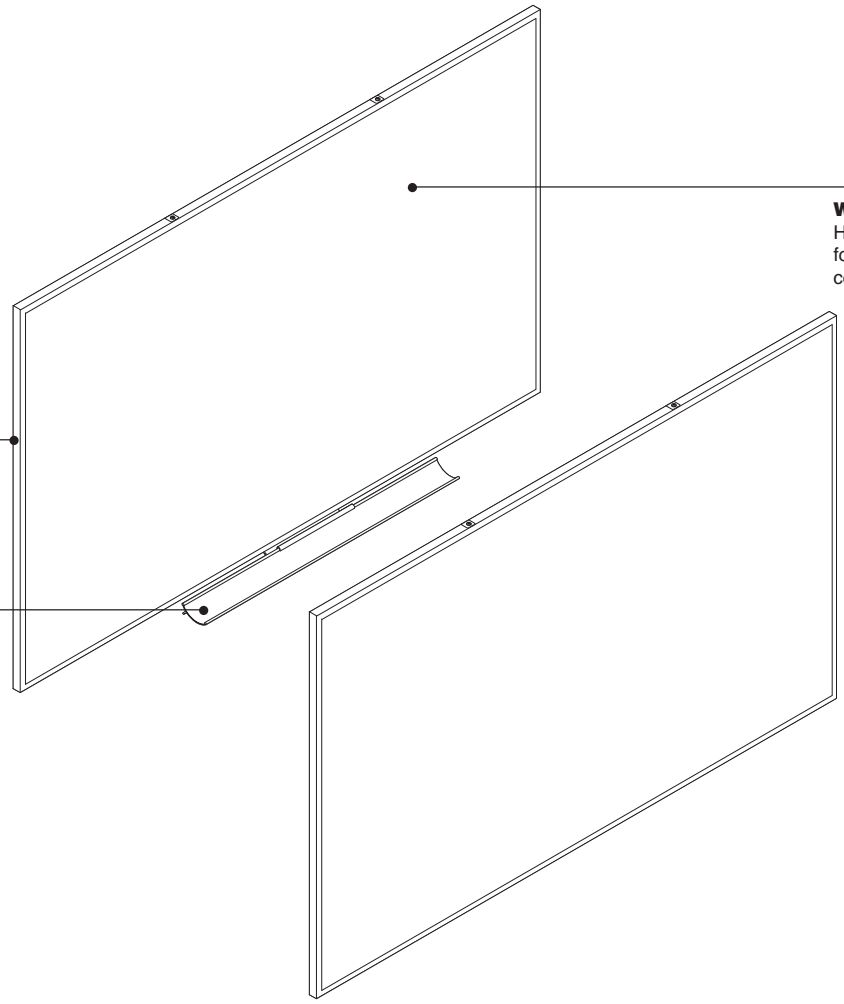
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	24"	18"	**CSTM0218**	$279
½"	36"	24"	**CSTM032**	$305
½"	48"	36"	**CSTM043**	$392
½"	48"	48"	**CSTM044**	$462
½"	60"	48"	**CSTM054**	$495
½"	72"	48"	**CSTM064**	$560

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
▶Specifying, page 448

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 470



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental ceramicsteel.

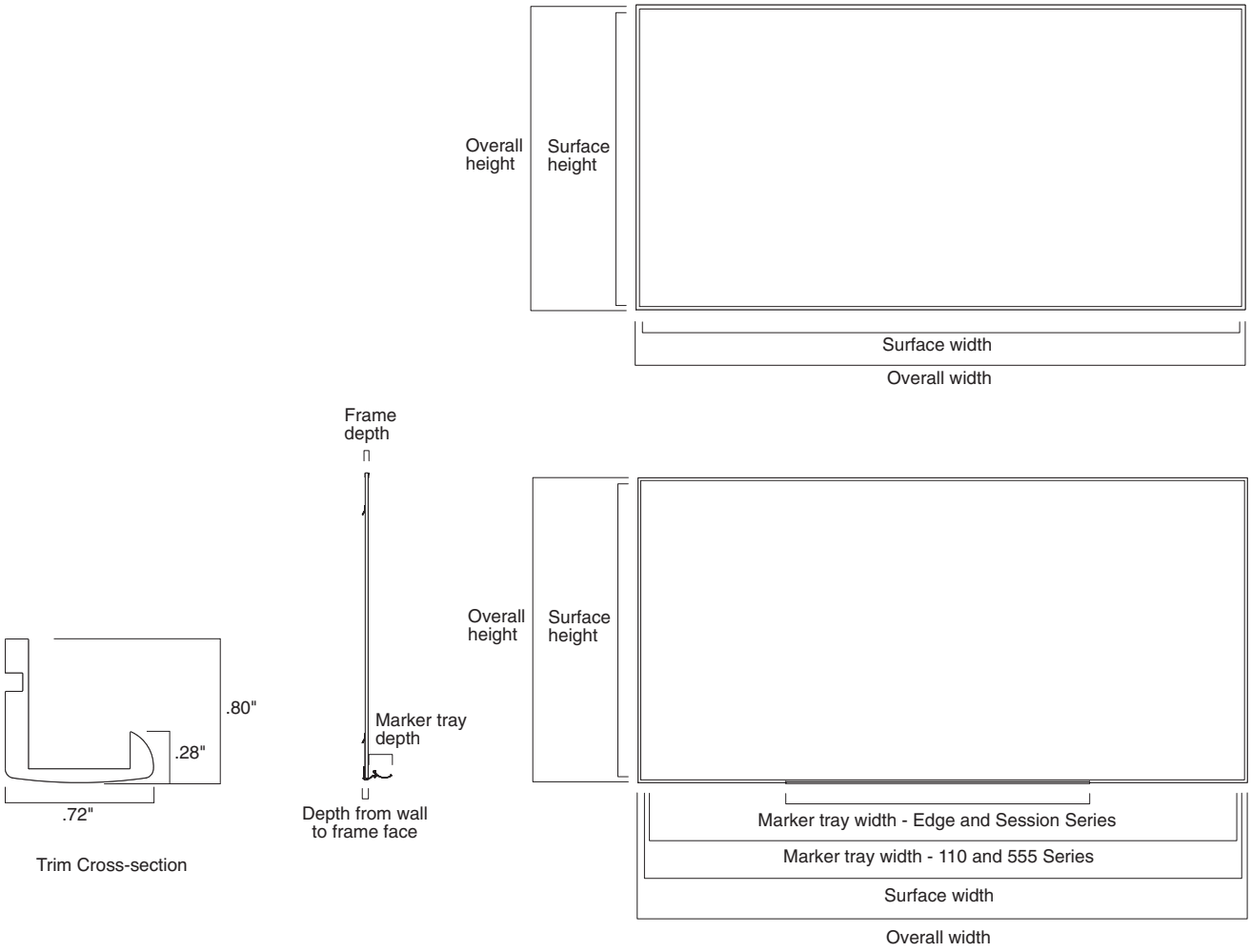
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Actual Dimensions

	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT053
Overall Width	24 1/4" or 616 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 3/4" or 603 mm	35 3/4" or 908 mm	47 3/4" or 1213 mm	47 3/4" or 1213 mm	59 3/4" or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 1/4" or 464 mm	24 1/4" or 616 mm	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 7/8" or 454 mm	23 7/8" or 606 mm	35 7/8" or 911 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 7/8 - 26 3/8 lb	47 1/2 - 35 lb	59 1/2 - 43 7/8 lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

Steelcase
August 2017

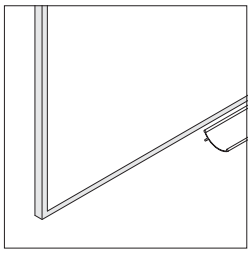


Trim Cross-section

CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72 1/4" or 1835 mm	96 1/4" or 2445 mm	120 1/4" or 3054 mm	144 1/4" or 3664 mm	192 1/4" or 4883 mm
71 3/4" or 1822 mm	95 3/4" or 2432 mm	119 3/4" or 3042 mm	143 3/4" or 3651 mm	191 3/4" or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm	47 7/8" or 1216 mm
3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm	1 1/8" or 29 mm
3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm	3 1/2" or 89 mm
71 1/3 - 52 1/2 lb	95 - 70 lb	118 3/4 - 87 3/8 lb	142 3/8 lb	189 7/8 lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

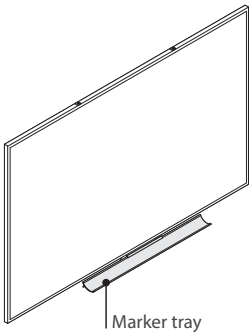
Edge Series, continued

Product Details

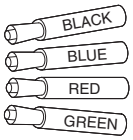


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

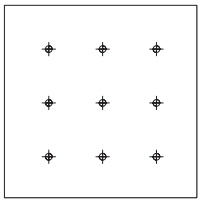
Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.



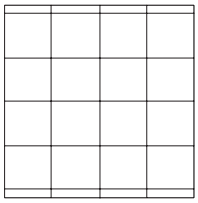
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

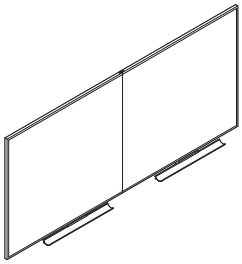


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

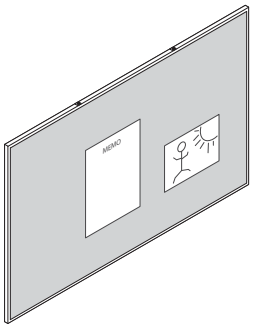


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

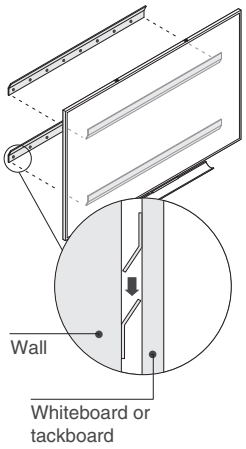


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



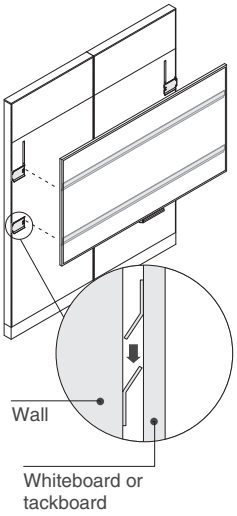
Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 499

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

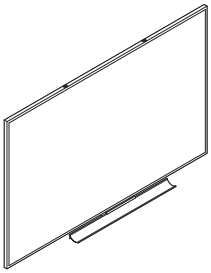
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

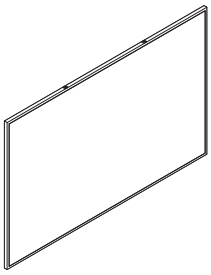


2" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series





Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 444	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 499

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 84	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$191	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$248	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$311	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$375	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$500	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$621	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 499.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+$ 53	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 76	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$108	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$134	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$151	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$182	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$211	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$245	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$300	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$121	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$244	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 497

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

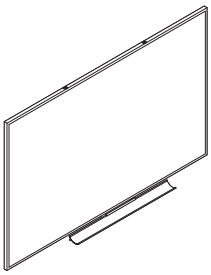
Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

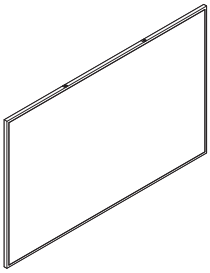
▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**





Specification Information

Whiteboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	24"	18"	**CEDM0218**	$ 377
¾"	36"	24"	**CEDM032**	$ 411
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDM043**	$ 531
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDM044**	$ 558
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDM054**	$ 648
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDM064**	$ 721
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDM084**	$ 873
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDM104**	$1041
¾"	144"	48"	**CEDM124**	$1215
¾"	192"	48"	**CEDM164**	$1452

Tackboards

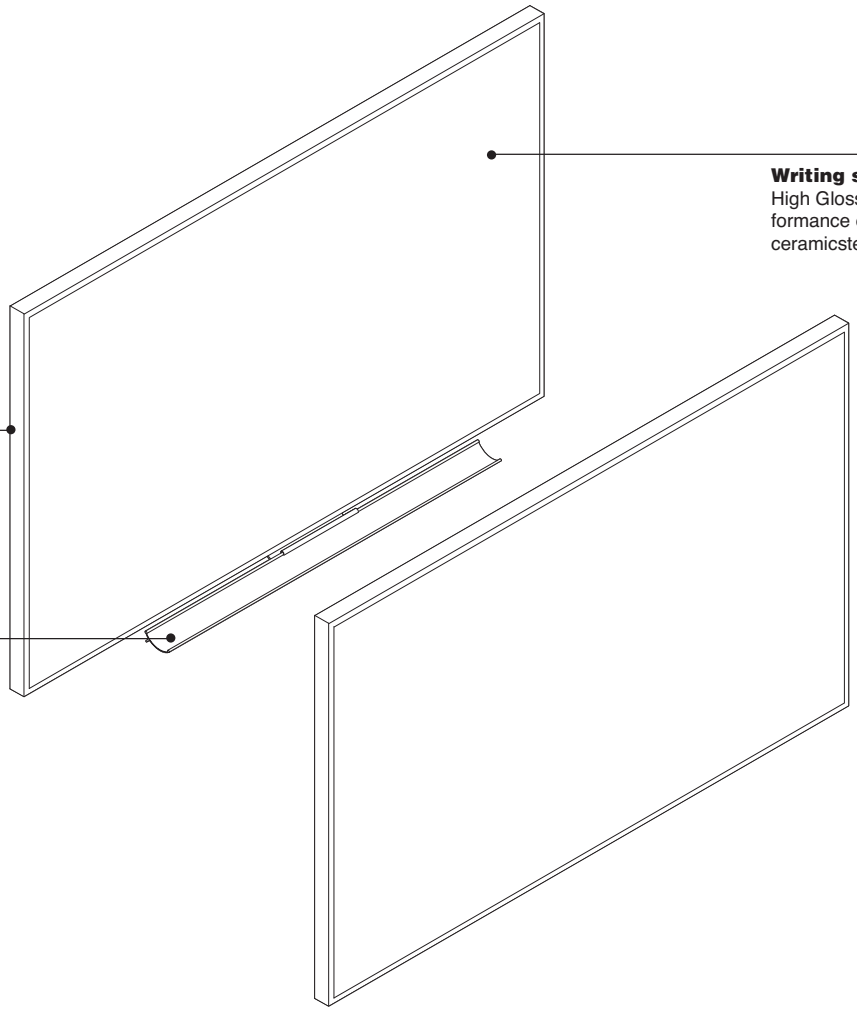
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDT043**	$ 531
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDT044**	$ 558
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDT054**	$ 648
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDT064**	$ 721
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDT084**	$ 873
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDT104**	$1041

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Session Series

The Session Series has beautiful hardwood trim that adds an upscale warmth to higher education, corporate, and non-clinical healthcare environments.
▶Specifying, page 456

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 470



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental ceramicsteel.

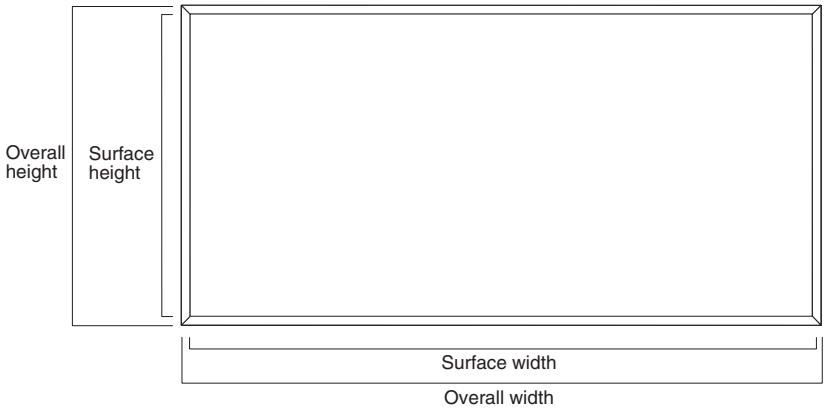
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut in a selection of stains.

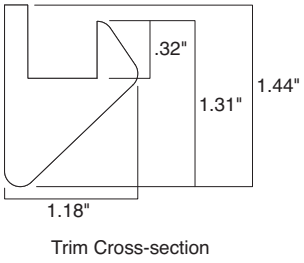
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic and available on whiteboards only.

Actual Dimensions

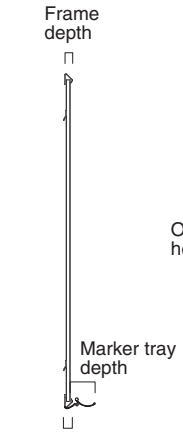
	CSEM043 CSET043	CSEM044 CSET044	CSEM054 CSET054	CSEM064 CSET064
Overall Width	48 1/4" or 1219 mm	48 1/4" or 1219 mm	60 1/4" or 1524 mm	72 1/4" or 1829 mm
Surface Width	45 1/4" or 1143 mm	45 1/4" or 1143 mm	57 1/4" or 1448 mm	69 1/4" or 1753 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	36 1/4" or 914 mm	48 1/4" or 1219 mm	48 1/4" or 1219 mm	48 1/4" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	33 3/4" or 851 mm	45 3/4" or 1156 mm	45 3/4" or 1156 mm	45 3/4" or 1156 mm
Frame Depth	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 1/2" or 38 mm	1 1/2" or 38 mm	1 1/2" or 38 mm	1 1/2" or 38 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/4" or 83 mm	3 1/4" or 83 mm	3 1/4" or 83 mm	3 1/4" or 83 mm
Weight (lbs) MB/TB	34 3/16 - 25 3/16 lb	45 9/16 - 33 9/16 lb	57- 42 lb	68 3/8 - 50 3/8 lb
Weight (kgs)	15.5 - 11.4 kg	20.7 - 15.2 kg	25.9 - 19.1 kg	31.0 - 22.9 kg

Steelcase
August 2017

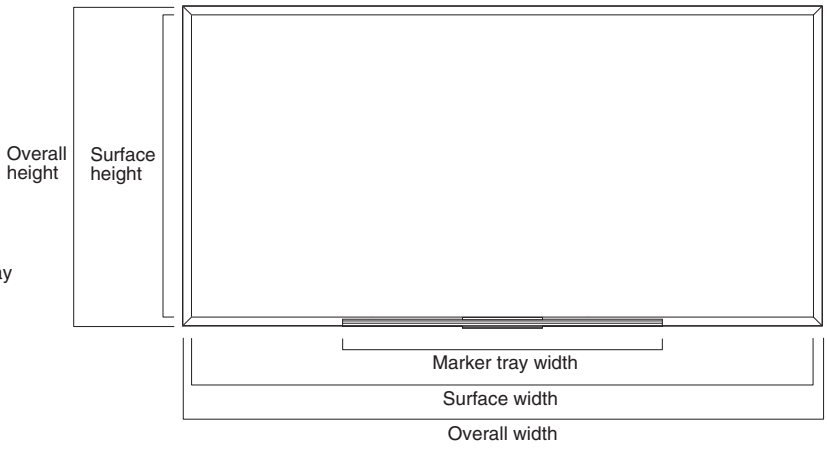




Trim Cross-section

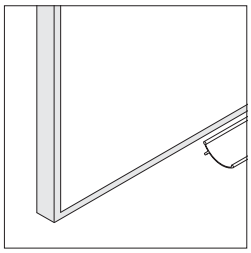


Depth from wall to frame face

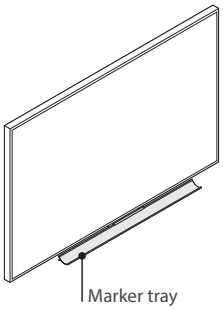


CSEM084 **CSET084**	**CSEM104** **CSET104**
96" or 2438 mm	120" or 3048 mm
93" or 2362 mm	117" or 2972 mm
48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
45½" or 1156 mm	45½" or 1156 mm
1 3/16" or 30 mm	1 3/16" or 30 mm
1½" or 38 mm	1½" or 38 mm
3¼" or 83 mm	3¼" or 83 mm
91⅜ - 67⅜ lb	114 - 84 lb
41.4 - 30.5 kg	51.7 - 38.1 kg

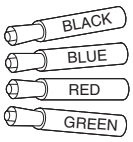
Product Details



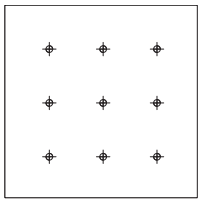
Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut. Customiz stain program is available.
▶See page 499



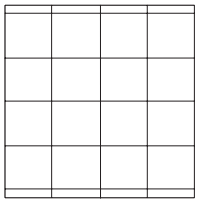
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

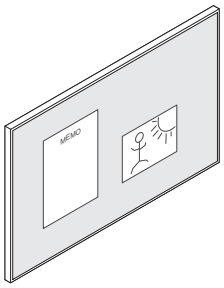


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



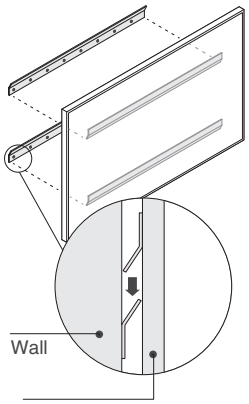
7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶Page 499

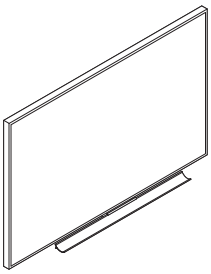
Connections

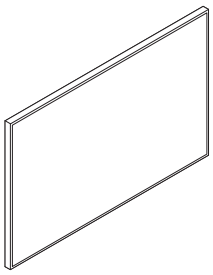


Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Session Series X4/18





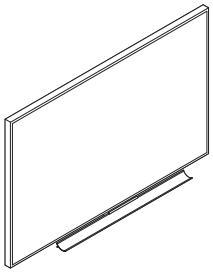
Tip: For screen print option, specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

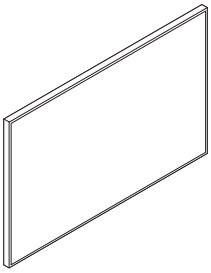
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Solid wood frame • Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser for whiteboard, if selected	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 499

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$191	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$248	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$311	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$375	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$500	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$621	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 499.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 48"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$121	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets*.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 497

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry
April 15, 2018





Specification Information

Whiteboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	48"	36"	**CSEM043** X4/18	$ 864
1 3/16"	48"	48"	**CSEM044** X4/18	$ 974
1 3/16"	60"	48"	**CSEM054** X4/18	$1082
1 3/16"	72"	48"	**CSEM064** X4/18	$1215
1 3/16"	96"	48"	**CSEM084** X4/18	$1375
1 3/16"	120"	48"	**CSEM104** X4/18	$1586

Tackboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	48"	36"	**CSET043** X4/18	$ 864
1 3/16"	48"	48"	**CSET044** X4/18	$ 974
1 3/16"	60"	48"	**CSET054** X4/18	$1082
1 3/16"	72"	48"	**CSET064** X4/18	$1215
1 3/16"	96"	48"	**CSET084** X4/18	$1375
1 3/16"	120"	48"	**CSET104** X4/18	$1586

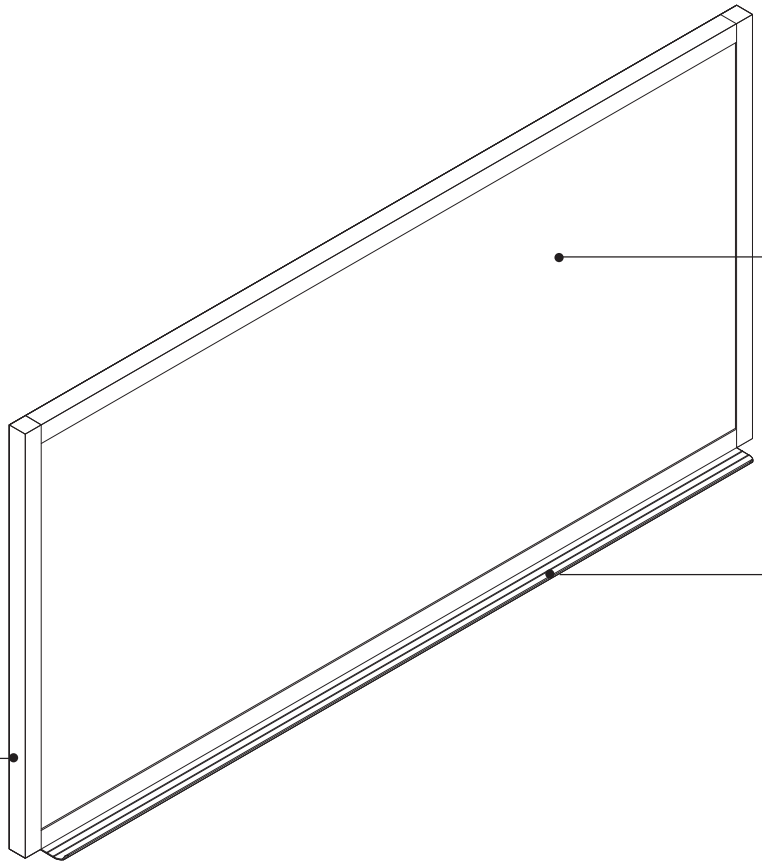
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/18 = Last order entry April 15, 2018

110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.
▶Specifying, page 462

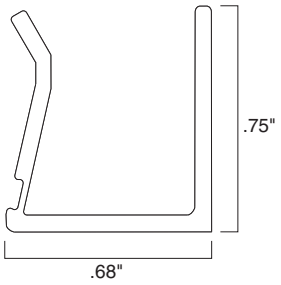
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards.*
▶See page 470



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

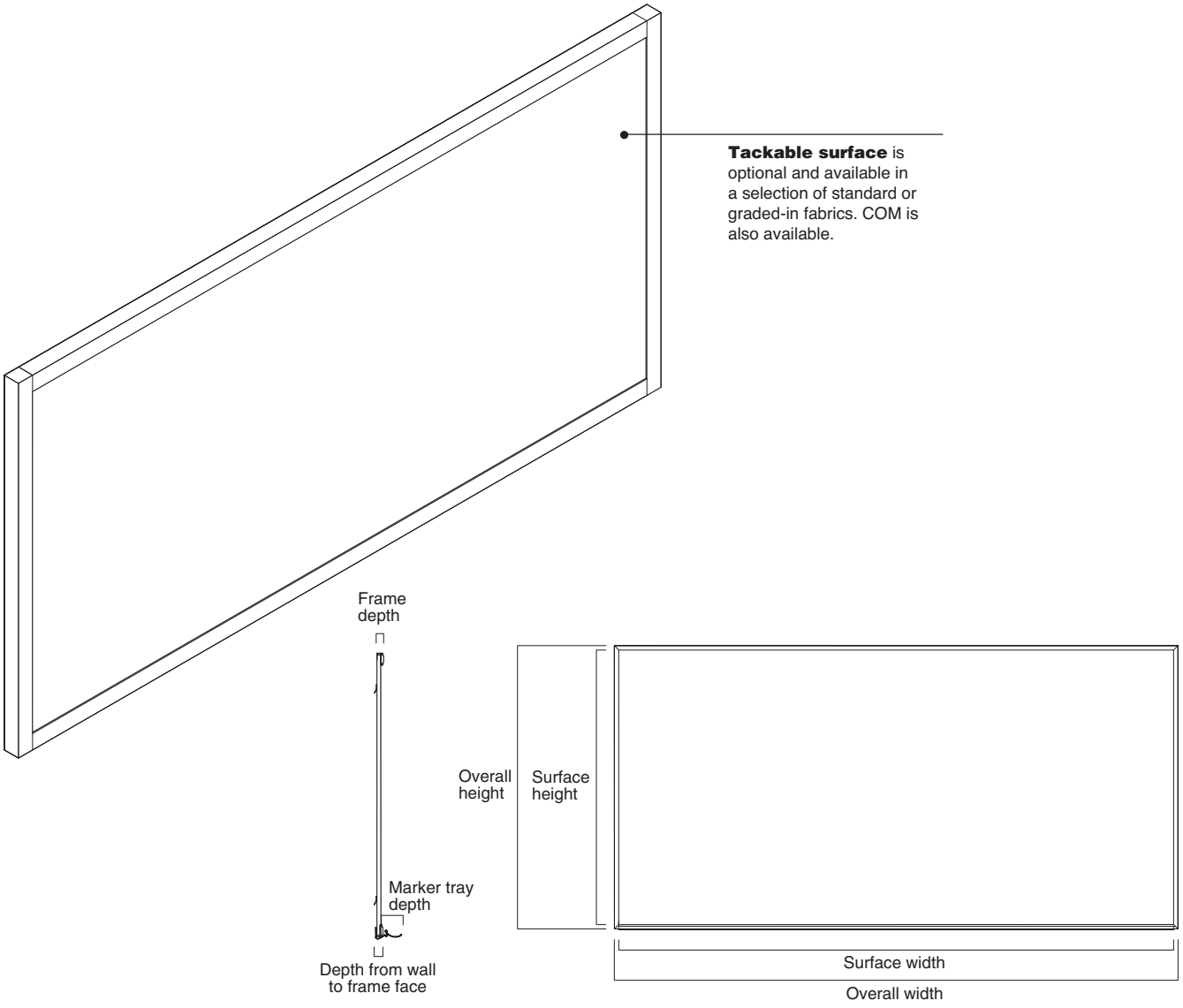
Trim is extruded ¾" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions

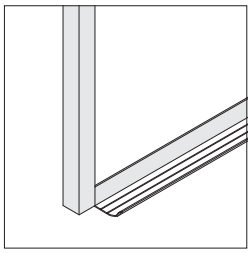
	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34¾" or 883 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm	58¾" or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35½"or 902 mm	46½"or 1181 mm	58½"or 1486 mm	70½"or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35⅕ - 26⅛ lb	35 - 33½ lb	58⅘ - 41⅝ lb	70½ -50⅜ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg



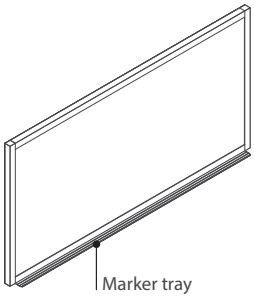
M1140084 T1150084	**M1140104**	**M1140124**	**M1140164**
96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
94¾" or 2407 mm	118¾" or 3016 mm	142¾" or 3626 mm	190¾" or 4845 mm
94½"or 2400 mm	118½"or 3010 mm	142½"or 3620 mm	190½"or 4839 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117½ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

110 Series, continued

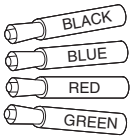
Product Details



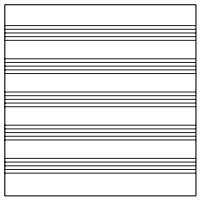
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

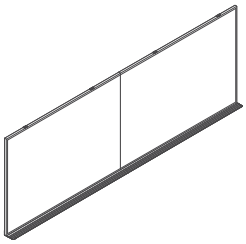


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

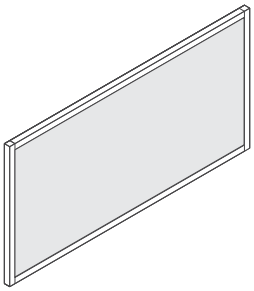


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

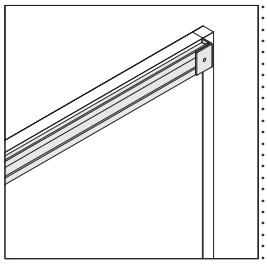
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



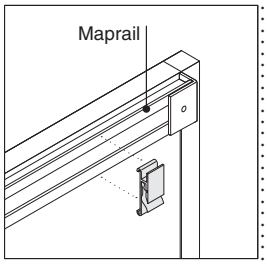
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



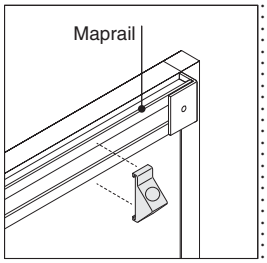
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 499



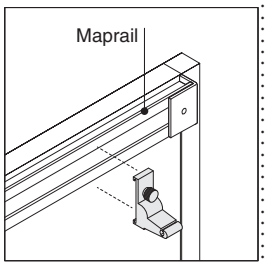
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

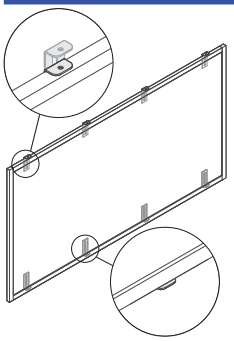


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



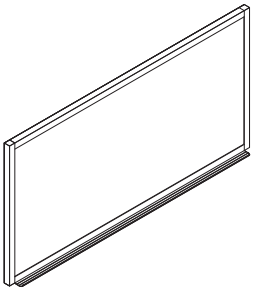
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

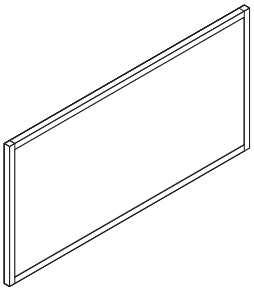
Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series



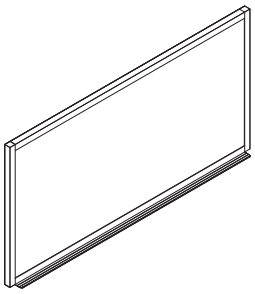


Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 458	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • 3/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 499

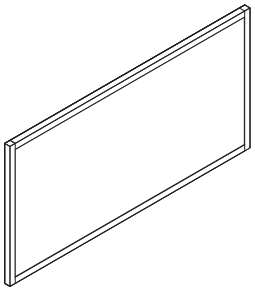
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$244	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$305	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$368	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$491	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 499.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 14	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 17	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 24	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 32	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 69	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 12	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$232	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 497

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Whiteboards

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	36"	48"	**M1140034**	$ 304
¾"	48"	36"	**M1140043**	$ 304
¾"	48"	48"	**M1140044**	$ 353
¾"	60"	48"	**M1140054**	$ 421
¾"	72"	48"	**M1140064**	$ 492
¾"	96"	48"	**M1140084**	$ 618
¾"	120"	48"	**M1140104**	$ 779
¾"	144"	48"	**M1140124**	$ 917
¾"	192"	48"	**M1140164**	$1158



Tackboards

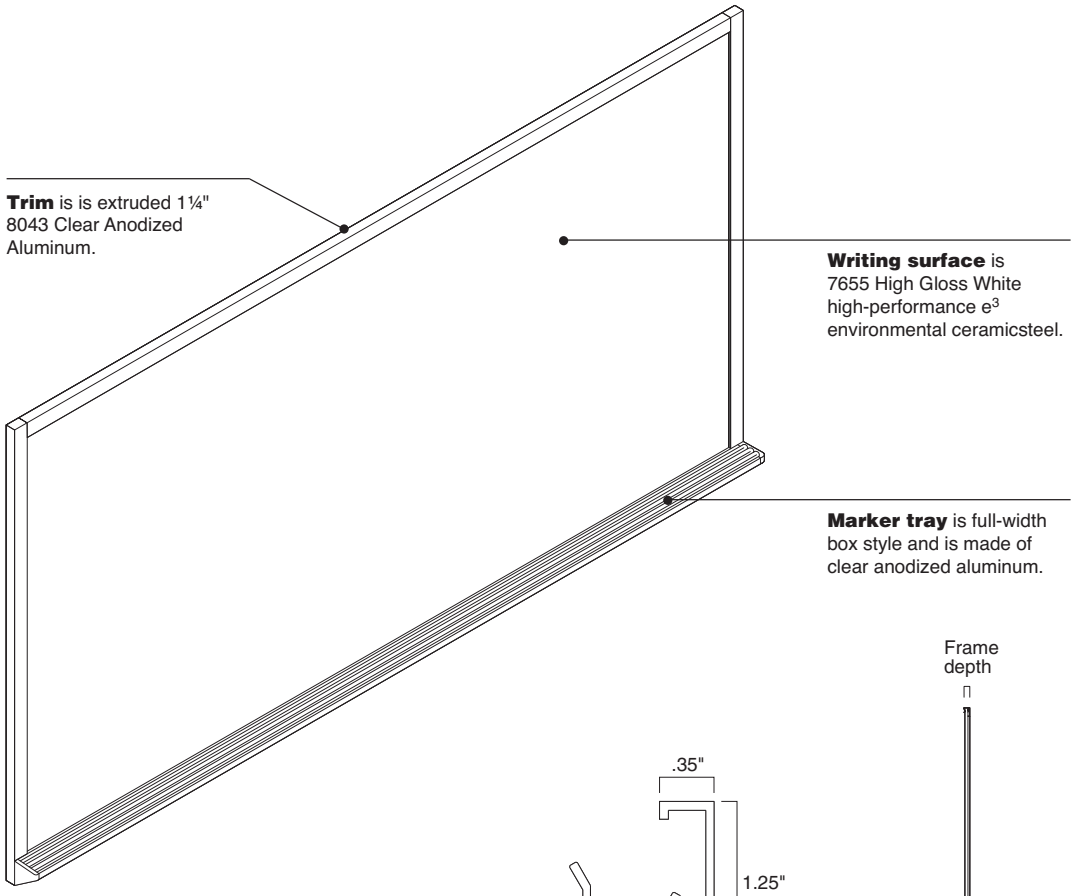
¾"	36"	48"	**T1150034**	$ 250
¾"	48"	36"	**T1150043**	$ 250
¾"	48"	48"	**T1150044**	$ 301
¾"	60"	48"	**T1150054**	$ 359
¾"	72"	48"	**T1150064**	$ 392
¾"	96"	48"	**T1150084**	$ 462

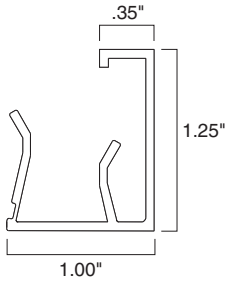
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

555 Series

The 555 Series delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
▶Specifying, page 468

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 470



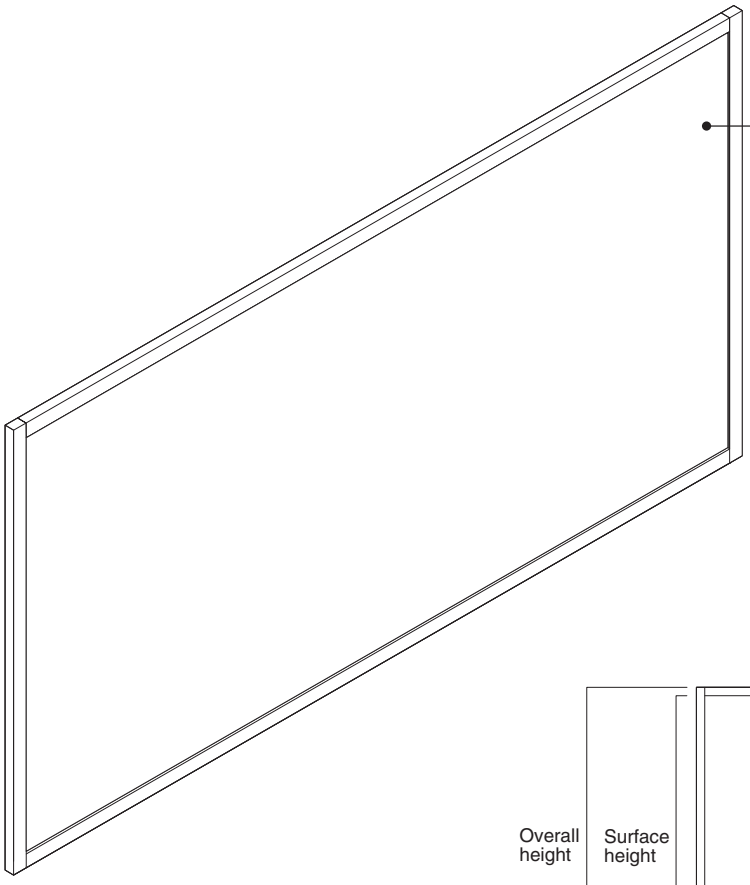


Trim Cross-section

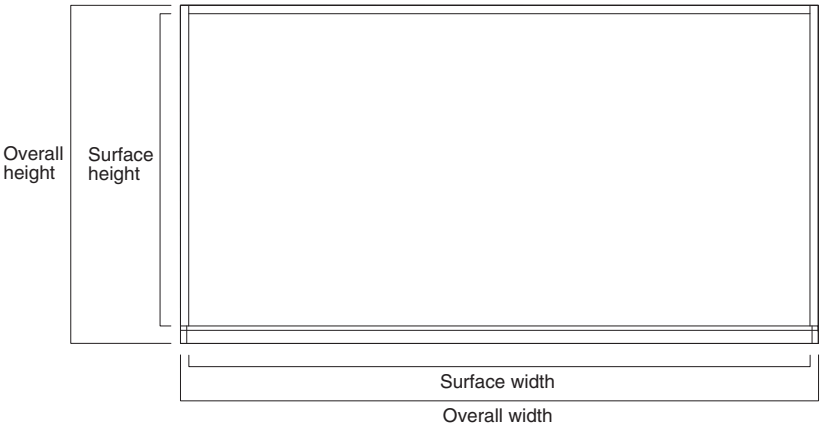
Depth from wall to frame face

Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33¾" or 857 mm	33¾" or 857 mm	45¾" or 1162 mm	57¾" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33½" or 851 mm	33½" or 851 mm	45½" or 1156 mm	57½" or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	49 - 34½ lb	61⅜ - 43⅛ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg

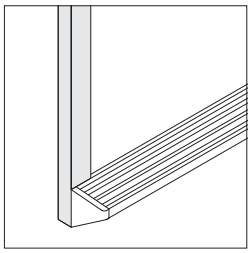


Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

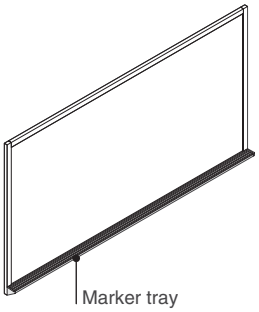


M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
69¾" or 1772 mm	93¾" or 2381 mm	117¾" or 2991 mm	141¾" or 3600 mm	189¾" or 4820 mm
69½"or 1765 mm	93½"or 2375 mm	117½"or 2985 mm	141½"or 3594 mm	189½"or 4813 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm	44½"or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
73½ - 51⅞ lb	98 - 69 lb	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

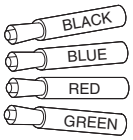
Product Details



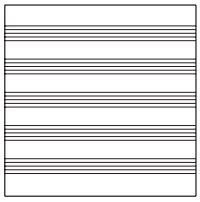
Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

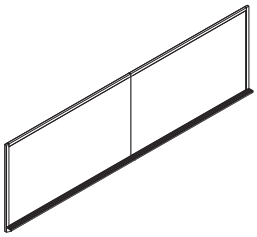


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

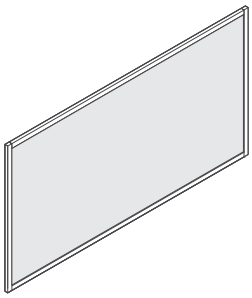


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

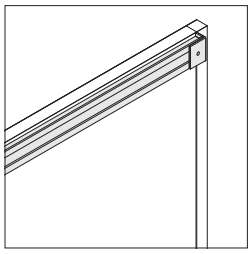
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



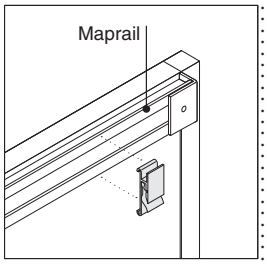
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



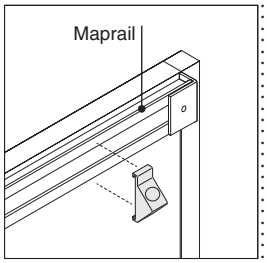
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 499



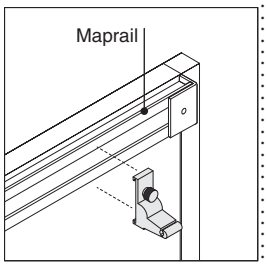
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

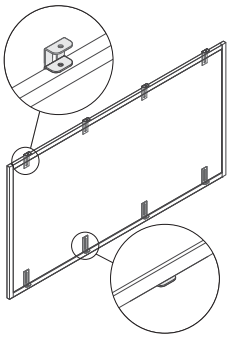


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



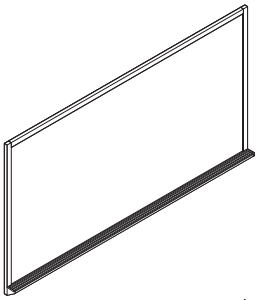
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

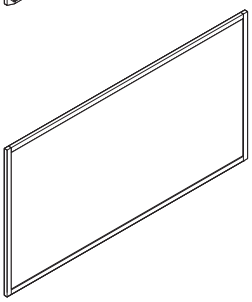
Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series



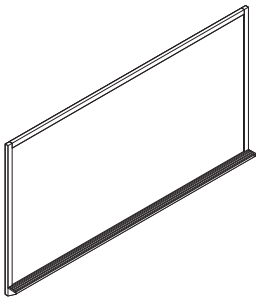


Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	• e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • 1 1/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 499

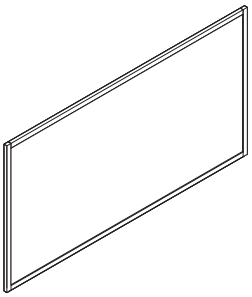
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$186	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$244	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$305	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$368	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$491	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 18	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 499.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 14	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 17	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 24	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 32	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 43	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 52	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 69	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 12	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$232	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 497

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Whiteboards

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	36"	48"	**M5540034**	$ 341
½"	48"	36"	**M5540043**	$ 341
½"	48"	48"	**M5540044**	$ 387
½"	60"	48"	**M5540054**	$ 460
½"	72"	48"	**M5540064**	$ 552
½"	96"	48"	**M5540084**	$ 686
½"	120"	48"	**M5540104**	$ 867
½"	144"	48"	**M5540124**	$1018
½"	192"	48"	**M5540164**	$1322



Tackboards

½"	36"	48"	**T5550034**	$ 286
½"	48"	36"	**T5550043**	$ 286
½"	48"	48"	**T5550044**	$ 335
½"	60"	48"	**T5550054**	$ 397
½"	72"	48"	**T5550064**	$ 447
½"	96"	48"	**T5550084**	$ 573

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

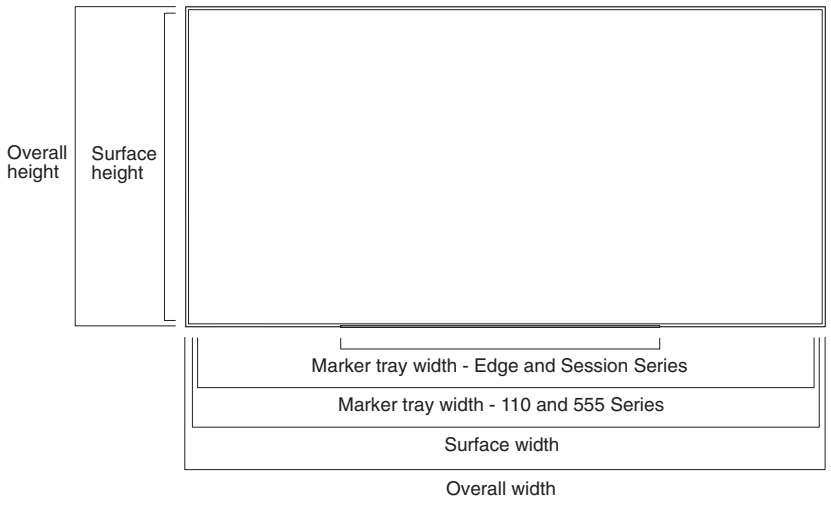
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric? Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

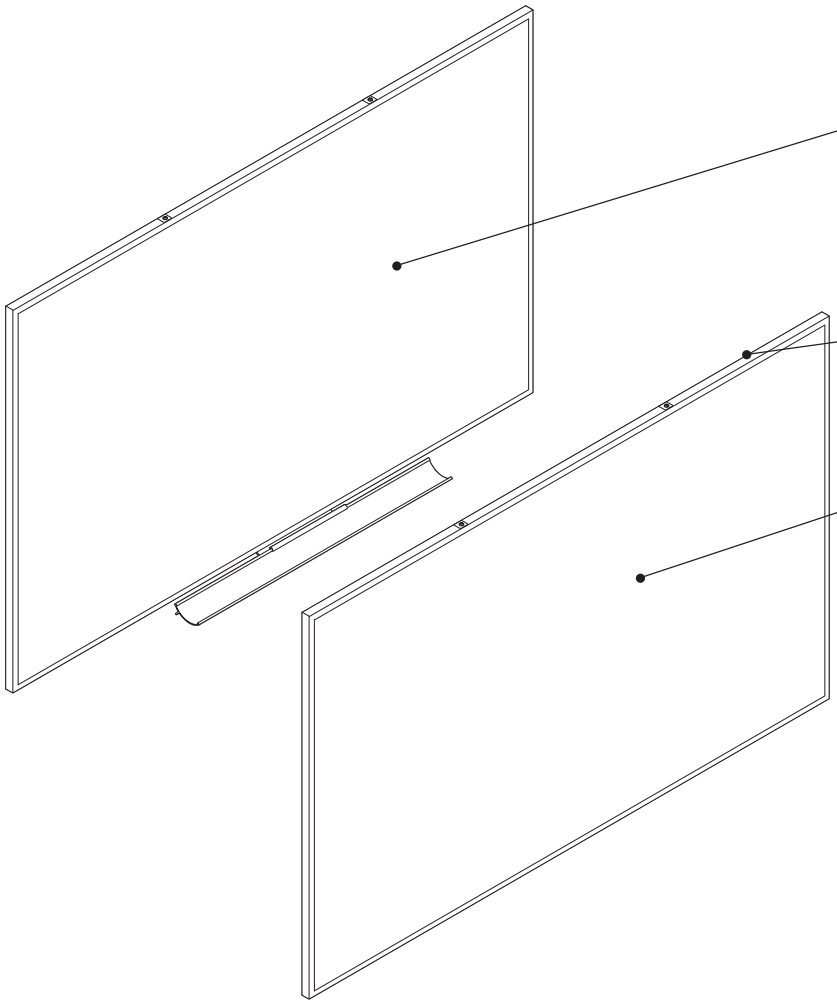
Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.
▶Specifying, page 476

Four trim types are available:
- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.

Steelcase
August 2017



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or wood.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

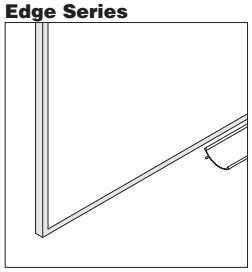
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	**Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	2½" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	1³⁄₁₈" or 30 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1½" or 38 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

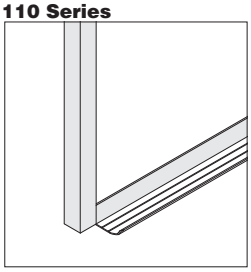
Trim:

Edge Series



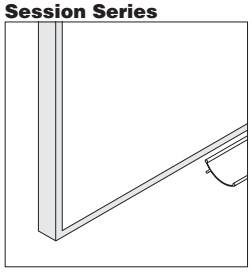
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



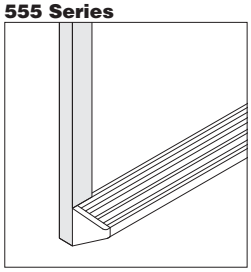
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series

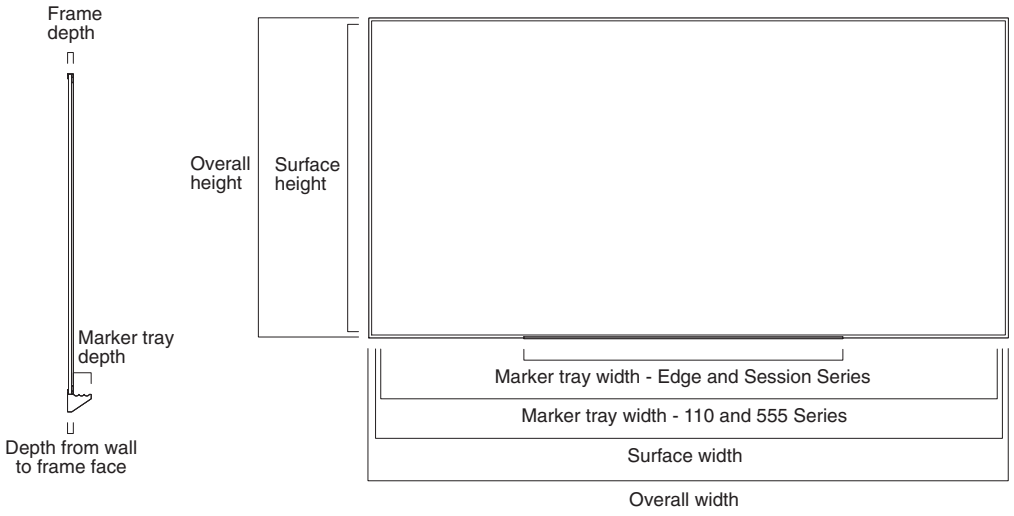


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

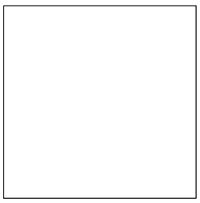
Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶See page 499

The tray width for Edge Series and Session Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

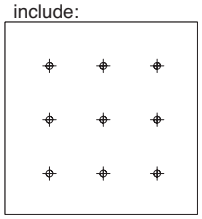
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



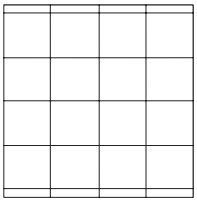
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramic-steel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

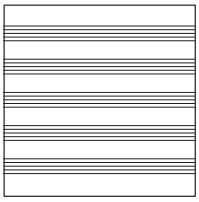
Screenprint options include:



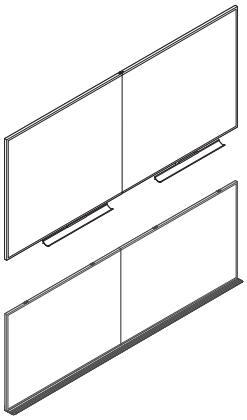
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

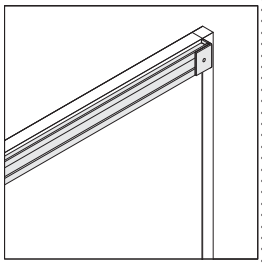


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



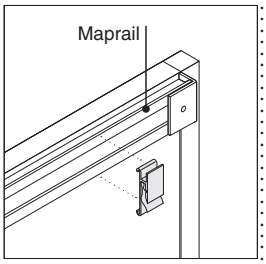
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

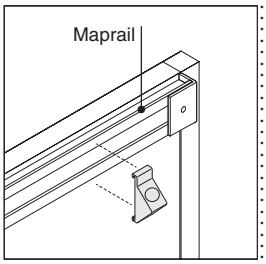


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

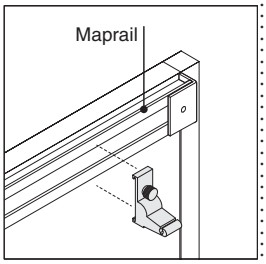
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



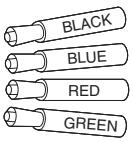
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

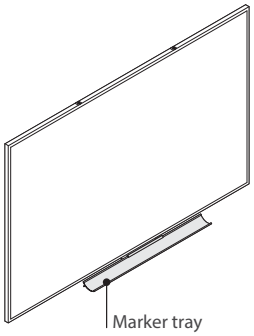


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

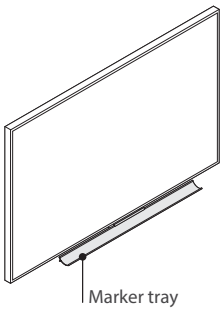
Marker Trays

Edge Series



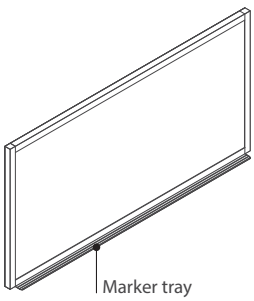
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series



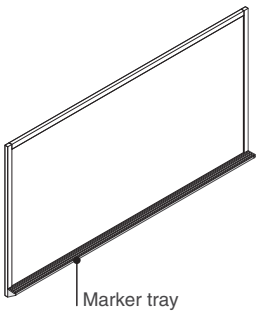
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.

110 Series



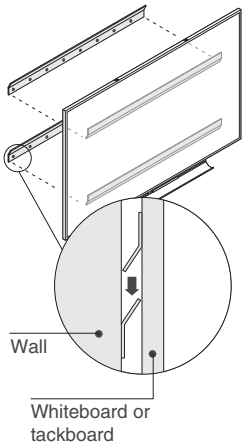
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

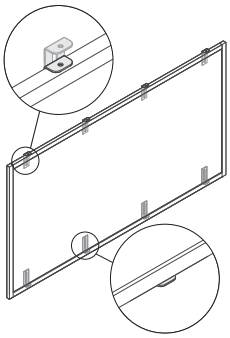


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



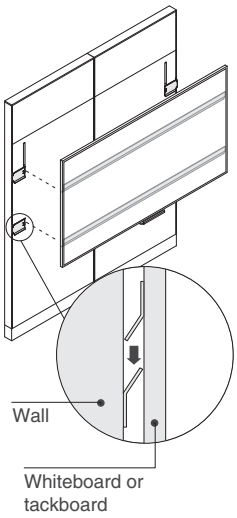
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

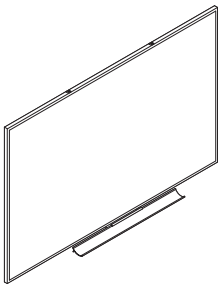


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



▶ Need help? Product details, page 470

Standard Includes

- Height: 18.25" - 48.25"
- Width: 24.25" - 192.25" (Session Series 24.25" - 120.25")
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White
- Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected
- Fabric on tackboards, if selected
- If Edge Series selected:
  - Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If Session Series selected:
  - Solid wood frame
  - Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic
  - Metal cleat-mounting system
- If 110 Series selected:
  - ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware
- If 555 Series selected:
  - 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
  - Wall-anchored mounting system hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections)
4 Height
5 Width
6 Wood edge color, if Session Series selected
7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected
8 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 499

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *Parametric.*
	• Modular	No cost	Specify *Modular.*
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• Session Series	No cost	Specify *with Session Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric direction on tackboards		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	Screen print		
	• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices at right	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–$24.60	Specify *no tray.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–$30.75	Specify *no tray.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–$36.90	Specify *no tray.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–$61.50	Specify *no tray.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–$67.65	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–$79.95	Specify *no tray.*

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Steelcase
August 2017

Whiteboards and Tackboards

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series			
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+$120.95	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83.03	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 83.03	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$231.65	Specify *with spline joint.*
Session Series			
Frame	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards	+$120.95	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
110 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 9.23	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 14.35	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 17.43	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 23.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 31.78	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 43.05	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 52.28	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 68.68	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.06 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 8.24 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$231.65	Specify *with spline joint.*

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

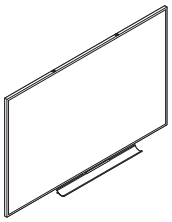
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
555 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 9.23	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 14.35	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 17.43	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 23.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 31.78	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 43.05	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 52.28	Specify *with maprail.*
Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 68.68	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.06 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 8.24 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$231.65	Specify *with spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 497

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

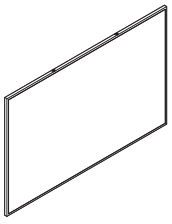
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$122.73	+$ 53.59	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 67.33	+$ 75.65	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 43.72	+$107.16	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 34.49	+$120.83	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 32.09	+$134.48	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 29.77	+$150.24	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 27.08	+$182.81	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 25.85	+$211.18	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 25.13	+$244.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 22.55	+$300.48	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$122.73	+$ 53.59	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 67.33	+$ 75.65	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$ 43.72	+$107.16	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 34.49	+$120.83	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 32.09	+$134.48	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 29.77	+$150.24	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 27.08	+$182.81	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 - 40.29210	$ 25.85	+$211.18	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

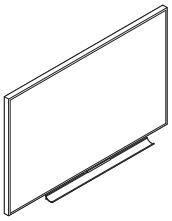
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

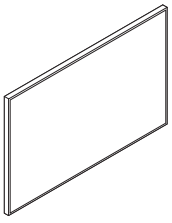
• **Style Number**	• **Square Feet**	• **U.S. Base Price** (Per sq/ft)	• **Options** (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Session Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$133.25	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 82.00	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$ 71.14	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 60.23	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 53.62	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 50.17	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 42.62	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 - 40.29210	$ 39.35	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Session Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$133.25	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 82.00	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 71.14	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 60.23	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 53.62	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 50.17	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 42.62	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$ 39.35	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

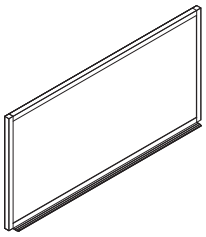
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

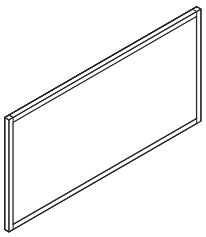
• **Style Number**	• **Square Feet**	• **U.S. Base Price** (Per sq/ft)	• **Options** (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

110 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$58.43	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$33.83	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$25.06	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$21.81	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$20.87	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$20.33	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$19.17	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$19.33	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$18.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$17.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$28.70	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$23.99	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$20.59	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$18.64	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$17.77	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$16.17	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$14.33	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$14.26	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

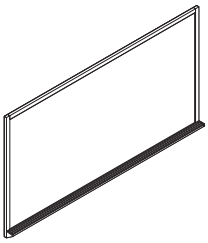
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

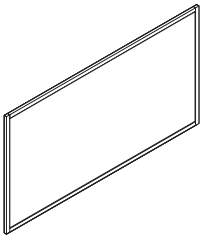
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$71.75	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$41.00	+$ 79.85	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$28.11	+$185.97	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$23.96	+$243.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$22.80	+$305.74	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$22.82	+$367.72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$21.26	+$490.65	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$21.53	+$610.42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$21.05	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$20.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

555 Series – Tackboard

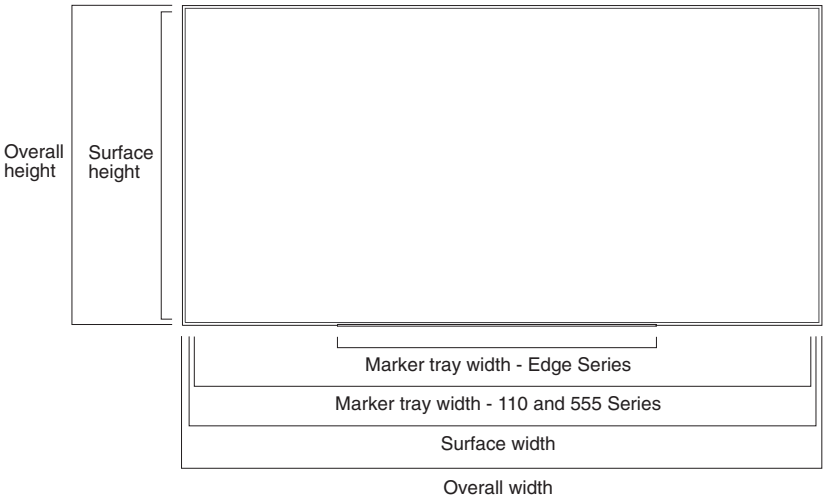


PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$31.78	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$26.65	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	12.00000 - 15.99999	$23.54	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$20.74	N.A.	No cost	+$45.18	+$55.69	+$ 78.80	+$18.91
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$19.65	N.A.	No cost	+$52.53	+$66.19	+$100.86	+$18.91
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$18.46	N.A.	No cost	+$58.84	+$77.75	+$120.83	+$18.91
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$17.76	N.A.	No cost	+$60.94	+$79.85	+$132.38	+$18.91
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$17.58	N.A.	No cost	+$66.19	+$94.56	+$158.65	+$18.91

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Duo projection surface is an e^3 ceramicsteel surface that supports superior projection and reduces distortion and glare, all while offering best in class writability and erasability, for a seamless transition between digital and analog experiences.
▶Specifying, see page 486

Three trim types are available:
- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



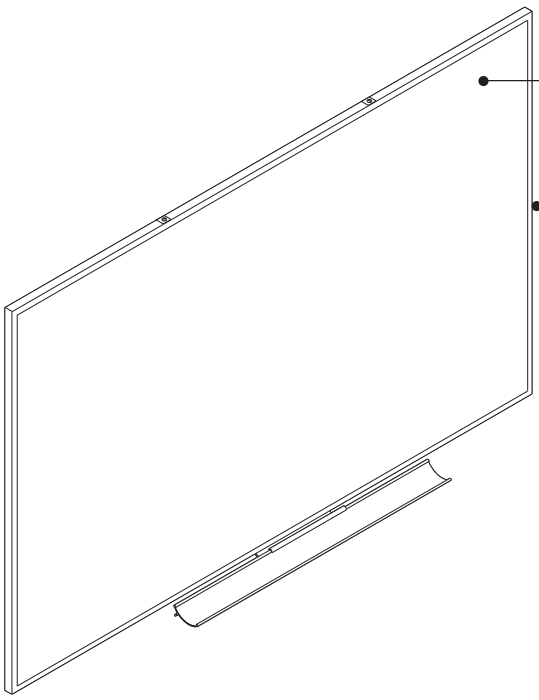
Duo projection surface is available with Edge, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim styles and is available in 47.50000"H x 63.25000"W, 47.50000"H x 84.25000"W, and 47.50000"H x 144.25000"W sizes. Duo projection surface is available in these unique and precise sizes because they are optimized for projection.

Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	110 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	555 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD
Overall Width	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18" for 63.25000"W, 18" for 84.25000"W, or 36" for 144.25000"W	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	47.50000"	47.50000"	47.50000"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

▶**Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards,** continued **483**

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards, continued

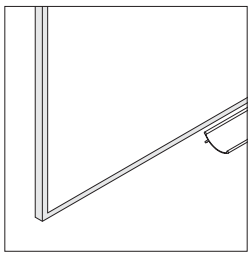


Writing surface is 7660 e^3 ceramicsteel Duo projection surface.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

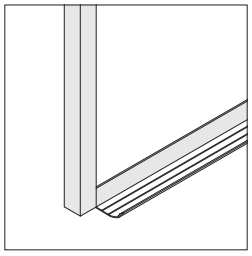
Trim:

Edge Series



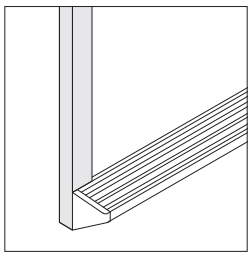
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series

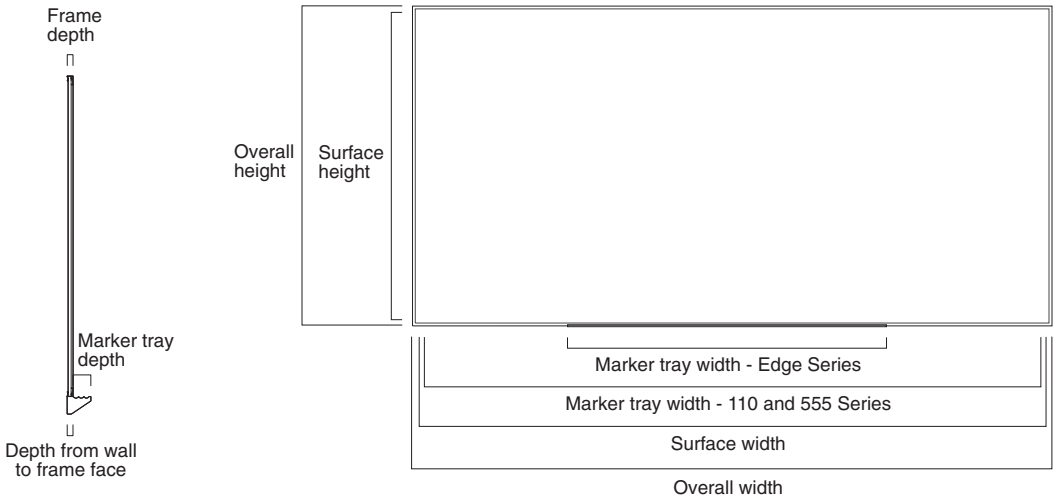


Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.

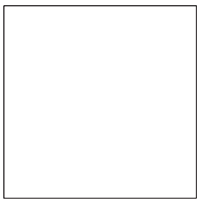


Product Details

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
63.25000" and 84.25000"	48"
144.25000"	72"

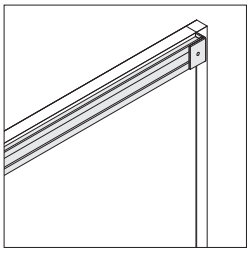
A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.



7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface

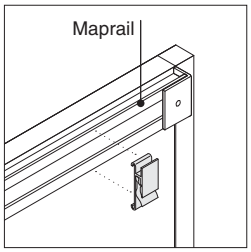
Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface: 7660 ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

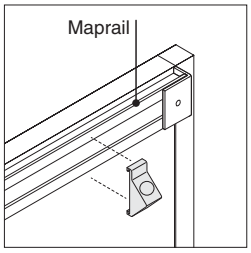


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

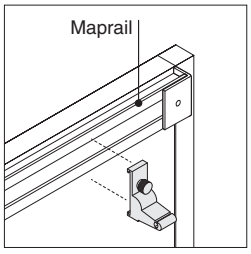
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



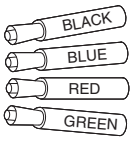
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



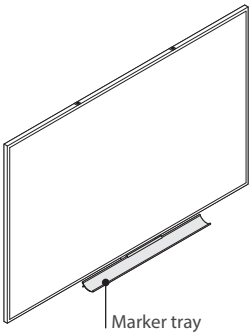
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

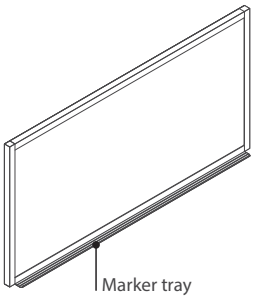
Marker Trays

Edge Series



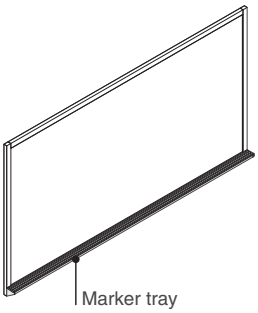
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



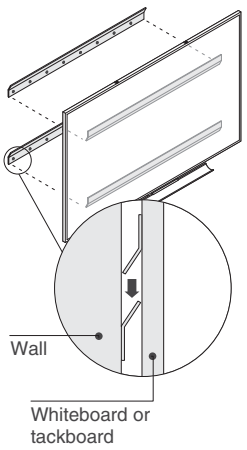
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

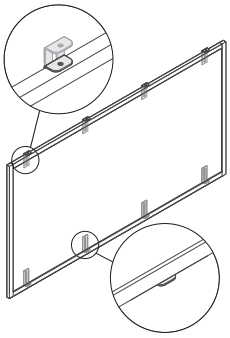


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



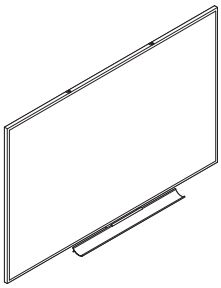
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



▶ Need help? Product details, page 483

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Height: 47.50000" • Width: 63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000" • 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 499

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type	• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
	• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
	• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame** • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
No Marker Tray	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000"	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 84.25000"	–$43.05	Specify *no tray.*
	• 144.25000"	–$67.65	Specify *no tray.*

110 Series

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

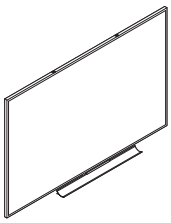
Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

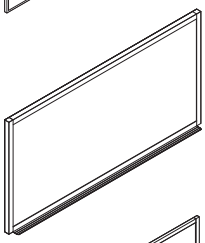
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000"	+$23.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 84.25000"	+$31.78	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.25000"	+$52.28	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000" and 84.25000"	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.25000"	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*

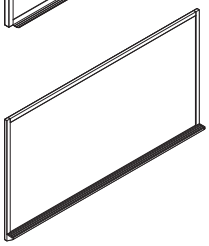
555 Series

1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000"	+$23.58	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 84.25000"	+$31.78	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.25000"	+$52.28	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 63.25000" and 84.25000"	+$ 4.12 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.25000"	+$ 6.18 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$12.30	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 9.23	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 497

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)
			Frame Champagne Trim

Edge Series – Whiteboard

PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	$ 994.25	+$134.48
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	$1230.00	+$150.24
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	$1588.75	+$211.18

110 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	$ 758.50	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	$ 922.50	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	$1281.25	N.A.

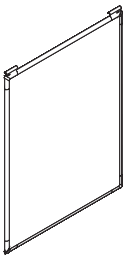
555 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDUOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	$ 896.88	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	$1076.25	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	$1537.50	N.A.

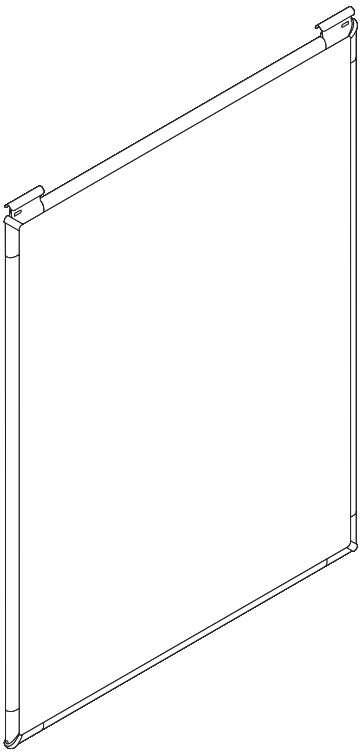
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards

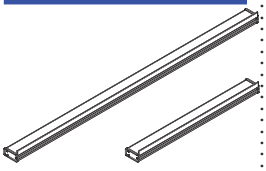
Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
▶Specifying, page 490



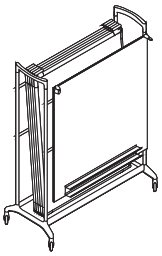
Whiteboard
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



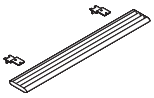
Product Details



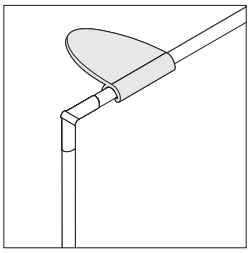
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



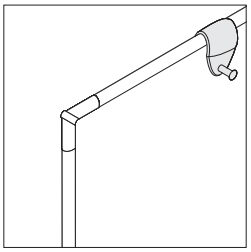
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



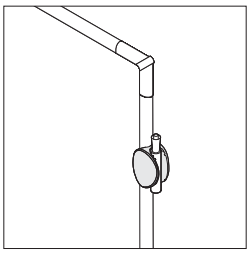
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

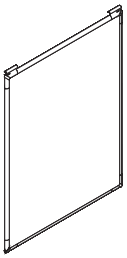
Depth	¾"
Width	23⅓" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Steelcase
August 2017

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488	Style number
• Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks	

Related Products

• Ledge grabbers	▶ Page 490
• Flip chart pegs	▶ Page 491
• Whiteboard grips	▶ Page 491

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Small Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	23"	32"	**K5M2332**	$691
Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	23"	32"	**KSM2332**	$197
Large Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	32"	42"	**K5M3242**	$749
Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	32"	42"	**KSM3242**	$248

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488	Style number
• Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	1"	**KLG**	$103

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 488

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1¼"	2"	**KPEG**	$94

Whiteboard Grip



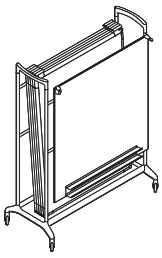
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 488

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	**KMGRIP**	$77

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards	Style number

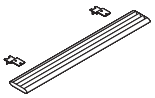
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	**KME**	$1125

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Panel-Mounted Trays



Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

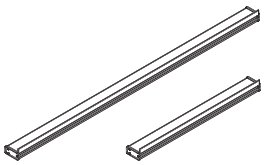
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic • End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic • Mounting hardware	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts		
• Furniture mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTFURN furniture mount.*
• Wall-mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTWALL panel mount.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
36"	4 1/2"	**KPMT36**	$218
48"	4 1/2"	**KPMT48**	$265
72"	4 1/2"	**KPMT72**	$311

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488	1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized 8044 Black Anodized
• Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum • End caps: black plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT48**	$444
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT96**	$796

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Patient Room Boards

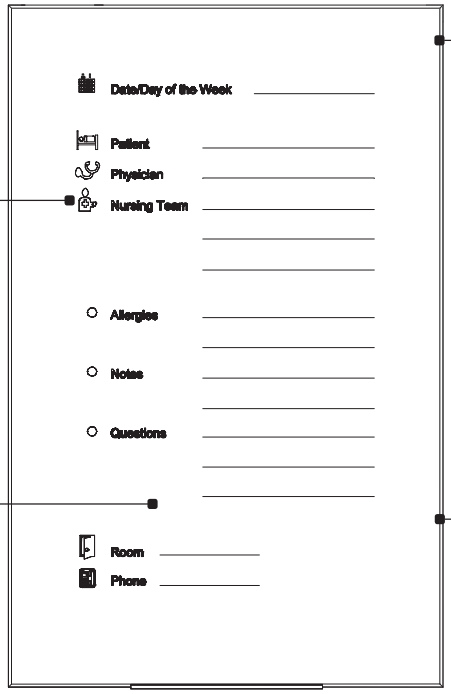
▶Specifying, page 494

Patient room boards are available as whiteboard.

Custom sizes, configurations, and graphics are available.

Whiteboard weighs approximately 25 lb.

Whiteboard comes standard with one of two graphics (Option A or B).

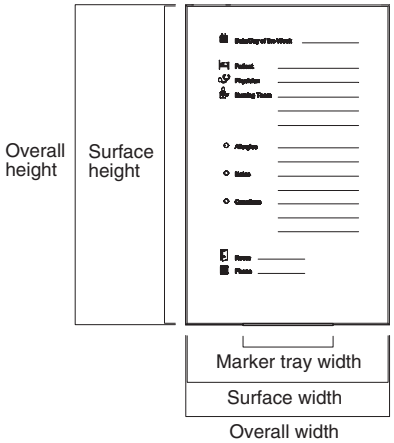


Icons make information easy to understand without multi-lingual text.

Writing surface is high-performance e³ ceramicsteel.

Trim is Edge Series clear anodized aluminum.

Patient room boards are available with an easy-mount metal cleat-mounting system.



Patient Room Boards

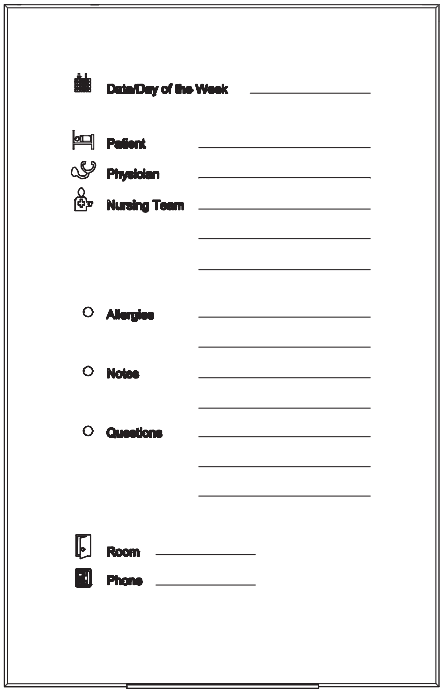
Whiteboard Only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 493	• Screen print graphic fused to e³ ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting package • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Surface ink color number: Taupe Gray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 499

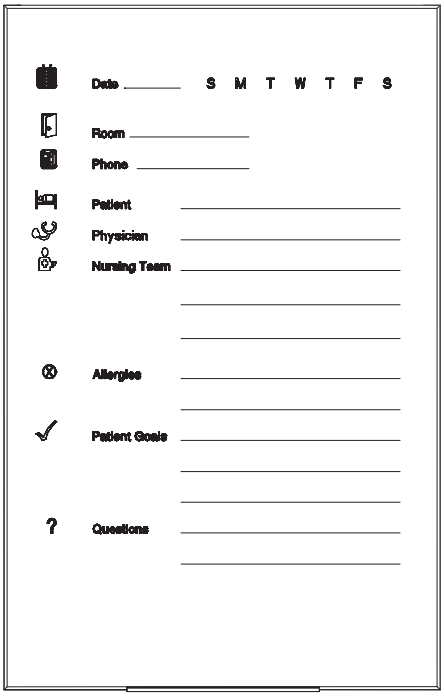
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Trim** • Paint	 +$75	 Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 497

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Patient Room Board with Graphic A				
¾"	17¾"	27¾"	**CEDH01827**	$456
Patient Room Board with Graphic B				
¾"	17¾"	27¾"	**CEDH21827**	$456



Graphic A

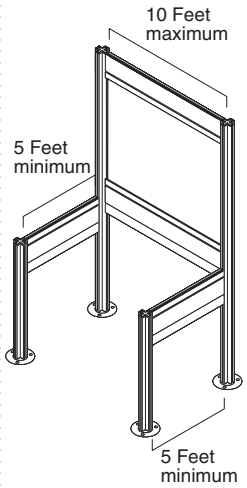


Graphic B

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

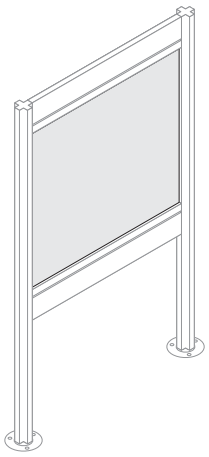
Premium Whiteboard Infill

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Post and Beam Specification Guide.* • Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e^3 ceramicsteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

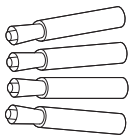
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1084	+$236
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1355	+$290
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1626	+$359
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1355	+$290
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1626	+$359
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$1896	+$414
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2168	+$477
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2440	+$532
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2709	+$591

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Dry Erase Markers

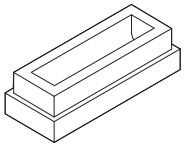


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Twelve Black Markers	
1MP12	$28
Twelve Blue Markers	
2MP12	$28
Twelve Red Markers	
3MP12	$28
Twelve Green Markers	
4MP12	$28
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers	
MP12	$28
One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker	
MP4	$ 9

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

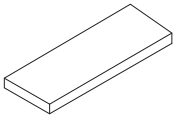
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MEP1	$28

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

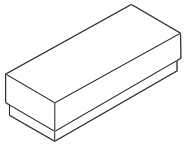


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ERF5	$5

Eraser

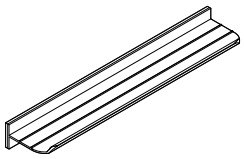


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RE1	$6

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

12" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR12	$56

24" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR24	$76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.
▶See page 500 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes
The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e^3 environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e^3 environmental ceramicsteel):
7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e^3 environmental ceramicsteel:
7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657 2" Grid Pattern
7658 Music Staff Lines

Applies to:
• Duo projection surface whiteboards
7660 e^3 environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces
Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

		4750 Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**8043** Clear Anodized Aluminum	**8044** Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Session (marker tray only)		■	•	•	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
Patient Room Boards		■	•	■	•
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	**3422** FC/OP Medium Cherry	**3572** FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	**3592** FC/OP Blonde on Maple	**3712** FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	**3772** FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Session	■	■	■	■	■	■
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	□	□	□	□	□	□

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

Availability Matrices, continued

e³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard Surface

	7655 High Gloss White	**7656** 2" Circular Dot Pattern	**7657** 2" Grid Pattern	**7658** Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Session	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions

Seating
Surface Materials

Steelcase **504**

turnstone **507**

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series

6205 Black
6421 Ash Ⓔ

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

Plastic
6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6295 Near Black
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6654 Sand

Price Group 2

Signature Plastic
6BC1 Crimson
6BC2 Purple
6BC3 Green
6BC4 Burgundy
6BC5 Blue
6BC6 Orange
6BC7 Brown
6BC8 Gold
6BC9 Red

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs

0835 Black
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs

4799 Platinum Metallic
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- Brody dash mini LED light

4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Connect 3D

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5020 Maya Blue
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F01 Camel Ⓔ
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground Ⓔ
5F28 Claret
5F29 Chile
5F30 Amber
5F31 Nut
5F32 Blade
5F33 Stone
5F34 Sky
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode Vertical
5S38 Oyster Ⓔ
5S41 Sesame Ⓔ

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F58 Hazelnut
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl E
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder
5B01 Foggy Night E
5B04 Peri E

E = Established

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja – C2C
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L725 Teal
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L730 Hunter
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L740 Dazzle
L743 Forest Green
L744 Turtle
L745 Grass
L746 Envy
L747 Cigar
L748 Light Chocolate
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L751 Sienna
L752 Oxblood
L753 Dough
L754 Acorn
L755 Peanut Butter
L756 Quinoa
L757 Dark Sand
L758 Mustard
L759 Amber Orange
L760 Bengal
L761 Periwinkle
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L764 True Blue
L765 Storm Blue
L766 Powder Blue
L767 Blush
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L771 Powder Mint
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:

- Brody

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.

▶ See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Boccie
Buzz2

Price Group 2

Bariolage
Cogent: Geode Vertical
Fresco

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 6

Brisa

Tip: Brisa is available on Brody worklounge and Brody privacy lounge only.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

turnstone Seating Surface Materials

alight

Fabric:	Price Group:
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3
Bo Peep	5
Brisa	6
Buzz2	1
Chainmail	2
Cogent: Connect	2
Cogent: Geode Vertical	2
Cogent: Trails	2
Gaja – C2C	3
Imperma	3
Jacks	1
Link	1
Nightlights	2
Playground	1
Redeem	3
Remix	5
Retrieve	3
Seating Vinyl	2
Spyder	2
Stand In	2
Steelcut Trio	7
Texel	3

Applies to:
- alight Leg Finish

3412 Natural Cherry E
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

E = Established

Buoy

Buoy plastic color for body based on the style number.

Style number:	Plastic color:
TSBUOYWHITE	6009 Arctic White
TSBUOYBLACK	6205 Black
TSBUOYBLUE	6333 Picasso
TSBUOYGREEN	6335 Wasabi
TSBUOYGREY	6337 Element
TSBUOYRED	6338 Chili

Fabric:	Price Group:
Buzz2	1
Jacks	1
Link	1
Playground	1
Chainmail	2
Cogent: Connect	2
Cogent: Trails	2
Nitelights	2
Spyder	2
Stand In	2
Steelcase Vinyl	2
Designtex: Crossweave	3
Designtex: Gamut	3
Gaja - C2C	3
Imperma	3
Redeem	3
Retrieve	3
Texel	3
Designtex: Billiard Cloth	4
Designtex: Hem Stitch	4
Designtex: Rocket	4
Designtex: Adler	5
Bo Peep	5
Designtex: Checker Stripe	5
Designtex: Chromatic	5
Designtex: Hashtag	5
Designtex: Steppe	5
Designtex: Kabuki	5
Designtex: Beguiled by the Wild	6
Designtex: Delaine	6
Designtex: Aggregate	6
Designtex: Microgrid	6
Designtex: Draft	6
Designtex: Mod	6
Designtex: Whim	6
Remix	5
Brisa	7
Designtex: Transport	7
Steelcut Trio	8

Steelcase
August 2017

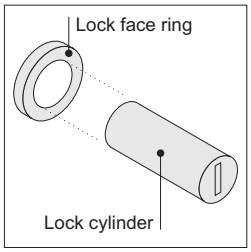
Resources

Lock and Keying Options 510

Maintenance Agreement Renewals 512

Style Number Index 514

Lock and Keying Options



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

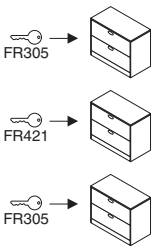
Example:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total

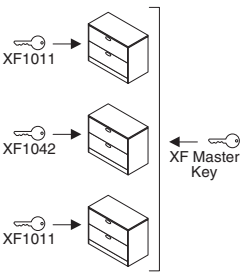
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

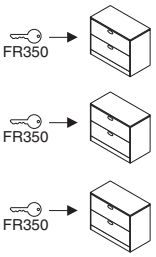
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



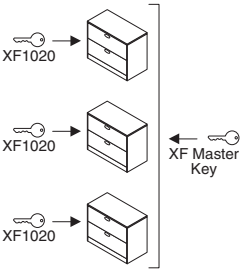
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



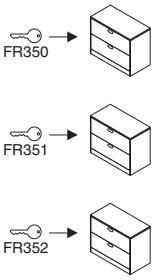
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



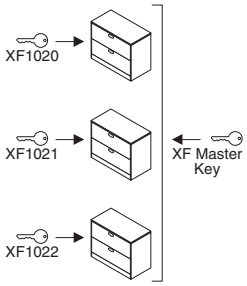
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

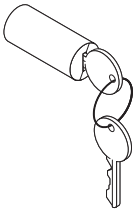


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Steelcase
August 2017

Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select begining key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$24 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$24 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$24 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
• **Color**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$24

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Maintenance Agreement Renewals

About Maintenance Agreement Renewals

Steelcase maintenance agreement renewals provide an extension of our enhanced support system that features software/firmware enhancements, prioritized technical support, expedited shipping for hardware replacements, and warranty extension on technology components when outside of warranty.

Renewal Lengths and Bundling Option

Maintenance agreement renewals are available for 1, 2, and 3 year terms.
Customers with multiple maintenance agreements will be able to bundle some or all of their applicable Steelcase technology products into a single maintenance agreement.

How to Order

Maintenance agreement renewals follow a special ordering process that requires a customer specific quote generated by Steelcase. Please contact MAs@steelcase.com for complete renewal process information or with any questions.

Tip: When selecting the 2 year renewal option, the list price is 10% less per year compared to the base price. When selecting the 3 year renewal option, the list price is 25% less per year compared to the base price.

Note: A maintenance agreement renewal may be ordered for one, two, and three year periods, after original purchase as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

		• 1 year Renewal	• 2 year Renewal	• 3 year Renewal
Pricing				
media:scape tables — Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MTV03MTNC**	$ 400	$ 720	$ 900
media:scape tables — Small Switcher Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MTM03MTNC**	$ 700	$1260	$1575
media:scape tables — Large Switcher Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MTT03MTNC**	$1350	$2430	$3038
media:scape tables — Small Switcher and Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MTMV03MTNC**	$1100	$1980	$2475
media:scape tables — Large Switcher and Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MTTV03MTNC**	$1750	$3150	$3938
media:scape mini/mobile Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MMV03MTNC**	$ 400	$ 720	$ 900
media:scape mini/mobile Small Switcher Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MMM03MTNC**	$ 700	$1260	$1575
media:scape mini/mobile Small Switcher and Virtual Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MMMV03MTNC**	$1100	$1980	$2475
media:scape Virtual PUCK Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**MVV03MTNC**	$ 400	$ 720	$ 900
Digital Upgrade Package Virtual PUCK Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**TK03MTNC**	$ 400	$ 720	$ 900
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Standard Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**TKMTNC**	$1350	$2430	$3038
media:scape Digital Upgrade Package Lite Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**TK2MTNC**	$ 700	$1260	$1575
FlexFrame with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**FFDDMTNC**	$ 700	$1260	$1575
FrameOne with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**FMMTNC**	$1350	$2430	$3038
Coalesse Exponents media board with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**COC1MBWMSMTNC**	$ 700	$1260	$1575
Answer with media:scape Maintenance Agreement Renewal	**TS7MTNC**	$ 700	$1260	$1575

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	497	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	497	Markers-Dry Erase
3MP12	497	Markers-Dry Erase
434110	37	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	37	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	39	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	39	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
480110	16	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	16	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	17	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	20	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	17	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480170	16	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480180	17	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	18	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	18	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	21	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480270	18	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480280	19	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
4871110	49	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	49	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	49	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	53	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	53	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	53	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	51	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	55	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	57	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	57	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	56	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	54	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488FR	78	Brody Footrest
488WE	77	Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
488WO	73	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	75	Brody Privacy Lounge
4MP12	497	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	511	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	511	Standard Lock Tool
98769	167	Anchor Brkt
CEDH01827	494	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDH21827	494	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDM0218	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	450	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	450	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	450	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	450	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	450	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	450	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	450	Tackboard-Edge
COC1MBWMSMTNC	512	Main Agreement
CPBFLM044	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	496	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CQSA	347	Seismic Anchor Brackets
CSEM043	457	Markerboard-Session
CSEM044	457	Markerboard-Session
CSEM054	457	Markerboard-Session
CSEM064	457	Markerboard-Session
CSEM084	457	Markerboard-Session
CSEM104	457	Markerboard-Session
CSET043	457	Tackboard-Session
CSET044	457	Tackboard-Session
CSET054	457	Tackboard-Session
CSET064	457	Tackboard-Session
CSET084	457	Tackboard-Session
CSET104	457	Tackboard-Session
CSTM0218	443	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	443	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	443	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	443	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	443	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	443	Markerboard-Senti
ERF5	498	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
FFDDMTNC	512	M.A. Renewal
FMMTNC	512	m:scp M.A. Renewal
GCJWT48	492	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	492	Rail-Worktool
HS42L1122	179	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1133	179	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1144	179	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L2222	179	Regard Planter Liners
HS4AD11	173	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	173	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	173	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	173	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	173	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	173	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	173	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	173	Regard Arm

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4AU11	174	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	171	Regard Back
HS4BD39	171	Regard Back
HS4BD44	171	Regard Back
HS4BD50	171	Regard Back
HS4BD55	171	Regard Back
HS4BD61	171	Regard Back
HS4BD66	172	Regard Back
HS4BD72	172	Regard Back
HS4BD77	172	Regard Back
HS4BD83	172	Regard Back
HS4BD88	172	Regard Back
HS4BS33	170	Regard Back
HS4BS44	170	Regard Back
HS4BS55	170	Regard Back
HS4BS61	170	Regard Back
HS4BS66	170	Regard Back
HS4BS72	171	Regard Back
HS4BS77	171	Regard Back
HS4BS83	171	Regard Back
HS4BS88	171	Regard Back
HS4CM	181	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1836L	181	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	181	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	181	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	181	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	165	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	165	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	165	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	165	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD44	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	164	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	164	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	166	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1166	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	166	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	166	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	167	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FS44	164	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	164	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	164	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	164	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	164	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	164	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	164	Regard Frame

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4FS88	164	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	165	Planter Frame
HS4FSP88	165	Planter Frame
HS4FW1155	165	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	168	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	168	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	168	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP55	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	178	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	177	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	177	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	177	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	177	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	175	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	175	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	175	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4T2218L	176	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	176	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	176	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	176	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	176	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	176	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	182	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	182	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	182	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	182	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	174	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	183	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	187	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	186	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	185	Regard Modular Harness

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4VH21	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH36	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	185	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VK1	185	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	185	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	183	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	186	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	186	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	184	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	184	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	184	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	184	Regard Power Strip
K5M2332	490	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	490	Markerboard-Large
KLG	490	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	491	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	491	Grip-Marker
KPEG	491	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	492	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	492	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	492	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	490	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	490	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	511	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	511	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	511	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	511	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	108	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	108	LED Personal Task Light
M02MOBILEHKA	388	HDVC Kit, media:scape Mobile
M03MINIA	385	media:scape mini
M03MOBILEA	387	media:scape mobile
M1140034	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	463	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	469	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	469	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	498	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	498	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	497	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MLBBF	415	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	415	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	409	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	409	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	409	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	409	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	409	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	409	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	412	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	412	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	412	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	412	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	412	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	412	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	405	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	405	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	405	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	403	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	403	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	403	Straight Lounge
MM10A	360	media:scape Manager License
MMM03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MMMV03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MMV03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MP12	497	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	497	Markers-Dry Erase
MS02PKDP01U	358	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKDP02U	358	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKHD01U	358	media:scape PUCK
MS02PKVG01U	358	media:scape PUCK
MS03VPK01	359	Media:scape Virtual PUCK
MSRK42S01	361	media:scape Retrofit Kit Small Switcher
MSRK84S01	362	media:scape Retrofit Kit Large Switcher
MT02DK	373	media:scape kiosk
MT02HD0110	352	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0125	352	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0150	352	HDMI Cable
MT02HD0175	352	HDMI Cable
MT02HDVCKIT	350	HDVC Kit
MT02SC169	352	Scaler
MT02SK	373	media:scape kiosk
MT03DC6084	337	Desk-Height Table
MT03DC6084T	336	Desk-Height Table
MT03DF12076T	336	Desk-Height Table

Style Number	Page	Description
MT03DL7860	337	Desk-Height Table
MT03DL7860T	336	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660	337	Desk-Height Table
MT03DM6660T	336	Desk_Height Table
MT03DP4854T	336	Desk-Height Table
MT03DR60	337	Desk-Height Table
MT03DR7260	337	Desk-Height Table
MT03DR7260T	335	Desk-Height Table
MT03DS6060	337	Desk-Height Table
MT03DS6060T	335	Desk-Height Table
MT03DSD4848T	336	Desk-Height Table
MT03LP4854T	331	Lounge-Height Table
MT03LR54	331	Lounge-Height Table
MT03LS4848T	331	Lounge-Height Table
MT03SC6084	343	Stool-Height Table
MT03SC6084T	342	Stool-Height Table
MT03SF12076T	342	Stool-Height Table
MT03SL7860	343	Stool-Height Table
MT03SL7860T	342	Stool-Height Table
MT03SM6660	343	Stool-Height Table
MT03SM6660T	342	Stool-Height Table
MT03SR60	343	Stool-Height Table
MT03SR7260	343	Stool-Height Table
MT03SR7260T	341	Stool-Height Table
MT03SS6060	343	Stool-Height Table
MT03SS6060T	341	Stool-Height Table
MT03ST7560	344	Stool-Height Table
MT03ST7560T	344	Stool-Height Table
MT03ST7560TT	344	Stool-Height Table
MT03TK	355	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Std
MT03TK2	356	media:scape Digital Upgrade Pkg Lite
MT03TKVP	357	media:scape Digital Upg Pkg Virt PUCK
MTCC2	351	CODEC Case
MTCC5	351	CODEC Case
MTHS	351	Camera Ledge
MTHT	351	Camera Ledge
MTM03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MTMV03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MTSTCT	346	Cable Track for media:scape TeamStudio
MTSWD32	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD42	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD42C	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD46	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD46C	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD55	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWD65	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWQ32	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWQ42	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS32	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS42	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS46	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS55	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWS65	348	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT32	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT42	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT42C	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT46	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT46C	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT55	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTSWT65	349	Wall-Mounted Shroud
MTT03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MTTV03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
MTV03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreemant Renewal
MVV03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreemant Renewal
PFLADPTR	286	Thread Plug Adapter
PFLCNCTR	290	Thread Connector
PFLHUB	287	Thread Power Hub
PFLPWRST	291	Thread Power Strip
PFLTRK	289	Thread Power Track
PFLTRKINF	288	Thread Power Track Infeed
PWBDUOBRD	487	Duo Projection Surface Whiteboard
PWBTKBRD	479-482	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	479-482	Whiteboard
RE1	498	Eraser-Regular
SSBPDSWSPL	421	Power and Data Strip
SSTD3242	420	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
SSTS3242	420	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
T1150034	463	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	463	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	463	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	463	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	463	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	463	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	469	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	469	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	469	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	469	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	469	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	469	Tackboard-555 Series
TK03MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
TK2MTNC	512	M.A. Renewal
TKMTNC	512	M.A. Renewal
TS34401	85, 115	alight Lounge Ottoman
TS34402	85	alight Corner Ottoman
TS34403	85	alight Bench Ottoman
TS3BC	112	Campfire Big Lounge
TS3FR	117	Footrest
TS3HL	113	Campfire Half Lounge
TS3WG	114	Campfire Wedge
TS40005	271	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	271	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	271	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	260	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	260	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	258	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	258	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	259	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	259	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	260	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	260	Groupwork Table Leg

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4LSHPG	259	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	259	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	262	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4S2454	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	269	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	270	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	270	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	270	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	270	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	270	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBL	106	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TCAFE22	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	261	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TL28	100	Campfire Big Table
TS4TL40	100	Campfire Big Table

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLB48120	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	254	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	104	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLDV2448	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	257	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLH28	103	Campfire; Big Table-Half depth
TS4TLH40	103	Campfire; Big Table-Half depth
TS4TLL2424	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLP28	102	Campfire; Big Table, Power cutout
TS4TLP40	102	Campfire; Big Table, Power cutout
TS4TLR1848	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	252	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLR3030	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	252	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	255	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	256	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLT28	101	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	101	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLW1836	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	253	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TPST	116	Slim Table
TS4TPT	109	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	110	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	109	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	109	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	109	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	118	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	118	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	118	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	118	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	104	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	111	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	111	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	105	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	105	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	117	Skate Table
TS4TSWLH	105	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	105	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TVWM28	118	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	118	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	107	Campfire Personal Table
TS4WIRE	262	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	266	Tackboard

Style Number	Page	Description
TS5ASWTB262	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB926	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	266	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	266	Tackboard
TS5YMB212	265	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	265	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	265	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	265	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	265	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	264	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	265	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	265	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	265	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	265	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	264	Desk-mounted Screen
TS7MTNC	512	Maintenance Agreement Renewal
TS7MTPK	271	Hanging Kit
TSATPL14	263	Support Plate
TSATPL20	263	Support Plate
TSATRC39	263	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	263	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	263	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	263	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	263	Tie Plates
TSBUOYBLACK	28	Buoy
TSBUOYBLUE	28	Buoy
TSBUOYGREEN	28	Buoy
TSBUOYGREY	28	Buoy
TSBUOYRED	28	Buoy
TSBUOYWHITE	28	Buoy

Style Number	Page	Description
VE36	229	Easel
VE56	229	Easel
VS10	360	Steelcase Application Server
VTC1960	219	Chevron Table
VTC1966	219	Chevron Table
VTC1972	219	Chevron Table
VTC1984	219	Chevron Table
VTC2460	219	Chevron Table
VTC2466	219	Chevron Table
VTC2472	219	Chevron Table
VTC2484	219	Chevron Table
VTC3060	219	Chevron Table
VTC3066	219	Chevron Table
VTC3072	219	Chevron Table
VTC3084	219	Chevron Table
VTK1934	217	Keystone Table
VTK2434	217	Keystone Table
VTP2233	217	Personal Table
VTR1934	217	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	223	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	223	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	223	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	223	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	223	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	223	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	217	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	223	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	223	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	223	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	223	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	223	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	223	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	223	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	223	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	223	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	223	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	223	Rectangle Table
VTSC3050L	227	Teaching Station
VTSC3050R	227	Teaching Station
VTSC3060L	227	Teaching Station
VTSC3060R	227	Teaching Station
VTSC3072L	227	Teaching Station
VTSC3072R	227	Teaching Station
VTSN3050	227	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	227	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	227	Teaching Station
VTT2460	221	Team Table
VTT2472	221	Team Table
VTT2484	221	Team Table
VTT3060	221	Team Table
VTT3072	221	Team Table
VTT3084	221	Team Table
VTZ3062	221	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	228	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	230	Wall Track

Style Number	Page	Description
VWT8	230	Wall Track
VWTH	230	Wall Track

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e^3, e^3 ceramicsteel, e^3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.